

Solano Community College District Substation Replacement

PROJECT MANUAL
October 12, 2016

SCCD – Fairfield Campus
4000 Suisun Valley Road
Fairfield, CA 94534



CA Architects
475 Gate 5 Road, Suite 107
Sausalito, CA 94965
Tel: 415.331.7655



SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Sub-Station #1 & #2
Replacement Project

PROJECT MANUAL

Project #17-002

October 12, 2016



475 Gate Five Road, Suite 107
Sausalito, CA 94965
415-331-7655

DOCUMENT 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Division 00 - Procurement and Contracting Requirements

- 00 01 01 Project Title Page
- 00 01 10 Table of Contents
- 00 01 15 List of Drawings

00 10 00 Solicitation

- 00 11 00 Advertisements and Invitations
- 00 11 16 Notice to Bidders

00 20 00 Instructions for Procurement

- 00 21 00 Instructions
- 00 21 13 Instructions to Bidders

00 30 00 Available Information

- 00 31 00 Available Project Information
- 00 31 19 Existing Conditions

00 40 00 Procurement Forms and Supplements

- 00 41 00 Bid Forms
 - 00 41 13 Bid Form and Proposal
- 00 43 00 Procurement Form Supplements
 - 00 43 13 Bid Bond
 - 00 43 36 Designated Subcontractors List
- 00 45 00 Representations and Certifications
 - 00 45 01 Site Visit Certification
 - 00 45 19 Non-Collusion Declaration
 - 00 45 26 Workers' Compensation Certification
 - 00 45 46 Governmental Certifications
 - 00 45 46.01 Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification
 - 00 45 46.02 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification
 - 00 45 46.03 Drug-Free Workplace Certification
 - 00 45 46.04 Tobacco-Free Environment Certification
 - 00 45 46.05 Hazardous Materials Certification
 - 00 45 46.06 Lead-Based Materials Certification

00 45 46.07 Imported Materials Certification
00 45 46.08 Sex Offender Registration Certification
00 45 46.09 Buy American Certification

00 45 90 Post Bid Interview

00 50 00 Contracting Forms and Supplements

00 51 00 Notice of Award
00 52 00 Agreement Forms
00 52 13 Agreement Form – Stipulated Sum (Single-Prime Contract)
00 55 00 Notice to Proceed
00 56 00 Escrow Bid Documentation
00 57 00 Escrow Agreement in Lieu of Retention

00 60 00 Project Forms

00 61 00 Bond Forms
00 61 13 Performance and Payment Bond
00 61 13.13 Performance Bond
00 61 13.16 Payment Bond
00 63 00 Clarification and Modification Forms
00 63 63 Change Order Form
00 65 00 Closeout Forms
00 65 19 Certificate of Completion Form
00 65 19.26 Agreement and Release of Any and All Claims
00 65 36 Guarantee Form

00 70 00 Conditions of the Contract

00 72 00 General Conditions
00 72 13 General Conditions– Stipulated Sum (Single-Prime Contract)
00 73 00 Supplementary Conditions
00 73 13 Special Conditions
00 73 56 Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements

Division 01 - General Requirements

01 10 00 Summary

01 11 00 Summary of Work

01 20 00 Price and Payment Procedures

01 22 00 Unit Prices

01 25 00 Substitution Procedures

01 25 13 Product Options and Substitutions

01 26 00 Changes in the Work

01 29 00 Application for Payment and Conditional and
Unconditional Waiver and Release Forms

01 30 00 Administrative Requirements

01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination

01 31 19 Project Schedule

01 33 00 Submittals

01 35 00 Special Procedures

01 35 13 Special Project Procedures

01 35 13.23 Site Standards

01 40 00 Quality Requirements

01 41 00 Regulatory Requirements

01 42 00 References

01 42 13 Abbreviations and Acronyms

01 42 16 Definitions

01 42 19 References

01 43 00 Materials and Equipment

01 45 00 Quality Control

01 50 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls

01 50 13 Construction Waste Management and Disposal

01 56 39 Temporary Tree Protection

01 60 00 Product Requirements

01 66 00 Product Delivery, Storage and Handling

01 70 00 Execution and Closeout Requirements

01 71 00	Examination and Preparation
01 71 23	Field Engineering
01 73 00	Execution
01 73 29	Cutting and Patching
01 76 00	Alteration Project Procedures
01 77 00	Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning
01 78 00	Closeout Submittals
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data
01 78 36	Warranties
01 78 39	Record Documents

Division 02 – Existing Conditions

02 41 19	Selective Demolition
----------	----------------------

Division 03 – Concrete

03 10 00	Concrete Formwork
03 25 10	Drilled Dowels and Anchors in Cementitious Grouts
03 30 00	Cast-in-Place Concrete
03 60 00	Concrete Tests and Inspections

Division 26 – Electrical

26 05 00	Common Work Results for Electrical
26 05 13	Medium Voltage Conductors
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
26 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Electrical System
26 05 43	Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical
26 05 48	Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical
26 05 53	Identification for Electrical Systems
26 05 73	Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study
26 08 00	Commissioning of Electrical Systems
26 09 13	Electrical Power Monitoring and Control
26 11 16	Secondary unit Substation
26 12 00	Transformers, Liquid-Filled, Medium Voltage
26 13 00	Medium-Voltage Switchgear
26 31 1	Secondary Unit Substation, Secondary

- 26 34 6 Metal-Clad Switchgear, MVA
- 26 36 1B Medium Voltage Load Interrupter, MVS
- 26 42 90 Low Voltage Tow-R-Line, SWBD
- 26 67 1A Surge Protective Devices, SPD
- 26 90 1C Micro Processor-Based Metering Equipment, PXM2290
- 26 90 3 Switchgear Class Protective Relays, EDR5000

Division 31 – Earthwork

- 31 00 00 Earthwork and Grading

Division 32 – Exterior Improvements

- 32 10 00 Demolition
- 32 12 16 Asphalt Paving
- 32 31 13 Chain Link Fence and Gate
 - 32 39 13.21 Surface Mount Metal Bollards

- Appendix** SCC 12kV/480V Facility Investigation Report

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWINGS

DRAWINGS

<u>Sheet Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
0.00	COVER SHEET, INDEX
A1.00	PARTIAL SITE PLAN/SITEPHOTOS
A8.00	PARTIAL PLANS/DETAILS
ES101	GENERAL NOTES
ES102	SINGLELINE
ES103	SUBSTATION #1 EXISTING
ES103.1	SUBSTATION #1 NEW
ES104	SUBSTATION #2 EXISTING
ES104.1	SUBSTATION #2 NEW
ES105	PANEL SCHEDULE & LOAD CALCULATION

END OF DOCUMENT

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1. Notice is hereby given that the governing board ("Board") of the Solano Community College District ("District") will receive sealed bids for the following project, Bid No. 17-002,

Sub-Station #1 & #2 Replacement Project

2. The Project consists of:

Procurement and installation of transformers and switchgear for the replacement of the existing equipment in Sub-station One and Sub-station Two, owned by SCCD and located on the main Fairfield campus. Selective demolition and construction necessary to support the replacement of the existing transformers and switchgear, including associated civil, architectural, structural, plumbing, mechanical and/or electrical work as indicated in the Drawings and Specifications. Generally, these categories of work involve the adaptive re-use of existing areas surrounding the two sub-stations that may include; concrete, fencing, landscape and irrigation. The project will involve coordinating with PG&E to shut down power to the Fairfield campus and will involve phasing and barricading of work areas as indicated on the Plans and enumerated in these Specifications. Existing sub-station transformers and switchgear may contain hazardous materials and must be tested prior to removal. The project includes the necessary abatement of the substation equipment and proper removal and disposal of equipment. Temporary power to selected locations on campus is required as part of the scope of this project.

3. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to possess one or more of the following State of California Contractor Licenses: **C10, B**

The Bidder's license(s) must remain active and in good standing throughout the term of the Contract.

4. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). The Bidder's registration must remain active throughout the term of the Contract.
5. Contract Documents including drawings and specifications, are available through BPXpress. They may be viewed and/or obtained by logging on to: www.blueprintexpress.com/sccdmeasureq or by calling BPXpress Reprographics at (707) 745-3593. Bidders can register with BPXpress and purchase a complete set of bid documents for a non-refundable cost of \$75.
6. Sealed Bids will be received until **2:00 pm on November 3, 2016**, at the District's Denis Honeychurch Board Room, Building 600, 4000 Suisun Valley Road, Fairfield California, at or after which time the bids will be opened and publicly read aloud. Any bid that is submitted after this time shall be non-responsive and returned to the bidder. Any claim by a bidder of error in its bid must be made in compliance with section 5100 et seq. of the Public Contract Code.

7. All bids shall be on the form provided by the District. Each bid must conform and be responsive to all pertinent Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the Instructions to Bidders.
8. A bid bond by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District, cash, or a cashier's check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the Solano Community College District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price, shall accompany the Bid Form and Proposal, as a guarantee that the Bidder will, within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, enter into a contract with the District for the performance of the services as stipulated in the bid.
9. A mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit will be held on October 21, 2016 beginning at 10:00 am. The meeting will begin at the warehouse and maintenance building located at 4000 Suisun Valley Road, Building 1900, Fairfield California. All participants are required to sign in. The Site Visit is expected to take approximately one (1) hour.
10. The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a 100% Performance Bond and a 100% Payment Bond if it is awarded the contract for the Work.
11. The successful Bidder may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract, in accordance with the provisions of section 22300 of the Public Contract Code.
12. The successful bidder will be required to either meet the DVBE goal of three percent (3%) participation or demonstrate its good faith effort to solicit DVBE participation in this Contract if it is awarded the contract for the Work.
13. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Prevailing wage rates are also available from the District or on the Internet at: <<http://www.dir.ca.gov>>.
14. This Project is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4 and subject to the requirements of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall furnish electronic certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner weekly or within ten (10) days of any request by the District or the Labor Commissioner. The successful Bidder shall comply with all requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code.
15. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on:
 - A. The base bid amount only.

16. The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or waive any irregularity in any bid received. If the District awards the Contract, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

END OF DOCUMENT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Contractors shall follow the instructions in this document, and shall submit all documents, forms, and information required for consideration of a Bid.

Solano Community College District ("District") will evaluate information submitted by the apparent low Bidder and, if incomplete or unsatisfactory to District, Bidder's bid may be rejected at the sole discretion of District.

1. Bids are requested for a general construction contract, or work described in general, for the following project ("Project" or "Contract"):

Sub-Station #1 & #2 Replacement Project

2. District will receive sealed Bids from Bidders as stipulated in the **Notice to Bidders**.
3. Bidders must submit Bids on the Bid Form and Proposal and all other required District forms. Bids not submitted on the District's required forms shall be deemed non-responsive and shall not be considered. Additional sheets required to fully respond to requested information are permissible.
4. Bidders must supply all information required by each Bid Document. Bids must be full and complete. District reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject any Bid as non-responsive as a result of any error or omission in the Bid. Bidders must complete and submit all of the following documents with the Bid Form and Proposal:
 - a. Bid Bond on the District's form or other security.
 - b. Designated Subcontractors List.
 - c. Site-Visit Certification, if a site visit was required.
 - d. Noncollusion Declaration.
 - e. Iran Contracting Act Certification, if contract value is \$1,000,000 or more.
5. Bidders must submit with their Bids cash, a cashier's check or a certified check payable to District, or a bid bond by an admitted surety insurer of not less than ten percent (10%) of amount of base Bid, plus all additive alternates. If Bidder chooses to provide a Bid Bond as security, Bidder must use the required form of corporate surety provided by District. The Surety on Bidder's Bid Bond must be an insurer admitted in the State of California and authorized to issue surety bonds in the State of California. Bids submitted without necessary bid security will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered.
7. If Bidder to whom Contract is awarded fails or neglects to enter into Contract and submit required bonds, insurance certificates, and all other required documents, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, District may deposit Bid Bond, cash, cashier's check, or certified check for collection, and proceeds thereof may be retained by District as liquidated damages for failure of Bidder to enter into Contract, in the sole discretion of District. It is agreed that calculation of damages District may suffer as a result of Bidder's failure to enter into the Contract would be extremely difficult and impractical to determine and that the

amount of the Bidder's required bid security shall be the agreed and conclusively presumed amount of damages.

8. Bidders must submit with the Bid the Designated Subcontractors List for those subcontractors who will perform any portion of Work, including labor, rendering of service, or specially fabricating and installing a portion of the Work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of total Bid. **All of the listed subcontractors are required to be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations.** The subcontractor's registration must remain active throughout the term of the Contract. Failure to submit this list when required by law shall result in Bid being deemed non-responsive and the Bid will not be considered.
 - a. An inadvertent error in listing the California contractor license number on the Designated Subcontractors List shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the correct contractor's license number is submitted to the District within 24 hours after the bid opening and the corrected number corresponds with the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.
 - b. An inadvertent error listing an unregistered subcontractor shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive provided that any of the following apply:
 - (1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.
 - (2) The subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee within 24 hours after the bid opening.
 - (3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.
9. If a mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit ("Site Visit") is requested as referenced in the Notice to Bidders, then Bidders must submit the Site-Visit Certification with their Bid. District will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as District in its discretion considers necessary in response to questions arising at the Site Visit. Oral statements shall not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective. Addenda issued by the District as a result of the Site Visit, if any, shall constitute the sole and exclusive record and statement of the results of the Site Visit.
10. Bidders shall submit the Noncollusion Declaration with their Bids. Bids submitted without the Noncollusion Declaration shall be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered.
11. Bids shall be clearly written without erasure or deletions. District reserves the right to reject any Bid containing erasures or deletions.
12. Bidders shall not modify the Bid Form and Proposal or qualify their Bids. Bidders shall not submit to the District a scanned, re-typed, word-processed, or otherwise recreated version of the Bid Form and Proposal or other District-provided document.

13. The Bidder and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Copies of the general prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the Contract, as determined by Director of the State of California Department of Industrial Relations, are available upon request at the District's principal office. Prevailing wage rates are also available on the internet at <http://www.dir.ca.gov>.
14. Section 71028 of the Education Code and Public Contract Code section 10115 require community college districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program for the construction and/or modernization of school building(s) to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE") of at least three percent (3%) per year of the overall dollar amount expended on projects that receive state funding or demonstrate its good faith effort to solicit DVBE participation in this Contract. In order to meet this requirement by demonstrating a good faith effort, Bidder must advertise for DVBE-certified subcontractors and suppliers before submitting its Bid. For any project that is at least partially state-funded, the lowest responsive responsible Bidder awarded the Contract must submit certification of compliance with the procedures for implementation of DVBE contracting goals with its signed Agreement. DVBE Certification Participation Forms are attached. Do not submit these forms with your Bid.
15. Submission of Bid signifies careful examination of Contract Documents and complete understanding of the nature, extent, and location of Work to be performed. Bidders must complete the tasks listed below as a condition to bidding, and submission of a Bid shall constitute the Bidder's express representation to District that Bidder has fully completed the following:
 - a. Bidder has visited the Site, if required, and has examined thoroughly and understood the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, Site, locality, actual conditions, as-built conditions, and all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - b. Bidder has conducted or obtained and has understood all examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies that pertain to the subsurface conditions, as-built conditions, underground facilities, and all other physical conditions at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise that may affect the cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work, as Bidder considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of Work at the Contract Sum, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of the General Conditions; and no additional examinations, investigations,

explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data are or will be required by Bidder for such purposes;

- c. Bidder has correlated its knowledge and the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents;
- d. Bidder has given the District prompt written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that it has discovered in or among the Contract Documents and the actual conditions, and the written resolution thereof by the District is acceptable to Bidder;
- e. Bidder has made a complete disclosure in writing to the District of all facts bearing upon any possible interest, direct or indirect, that Bidder believes any representative of the District or other officer or employee of the District presently has or will have in this Contract or in the performance thereof or in any portion of the profits thereof;
- f. Bidder must, prior to bidding, perform the work, investigations, research, and analysis required by this document and that Bidder represented in its Bid Form and Proposal and the Agreement that it performed prior to bidding. Contractor under this Contract is charged with all information and knowledge that a reasonable bidder would ascertain from having performed this required work, investigation, research, and analysis. Bid prices must include entire cost of all work "incidental" to completion of the Work.
- g. Conditions Shown on the Contract Documents: Information as to underground conditions, as-built conditions, or other conditions or obstructions, indicated in the Contract Documents, e.g., on Drawings or in Specifications, has been obtained with reasonable care, and has been recorded in good faith. However, District only warrants, and Contractor may only rely, on the accuracy of limited types of information.
 - (1) As to above-ground conditions or as-built conditions shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, there is no warranty, express or implied, or any representation express or implied, that such information is correctly shown or indicated. This information is verifiable by independent investigation and Contractor is required to make such verification as a condition to bidding. In submitting its Bid, Contractor shall rely on the results of its own independent investigation. In submitting its Bid, Contractor shall not rely on District-supplied information regarding above-ground conditions or as-built conditions.
 - (2) As to any subsurface condition shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, Contractor may rely only upon the general accuracy of actual reported depths, actual reported character of materials, actual reported soil types, actual reported water conditions, or actual obstructions shown or indicated. District is not responsible for the completeness of such information for bidding or construction; nor is District responsible in any way for any conclusions or opinions of Contractor drawn from such information; nor is the District responsible

for subsurface conditions that are not specifically shown (for example, District is not responsible for soil conditions in areas contiguous to areas where a subsurface condition is shown).

- h. Conditions Shown in Reports and Drawings Supplied for Informational Purposes: Reference is made to the document entitled Geotechnical Data, and the document entitled Existing Conditions, for identification of:
- (1) Subsurface Conditions: Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by Architect in preparing the Contract Documents; and
 - (2) Physical Conditions: Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that has been utilized by Architect in preparing the Contract Documents.
 - (3) These reports and drawings are **not** Contract Documents and, except for any "technical" data regarding subsurface conditions specifically identified in Geotechnical Data and Existing Conditions, and underground facilities data, Contractor may not in any manner rely on the information in these reports and drawings. Subject to the foregoing, Contractor must make its own independent investigation of all conditions affecting the Work and must not rely on information provided by District.
16. Bidders may examine any available "as-built" drawings of previous work by giving District reasonable advance notice. District will not be responsible for accuracy of "as-built" drawings. The document entitled Existing Conditions applies to all supplied "as-built" drawings.
17. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed in writing to the District. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the District in response to such questions will be issued in writing by Addenda emailed, faxed, mailed, or delivered to all parties recorded by the District as having received the Contract Documents. Questions received less than **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to the date for opening Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
18. Addenda may also be issued to modify other parts of the Contract Documents as deemed advisable by the District.
19. Each Bidder must acknowledge each Addendum in its Bid Form and Proposal by number or its Bid shall be considered non-responsive. Each Addendum shall be part of the Contract Documents. A complete listing of Addenda may be secured from the District.
20. Bids shall be based on products and systems specified in Contract Documents or listed by name in Addenda. Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or

equal." Bidder may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified. The District is not responsible and/or liable in any way for a Contractor's damages and/or claims related, in any way, to that Contractor's basing its bid on any requested substitution that the District has not approved. Contractors and materials suppliers who submit requests for substitutions prior to the award of the Contract must do so in writing and in compliance with Public Contract Code section 3400. All requests must comply with the following:

- a. District must receive any request for substitution a minimum of **TEN (10)** calendar days prior to bid opening.
 - b. Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Successful Bidder shall submit data substantiating a request for substitution containing sufficient information to assess acceptability of product or system and impact on Project, including, without limitation, the requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications. Insufficient information shall be grounds for rejection of substitution.
 - c. Approved substitutions, if any, shall be listed in Addenda. District reserves the right not to act upon submittals of substitutions until after bid opening.
 - d. Substitutions may be requested after Contract has been awarded only if indicated in and in accordance with requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications.
21. All Bids must be sealed, and marked with name and address of the Bidder and the Project Number, Bid number, Bid package, and time of bid opening. Bids will be received as indicated in the Notice to Bidders.
- a. Mark envelopes with the name of the Project.
 - b. Bids must be submitted to the District Denis Honeychurch Board Room, attention Laura Scott, by date and time shown in the Notice to Bidders.
 - c. Bids must contain all documents as required herein.
22. Bids will be opened at or after the time indicated for receipt of bids.
23. This Contract may include alternates. Alternates are defined as alternate products, materials, equipment, systems, methods, or major elements of the construction that may, at the District's option and under terms established in the Contract and pursuant to section 20103.8 of the Public Contract Code, be selected for the Work.
24. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on the criteria as indicated in the Notice to Bidders. In the event two or more responsible bidders submit identical bids, the District shall select the Bidder to whom to award the Contract by lot.
25. Time for Completion: District may issue a Notice to Proceed within **THREE (3)** months from the date of the Notice of Award. Once Contractor has received the

Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents.

- a. In the event that the District desires to postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond this 3-month period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, the District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed.
 - b. It is further expressly understood by Contractor that Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed beyond a 3-month period. If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to the Contractor, the Contractor may terminate the Contract. Contractor's termination due to a postponement beyond this 3-month period shall be by written notice to District within **TEN (10)** calendar days after receipt by Contractor of District's notice of postponement.
 - c. It is further understood by the Contractor that in the event that Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay Contractor for the Work that Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement and which the District had in writing authorized Contractor to perform prior to issuing a Notice to Proceed.
 - d. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.
26. The Bidder to whom Contract is awarded shall execute and submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **SEVENTH (7th)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Award. Failure to properly and timely submit these documents entitles District to reject the bid as non-responsive.
- a. Agreement: To be executed by successful Bidder. Submit four (4) copies, each bearing an original signature.
 - b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: This must include all required documentation. See the document Escrow of Bid Documentation for more information.
 - c. Performance Bond (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.
 - d. Payment Bond (100%) (Contractor's Labor and Material Bond): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.
 - e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements as required.
 - f. Workers' Compensation Certification.
 - g. Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification.

- h. Disabled Veterans' Business Enterprise Participation Certification.
 - i. Drug-Free Workplace Certification.
 - j. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification.
 - k. Hazardous Materials Certification.
 - l. Lead-Based Paint Certification.
 - m. Imported Materials Certification.
 - n. Sex Offender Registration Certification
27. Any bid protest by any Bidder regarding any other bid must be submitted in writing to the District, before 5:00 p.m. of the **THIRD (3rd)** business day following bid opening.
- a. Only a Bidder who has actually submitted a bid, and who could be awarded the Contract if the bid protest is upheld, is eligible to submit a bid protest. Subcontractors are not eligible to submit bid protests. A Bidder may not rely on the bid protest submitted by another Bidder.
 - b. A bid protest must contain a complete statement of any and all bases for the protest and all supporting documentation. Materials submitted after the bid protest deadline will not be considered.
 - c. The protest must refer to the specific portions of all documents that form the basis for the protest.
 - (1) Without limitation to other bases for protest, an inadvertent error in listing the California contractor license number on the Designated Subcontractors List shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the correct contractor's license number is submitted to the District within 24 hours after the bid opening and the corrected number corresponds with the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.
 - (2) Without limitation to other bases for protest, an inadvertent error listing an unregistered subcontractor shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive provided that any of the following apply:
 - (i) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.
 - (ii) The subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee within 24 hours after the bid opening.
 - (iii) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

- d. The protest must include the name, address and telephone number of the person representing the protesting party.
 - e. The party filing the protest must concurrently transmit a copy of the protest and any attached documentation to all other parties with a direct financial interest that may be adversely affected by the outcome of the protest. Such parties shall include all other bidders or proposers who appear to have a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.
 - f. The procedure and time limits set forth in this paragraph are mandatory and are each bidder's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a waiver of any right to further pursue the bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal proceedings.
28. District reserves the right to reject any or all bids, including without limitation the right to reject any or all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional bids, to re-bid, and to reject the bid of any bidder if District believes that it would not be in the best interest of the District to make an award to that bidder, whether because the bid is not responsive or the bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by District. District also reserves the right to waive inconsequential deviations not involving price, time, or changes in the Work. For purposes of this paragraph, an "unbalanced bid" is one having nominal prices for some work items and/or enhanced prices for other work items.
29. Discrepancies between written words and figures, or words and numerals, will be resolved in favor of numerals or figures.
30. Prior to the award of Contract, District reserves the right to consider the responsibility of the Bidder. District may conduct investigations as District deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, including, without limitation, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to District's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

END OF DOCUMENT

EXISTING CONDITIONS

1. Summary

This document describes existing conditions at or near the Project, and use of information available regarding existing conditions. This document is **not** part of the Contract Documents. See General Conditions for definition(s) of terms used herein.

2. Reports and Information on Existing Conditions

- a. Documents providing a general description of the Site and conditions of the Work may have been collected by Solano Community College District ("District"), its consultants, contractors, and tenants. These documents may include previous contracts, contract specifications, tenant improvement contracts, as-built drawings, utility drawings, and information regarding underground facilities.
- b. Information regarding existing conditions may be inspected at the District offices or the Construction Manager's offices, if any, and copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction and handling upon Bidder's agreement to pay for such copies. These reports, documents, and other information are **not** part of the Contract Documents.
- c. Information regarding existing conditions may also be included in the Project Manual, but shall **not** be considered part of the Contract Documents.
- d. Prior to commencing this Work, Contractor and the District's representative shall survey the Site to document the condition of the Site. Contractor will record the survey in digital videotape format and provide an electronic copy to the District within fourteen (14) days of the survey.
- e. Contractor may also document any pre-existing conditions in writing, provided that both the Contractor and the District's representative agree on said conditions and sign a memorandum documenting the same.
- f. The reports and other data or information regarding existing conditions and underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project are the following:

**(1) Solano Community College – 12kV/480V Facilities
Investigation Report – August 2009**

3. Use of Information

- a. Information regarding existing conditions was obtained only for use of District and its consultants, contractors, and tenants for planning and design and is **not** part of the Contract Documents.
- b. District does not warrant, and makes no representation regarding, the accuracy or thoroughness of any information regarding existing conditions.

Bidder represents and agrees that in submitting a bid it is not relying on any information regarding existing conditions supplied by District.

- c. Under no circumstances shall District be deemed to warrant or represent existing above-ground conditions, as-built conditions, or other actual conditions, verifiable by independent investigation. These conditions are verifiable by Contractor by the performance of its own independent investigation that Contractor must perform as a condition to bidding and Contractor should not and shall not rely on this information or any other information supplied by District regarding existing conditions.
- d. Any information shown or indicated in the reports and other data supplied herein with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project may be based upon information and data furnished to District by the District's employees and/or consultants or builders of such underground facilities or others. District does not assume responsibility for the completeness of this information, and Bidder is solely responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from this information.
- e. District shall be responsible only for the general accuracy of information regarding underground facilities, and only for those underground facilities that are owned by District, and only where Bidder has conducted the independent investigation required of it pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders, and discrepancies are not apparent.

4. Investigations/Site Examinations

- a. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder is responsible for conducting or obtaining any additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise, that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or that Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of Contract Documents.
- b. On request, District will provide each Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies, as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidders must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of its explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Such investigations and Site examinations may be performed during any and all Site visits indicated in the Notice to Bidders and only under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, proof of insurance and obligation to indemnify against claims arising from such work, and District's prior approval.

END OF DOCUMENT

BID FORM AND PROPOSAL

To: Governing Board of Solano Community College District ("District" or "Owner")

From: _____
(Proper Name of Bidder)

The undersigned declares that the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Notice to Bidders and the Instructions to Bidders have been read and agrees and proposes to furnish all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to perform and furnish all work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications of Bid No. 16-020.

PROJECT: Sub-Station #1 & #2 Replacement Project

("Project" or "Contract") and will accept in full payment for that Work the following total lump sum amount, all taxes included:

_____ dollars	\$ _____
<i>BASE BID</i>	

1. The undersigned has reviewed the Work outlined in the Contract Documents and fully understands the scope of Work required in this Proposal, understands the construction and project management function(s) is described in the Contract Documents, and that each Bidder who is awarded a contract shall be in fact a prime contractor, not a subcontractor, to the District, and agrees that its Proposal, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for the Bidder to enter into a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.
2. The undersigned has notified the District in writing of any discrepancies or omissions or of any doubt, questions, or ambiguities about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the Construction Manager before bid date to verify the issuance of any clarifying Addenda.
3. The undersigned agrees to commence work under this Contract on the date established in the Contract Documents and to complete all work within the time specified in the Contract Documents.
4. The liquidated damages clause of the General Conditions and Agreement is hereby acknowledged.
5. It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject this bid and that the bid shall remain open to acceptance and is irrevocable for a period of ninety (90) days.
6. The following documents are attached hereto:
 - Bid Bond on the District's form or other security

- Designated Subcontractors List
- Site-Visit Certification
- Noncollusion Declaration

7. Receipt and acceptance of the following addenda is hereby acknowledged:

No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____
No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____
No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____

8. Bidder acknowledges that the license required for performance of the Work is a **C10**, **B** license.
9. The undersigned hereby certifies that Bidder is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work.
10. Bidder specifically acknowledges and understands that if it is awarded the Contract, that it shall perform the Work of the Project while complying with all requirements of the Department of Industrial Relations [and with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement if applicable].
11. The Bidder represents that it is competent, knowledgeable, and has special skills with respect to the nature, extent, and inherent conditions of the Work to be performed. Bidder further acknowledges that there are certain peculiar and inherent conditions existent in the construction of the Work that may create, during the Work, unusual or peculiar unsafe conditions hazardous to persons and property.
12. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware of such peculiar risks and that it has the skill and experience to foresee and to adopt protective measures to adequately and safely perform the Work with respect to such hazards.
13. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware that if a false claim is knowingly submitted (as the terms "claim" and "knowingly" are defined in the California False Claims Act, Cal. Gov. Code, §12650 et seq.), the District will be entitled to civil remedies set forth in the California False Claim Act. It may also be considered fraud and the Contractor may be subject to criminal prosecution.
14. The undersigned Bidder certifies that it is, at the time of bidding, and shall be throughout the period of the contract, licensed by the State of California to do the type of work required under the terms of the Contract Documents and registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations. Bidder further certifies that it is regularly engaged in the general class and type of work called for in the Contract Documents.

Furthermore, Bidder hereby certifies to the District that all representations, certifications, and statements made by Bidder, as set forth in this bid form, are true and correct and are made under penalty of perjury.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 ____

Name of Bidder _____

Type of Organization _____

Signed by _____

Title of Signer _____

Address of Bidder _____

Taxpayer's Identification No. of Bidder _____

Telephone Number _____

Fax Number _____

E-mail _____ Web page _____

Contractor's License No(s): No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

Public Works Contractor Registration No.: _____

If Bidder is a corporation, affix corporate seal.

Name of Corporation: _____

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Treasurer: _____

Manager: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

BID BOND

(Note: If Bidder is providing a bid bond as its bid security, Bidder must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, as _____ as Principal ("Principal"),
and _____ as Surety ("Surety"),
a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the Solano Community College District ("District") of County, State of California as Obligee, in the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted a bid to the District for all Work specifically described in the accompanying bid;

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented to Principal for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form in accordance with the bid, and files two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, and meets all other conditions to the contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, or if the Principal shall fully reimburse and save harmless the Obligee from any damage sustained by the Obligee through failure of the Principal to enter into the written contract and to file the required performance and labor and material bonds, and to meet all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract within seven (7) days of the date of the District's Notice of Award to Principal.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee to be fixed by the Court.

If the District awards the bid, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

(Affix Corporate Seal)

Principal

By

(Affix Corporate Seal)

Surety

By

Name of California Agent of Surety

Address of California Agent of Surety

Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety

Bidder must attach Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety and a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted Surety Insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DESIGNATED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
(TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID)

PROJECT: _____

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that under Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq., it must clearly set forth below the name, location and California contractor license number of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Bidder in or about the construction of the Work or who will specially fabricate and install a portion of the Work according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of Bidder's total Bid and the kind of Work that each will perform. Vendors or suppliers of materials only do not need to be listed.

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that under Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq., if Bidder fails to list as to any portion of Work, or if Bidder lists more than one subcontractor to perform the same portion of Work, Bidder must perform that portion itself or be subjected to penalty under applicable law. In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of Work, state the portion of the kind of Work that each subcontractor will perform.

If alternate bids are called for and Bidder intends to use subcontractors different from or in addition to those subcontractors listed for work under the base Bid, Bidder must list subcontractors that will perform Work in an amount in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of Bidder's total Bid, including alternates.

If further space is required for the list of proposed subcontractors, attach additional sheets showing the required information, as indicated below.

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Reg. #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

SITE VISIT CERTIFICATION

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID
IF SITE VISIT WAS MANDATORY

PROJECT: Sub-Station #1 & #2 Replacement Project

Check option that applies:

_____ I certify that I visited the Site of the proposed Work and became fully acquainted with the conditions relating to construction and labor. I fully understand the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under contract.

_____ I certify that _____ (Bidder's representative) visited the Site of the proposed Work and became fully acquainted with the conditions relating to construction and labor. The Bidder's representative fully understood the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under contract.

Bidder fully indemnifies the Solano Community College School District, its Architect, its Engineer, its Construction Manager, and all of their respective officers, agents, employees, and consultants from any damage, or omissions, related to conditions that could have been identified during my visit and/or the Bidder's representative's visit to the Site.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

**NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION
TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID
Public Contract Code Section 7106**

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on ____[date], at _____[city], _____[state].

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

Labor Code section 3700, in relevant part, provides:

Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

- a. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state; and/or
- b. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

I am aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

(In accordance with Article Labor Code sections 1860 and 1861, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any Work under this Contract.)

END OF DOCUMENT

**PREVAILING WAGE AND
RELATED LABOR REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATION**

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community
College_District ("District") and _____
("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Contract requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with 48-hours notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all Work on the above Project including, without limitation, labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

**DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS
ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATION**

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ Solano Community College District
("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or
"Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Section 71028 of the Education Code and Public Contract Code section 10115 require community college districts using funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act ("Act") to have a participation of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the district, for disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE"). Therefore, lowest responsive responsible bidder awarded the Contract must submit this document to the District with its executed Agreement, identifying the steps contractor took to solicit DVBE participation in conjunction with this Contract. Do not submit this form with your bids.

Part I – Method of Compliance with DVBE Participation Goals. Check the appropriate box to indicate your method of committing the contract dollar amount.

YOUR BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IS:	AND YOU WILL	AND YOU WILL
A. <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled veteran owned and your forces will perform at least 3% of this Contract	Include a copy of your DVBE letter from Office of Small Business and Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Services ("OSB")*	Complete Part 1 of this form and the Certification
B. <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled veteran owned but is unable to perform 3% of this Contract with your forces	Use DVBE subcontractors /suppliers to bring the Contract participation to at least 3%	Include a copy of each DVBE's letter from OSB (including yours, if applicable), and complete Part 1 of this form and the certification
C. <input type="checkbox"/> NOT disabled veteran owned	Use DVBE subcontractors /suppliers for at least 3% of this Contract	
D. <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to meet the required participation goals	Complete all of this Certification form	

* A DVBE letter from OSB is obtained from the participating DVBE.

You must complete the following table to show the dollar amount of DVBE participation:

	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
A. Prime Bidder, if DVBE (own participation)	\$
B. DVBE Subcontractor or Supplier	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
C. Subtotal (A & B)	
D. Non-DVBE	
E. Total Bid	

Part II – Contacts. To identify DVBE subcontractors/suppliers for participation in your contract, you must contact each of the following categories. You should contact several DVBE organizations.

CATEGORY	TELEPHONE NUMBER	DATE CONTACTED	PERSON CONTACTED
1. The District			*
2. OSB, which publishes a list of DVBE's; Internet Address: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/osbcr	(916) 323-5478 (916) 322-5060		*
3. DVBE Organization (List)			*

*Write "recorded message" in this column, if applicable.

Part III – Advertisement. You must advertise for DVBE participation in both a trade and focus paper. List the advertisement you place to solicit DVBE participation. Advertisements should be published at least fourteen (14) days prior to bid/proposal opening; if you cannot advertise fourteen (14) days prior, advertisements should be published as soon as possible. Advertisements must include that your firm is seeking DVBE participation, the project name and location, and you firm's name, your contact person, and telephone number. Attach copies of advertisements to this form.

FOCUS/TRADE PAPER NAME	CHECK ONE		DATE OF ADVERTISEMENT
	TRADE	FOCUS	

Part IV. – DVBE Solicitations. List DVBE subcontractors/suppliers that were invited to bid. Use the following instructions to complete the remainder of this section (read the three columns as a sentence from left to right). If you need additional space to list DVBE solicitations, please use a separate page and attach to this form.

IF THE DVBE.....	THEN.....	AND.....		
was selected to participate	Check "yes" in the "SELECTED" column	include a copy of their DVBE letter(s) from OSB		
was NOT selected to participate	Check "NO" in the "SELECTED" column	state why in the "REASON NOT SELECTED" column		
did not respond to your solicitation	Check the "NO RESPONSE" column.			
DISABLED VETERANS BUSINESS ENTERPRISES CONTACTED	SELECTED		REASON NOT SELECTED	NO RESPONSE
	YES	NO		

A copy of this form must be retained by you and may be subject to a future audit.

CERTIFICATION

I, _____ certify that I am the bidder's _____ and that I have made a diligent effort to ascertain the facts with regard to the representations made herein. In making this certification, I am aware of section 12650 et seq. of the Government Code providing for the imposition of treble damages for making false claims.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This Drug-Free Workplace Certification form is required from the successful Bidder pursuant to Government Code section 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract or grant for the procurement of any property or service from any state agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract or grant awarded by a state agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination of the contract or grant, and the contractor or grantee may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the contracting agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

The District is not a "state agency" as defined in the applicable section(s) of the Government Code, but the District is a local agency and public school district under California law and requires all contractors on District projects to comply with the provisions and requirements of Government Code section 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Contractor shall certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

- a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the person's or organization's workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition.
- b. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
 - (2) The person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.
 - (3) The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee-assistance programs.
 - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
- c. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant be given a copy of the statement required above, and that, as a condition of employment on the contract or grant, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

I, the undersigned, agree to fulfill the terms and requirements of Government Code section 8355 listed above and will publish a statement notifying employees concerning (a) the prohibition of controlled substance at the workplace, (b) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (c) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract

be given a copy of the statement required by section 8355(a), and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

I also understand that if the District determines that I have either (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of section 8355, that the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. I further understand that, should I violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, I may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the provisions of Government Code section 8350 et seq. and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This Tobacco-Free Environment Certification form is required from the successful Bidder.

Pursuant to, without limitation, 20 U.S.C section 6083, Labor Code section 6400 et seq., Health & Safety Code section 104350 et seq. and District Board Policies, all District sites, including the Project site, are tobacco-free environments. Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the District's policy regarding tobacco-free environments at District sites, including the Project site and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of that policy and not permit any of my firm's employees, agents, subcontractors, or my firm's subcontractors' employees or agents to use tobacco and/or smoke on the Project site.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

1. Contractor hereby certifies that no Asbestos, or Asbestos-Containing Materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any material listed by the federal or state Environmental Protection Agency or federal or state health agencies as a hazardous material, or any other material defined as being hazardous under federal or state laws, rules, or regulations ("New Hazardous Material"), shall be furnished, installed, or incorporated in any way into the Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to affect any portion of Contractor's work on the Project for District.
2. Contractor further certifies that it has instructed its employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.
3. Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite. Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.
4. Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material is New Hazardous Material shall be settled by electron microscopy or other appropriate and recognized testing procedure, at the District's determination. The costs of any such tests shall be paid by Contractor if the material is found to be New Hazardous Material.
5. All Work or materials found to be New Hazardous Material or Work or material installed with equipment containing "New Hazardous Material" will be immediately rejected and this Work will be removed at Contractor's expense at no additional cost to the District.
6. Contractor has read and understood the document Hazardous Materials Procedures & Requirements, and shall comply with all the provisions outlined therein.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

LEAD-BASED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This certification provides notice to the Contractor that:

- (1) Contractor's work may disturb lead-containing building materials.
- (2) Contractor shall notify the District if any work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials.
- (3) Contractor shall comply with the Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, if lead-based paint is disturbed in a six-square-foot or greater area indoors or a 20-square-foot or greater area outdoors.

1. Lead as a Health Hazard

Lead poisoning is recognized as a serious environmental health hazard facing children today. Even at low levels of exposure, much lower than previously believed, lead can impair the development of a child's central nervous system, causing learning disabilities, and leading to serious behavioral problems. Lead enters the environment as tiny lead particles and lead dust disburse when paint chips, chalks, peels, wears away over time, or is otherwise disturbed. Ingestion of lead dust is the most common pathway of childhood poisoning; lead dust gets on a child's hands and toys and then into a child's mouth through common hand-to-mouth activity. Exposures may result from construction or remodeling activities that disturb lead paint, from ordinary wear and tear of windows and doors, or from friction on other surfaces.

Ordinary construction and renovation or repainting activities carried out without lead-safe work practices can disturb lead-based paint and create significant hazards. Improper removal practices, such as dry scraping, sanding, or water blasting painted surfaces, are likely to generate high volumes of lead dust.

Because the Contractor and its employees will be providing services for the District, and because the Contractor's work may disturb lead-containing building materials, CONTRACTOR IS HEREBY NOTIFIED of the potential presence of lead-containing materials located within certain buildings utilized by the District. All school buildings built prior to 1978 are presumed to contain some lead-based paint until sampling proves otherwise.

2. Overview of California Law

Education Code section 32240 et seq. is known as the Lead-Safe Schools Protection Act. Under this act, the Department of Health Services is to conduct a sample survey of schools in the State of California for the purpose of developing risk factors to predict lead contamination in public schools. (Ed. Code, § 32241.)

Any school that undertakes any action to abate existing risk factors for lead is required to utilize trained and state-certified contractors, inspectors, and workers. (Ed.

Code, § 32243, subd. (b).) Moreover, lead-based paint, lead plumbing, and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination, shall not be utilized in the construction of any new school facility or the modernization or renovation of any existing school facility. (Ed. Code, § 32244.)

Both the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Fed/OSHA") and the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA") have implemented safety orders applicable to all construction work where a contractor's employee may be occupationally exposed to lead.

The OSHA Regulations apply to all construction work where a contractor's employee may be occupationally exposed to lead. The OSHA Regulations contain specific and detailed requirements imposed on contractors subject to that regulation. The OSHA Regulations define construction work as work for construction, alteration, and/or repair, including painting and decorating. It includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- a. Demolition or salvage of structures where lead or materials containing lead are present;
- b. Removal or encapsulation of materials containing lead;
- c. New construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions thereof, that contain lead, or materials containing lead;
- d. Installation of products containing lead;
- e. Lead contamination/emergency cleanup;
- f. Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of lead or materials containing lead on the site or location at which construction activities are performed; and
- g. Maintenance operations associated with the construction activities described in the subsection.

Because it is assumed by the District that all painted surfaces (interior as well as exterior) within the District contain some level of lead, it is imperative that the Contractor, its workers and subcontractors fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials (including title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 1532.1).

Contractor shall notify the District if any Work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials. Any and all Work that may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials shall be coordinated through the District. A signed copy of this Certification shall be on file prior to beginning Work on the Project, along with all current insurance certificates.

3. Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, Section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act

The EPA requires lead safe work practices to reduce exposure to lead hazards created by renovation, repair and painting activities that disturb lead-based paint. Pursuant to the Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule (RRP), renovations in homes, childcare facilities, and schools built prior to 1978 must be conducted by certified renovations firms, using renovators with training by a EPA-accredited training provider, and fully and adequately complying with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials, including those rules and regulations appearing within title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations as part 745 (40 CFR 745).

The RRP requirements apply to all contractors who disturb lead-based paint in a six-square-foot or greater area indoors or a 20-square-foot or greater area outdoors. If a DPH-certified inspector or risk assessor determines that a home constructed before 1978 is lead-free, the federal certification is not required for anyone working on that particular building.

4. Contractor's Liability

If the Contractor fails to comply with any applicable laws, rules, or regulations, and that failure results in a site or worker contamination, the Contractor will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Contract, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom.

If lead disturbance is anticipated in the Work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses, and training shall conduct this Work.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly dispose of any and all waste products, including, but not limited to, paint chips, any collected residue, or any other visual material that may occur from the prepping of any painted surface. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the proper disposal of any hazardous waste by a certified hazardous waste hauler. This company shall be registered with the Department of Transportation (DOT) and shall be able to issue a current manifest number upon transporting any hazardous material from any school site within the District.

The Contractor shall provide the District with any sample results prior to beginning Work, during the Work, and after the completion of the Work. The District may request to examine, prior to the commencement of the Work, the lead training records of each employee of the Contractor.

THE CONTRACTOR HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT IT:

1. HAS RECEIVED NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED MATERIALS ON THE OWNER'S PROPERTY;

2. IS KNOWLEDGEABLE REGARDING AND WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING WORK WITH, AND DISPOSAL, OF LEAD.

THE UNDERSIGNED WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN ON BEHALF OF AND BIND THE CONTRACTOR. THE DISTRICT MAY REQUIRE PROOF OF SUCH AUTHORITY.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

IMPORTED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This form shall be executed by all entities that, in any way, provide or deliver and/or supply any soils, aggregate, or related materials ("Fill") to the Project Site. All Fill shall satisfy all requirements of any environmental review of the Project performed pursuant to the statutes and guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act, section 21000 et seq. of the Public Resources Code ("CEQA"), and all requirements of section 17210 et seq. of the Education Code, including requirements for a Phase I environmental assessment acceptable to the State of California Department of Education and Department of Toxic Substances Control.

Certification of: Delivery Firm/Transporter Supplier Manufacturer
 Wholesaler Broker Retailer
 Distributor Other _____

Type of Entity Corporation General Partnership
 Limited Partnership Limited Liability Company
 Sole Proprietorship Other _____

Name of firm ("Firm"): _____

Mailing address: _____

Addresses of branch office used for this Project: _____

If subsidiary, name and address of parent company: _____

By my signature below, I hereby certify that I am aware of section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code and the sections referenced therein regarding the definition of hazardous material. I further certify on behalf of the Firm that all soils, aggregates, or related materials provided, delivered, and/or supplied or that will be provided, delivered, and/or supplied by this Firm to the Project Site are free of any and all hazardous material as defined in section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code. I further certify that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the Firm.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Firm: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION ACT CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between the Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This certification provides notice to the Contractor that:

- Penal Code section 290.01 requires every person required to register pursuant to sections 290 to 290.009, inclusive, of the Sex Offender Registration Act who is carrying on a vocation at the community college for more than fourteen (14) days, or for an aggregate period exceeding thirty (30) days in a calendar year, shall, in addition to the registration required by the Sex Offender Registration Act, register with the campus police department within five working days of commencing employment at that community college on a form as may be required by the Department of Justice. The terms "employed or carries on a vocation" include employment whether or not financially compensated, volunteered, or performed for government or educational benefit.
- If the community college has no campus police department, the registrant shall instead register with the police of the city in which the campus is located or the sheriff of the county in which the campus is located if the campus is located in an unincorporated area or in a city that has no police department, on a form as may be required by the Department of Justice.
- The registrant shall also notify the campus police department within five (5) working days of ceasing to be employed, or ceasing to carry on a vocation, at the community college.

Contractor hereby acknowledges, under penalty of perjury, that it is aware of the provisions of section 290.01 of the Penal Code, and it will provide notice of the above provisions to all of its employees, subcontractors, and employees of subcontractors regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor at least five (5) working days before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

THE UNDERSIGNED WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN ON BEHALF OF AND BIND THE CONTRACTOR. THE DISTRICT MAY REQUIRE PROOF OF SUCH AUTHORITY.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Solano Community College District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

Federal regulations require that all of the iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in projects for the construction, installation, repairs, renovation, modernization, or maintenance of a public building or public work funded in part or in whole by federal stimulus funds, with the exception of projects funded by Qualified School Construction Bonds, be produced in the United States of America, unless a federal department waives this requirement because (1) it is inconsistent with the public interest, (2) the goods are not produced in sufficient quantities or of satisfactory quality in the United States, or (3) the requirement would increase the cost of the Project overall by more than twenty-five percent (25%) ("Buy American").

Contractor shall submit this Certification with its executed agreement, identifying the steps Contractor will take to use goods produced in the United States of America in carrying out this Contract. Bidder should not submit this form with its bid.

Contractor shall retain a copy of this form and may be subject to a future audit.

CERTIFICATION

On behalf of Contractor, I represent and covenant that Contractor will use on the Project only iron, steel and manufactured goods produced in the United States of America except goods for which a federal department has waived this requirement.

I, _____, certify that I am the Contractor's _____ and that the representations and covenants made herein are true and correct. In making this certification, I am aware of section 12650 et seq. of the Government Code providing for the imposition of treble damages for making false claims.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

POST BID INTERVIEW

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

If requested by the District, this Section requires the apparent low bidder to attend and participate in a Post Bid Interview with the Construction Manager, prior to award of any contract by the District. The Post Bid Interview will be scheduled by the CONSTRUCTION Manager within three (3) calendar days after the date of bid.

1.02 REQUIRED ATTENDANCE

- A. A duly authorized representative of the apparent low bidder is required to attend the Post Bid Interview, in person.
- B. The apparent low bidder's authorized representative must have signatory authority on behalf of the apparent low bidder.
- C. Failure to attend the Post Bid Interview will be considered just cause for the District to reject the Bid.

1.03 POST BID INTERVIEW PROCEDURE

- A. The Construction Manager will review the Bid with the attendees.
- B. The Construction Manager will review the Contract Documents with the attendees, including but not limited to:
 - (1) Insurance
 - (2) Bonding
 - (3) Addenda
 - (4) Pre-Bid Clarifications
 - (5) Scope of Work
 - (6) Bid Packages Descriptions
 - (7) Bid Alternates
 - (8) The Contract Plans
 - (9) The Contract Specifications
 - (10) The Project Schedule and Schedule Requirements
 - (11) Critical Dates Requirement for Other Bid Packages

- (12) Prevailing Wage Requirements
- (13) Liquidated Damages
- (14) Required Documentation for Contract Administration
- (15) Contract Coordination Requirements

1.04 POST BID INTERVIEW DOCUMENTATION

The Construction Manager will document the Post Bid Interview on the form attached to this Section. Both the Apparent Low Bidder and the Construction Manager are required to sign the Post Bid Interview Documentation.

POST BID INTERVIEW

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

[Name]

[Address 1]

[Address 2]

[Phone]

[Fax]

BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____ TIME: _____ PHONE # _____

I. INTRODUCTIONS:

A. Present	_____	_____
	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	[CM]	[CM]

II. PROPOSED CONTRACT: _____

III. PURPOSE OF INTERVIEW IS TO ASSURE:

- A. Do you acknowledge submission of a complete and accurate bid? Yes No
- B. Do you acknowledge the Bid Document submittal timelines after NOA and NTP and can you meet those timelines? Yes No
- C. Do you acknowledge the requirements for the escrow of bid documents? Yes No

IV. CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Do you understand you are a prime contractor? Yes No
- B. Can you meet specified insurance requirements? Yes No
 - 1. Does any of your policies that require Additional Insured endorsements exceed the minimum coverage requirements? Yes No
 - 2. Are you requesting that the District accept an Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit? Yes No
 - 3. Will there be a gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance Policy? Yes No

- | | | | |
|----|---|-----|----|
| C. | Will you provide the Performance, and a Labor and Material Bond for 100% of the Contract Price as stipulated? | Yes | No |
| 1. | Cost for bond: _____% | | |
| 2. | Is the cost of your bond in your base bid? | Yes | No |
| 3. | Is your surety licensed is issue bonds in California? | Yes | No |

V. SCOPE OF WORK:

- | | | | |
|----|--|-----|----|
| A. | Acknowledged Receipt of Addenda #1-__ | Yes | No |
| B. | Are the costs for addenda items included in your bid? (if applicable) | Yes | No |
| C. | Do you have a complete understanding of your Scope of Work under the proposed Agreement? | Yes | No |
| D. | You have re-reviewed the documents and understand the Scope of the Work. Are there any items that require clarification? | Yes | No |

If yes, please identify them.

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

Is (are) the cost(s) for above items?	Yes	No
---------------------------------------	-----	----

- | | | | |
|----|---|-----|----|
| C. | Review bid alternative (if applicable) #1-__ | | |
| D. | Are the plans and specifications clear and understandable to your satisfaction? | Yes | No |

VI. SCHEDULE:

- A. Do you acknowledge and agree to the stipulated completion dates and milestones in the contract? Yes No
1. Will you provide a detailed construction schedule to _____ within the required ten (10) days, per the contract? Yes No
2. It is understood that the Project schedule is critical and that that weekend and overtime work may be required to meet the milestones. Yes No
3. It is understood that if rain does occur, then all dewatering and And protection of work is required, per the contract. Yes No

If not, what must change and why? _____

B. Identify critical materials, deliveries, long lead items and other dependencies, including Owner Furnished items that could affect the completion of your work.

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

VII. CONTRACTOR COMMENTS/SUGGESTIONS:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

VIII. CONTRACTOR

You agree the information contained herein is part of your contractual obligations. Your signature acknowledges your agreement to perform all Work in the Contract Documents, and that costs for all Work are included in your bid.

The foregoing information is true and accurate, and I am authorized to sign as an officer of the company I am representing.

[Company Name]

Signature _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

IX. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

Signature _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

Title of Document: POST BID INTERVIEW

Number of Pages: _____

Date of Document: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

NOTICE OF AWARD

Dated: _____ 20__

To: _____
(Contractor)

To: _____
(Address)

From: Governing Board ("Board") of Solano Community College District ("District" or "Owner")

PROJECT: Sub-Station 1 & 2 Replacement Project

Contractor has been awarded the referenced Contract on _____, 20__, by action of the District's Board.

The Contract Price is _____ Dollars (\$ _____), and includes alternates _____.

Three (3) copies of each of the Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award. Three (3) sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available. Additional copies are available at cost of reproduction.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days of the date of this Notice of Award.

The Bidder to whom Contract is awarded shall execute and submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **SEVENTH (7th)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Award.

- a. Agreement: To be executed by successful Bidder. Submit four (4) copies, each bearing an original signature.
- b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: This must include all required documentation. See the document Escrow of Bid Documentation for more information.
- c. Performance Bond (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.
- d. Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor & Material Bond) (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.
- e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements as required.
- f. Workers' Compensation Certification.
- g. Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification.

- h. Disabled Veterans' Business Enterprise Participation Certification.
- i. Drug-Free Workplace Certification.
- j. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification.
- k. Hazardous Materials Certification.
- l. Lead-Based Paint Certification.
- m. Imported Materials Certification.

- n. Sex Offender Certification Form

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle District to consider your bid abandoned, to annul this Notice of Award, and to declare your Bid Security forfeited, as well as any other rights the District may have against the Contractor.

After you comply with those conditions, District will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement.

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE SCHOOL
DISTRICT

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

- A. February 10, 2017 - Submittals for long lead time equipment including transformers and switchgear.
- B. March 17, 2017 – Long lead-time equipment ordered including transformers and switchgear.
- C. September 15, 2017 – Plan submittal to district for temporary power during shutdown.
- D. November 22, 2017 – Power shut down and transformer and switchgear replacement – Beginning at 7:00 am.
- E. November 25, 2017 – Power back up – 5:00 pm.
- F. April 30, 2018 – Project Final Completion

5. **Completion-Extension of Time:** Should the Contractor fail to complete this Contract, and the Work provided herein, within the time fixed for completion, the Contractor shall become liable to the District for all loss and damage that the District may suffer on account thereof. The Contractor shall coordinate its work with the Work of all other contractors. The District shall not be liable for delays resulting from Contractor's failure to coordinate its Work with other contractors in a manner that will allow timely completion of Contractor's Work. Contractor shall be liable for delays to other contractors caused by Contractor's failure to coordinate its Work with the work of other contractors.

6. **Liquidated Damages:** Time is of the essence for all work under this Agreement. It is hereby understood and agreed that it is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage that the District will sustain in the event of and by reason of Contractor's delay; therefore, Contractor agrees that it shall pay to the District the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per day as liquidated damages for each and every day's delay beyond the time herein prescribed in finishing the Work.

It is hereby understood and agreed that this amount is not a penalty.

In the event that any portion of the liquidated damages is not paid to the District, the District may deduct that amount from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under this Agreement. The District's right to assess liquidated damages is as indicated herein and in the General Conditions.

The time during which the Contract is delayed for cause as hereinafter specified may extend the time of completion for a reasonable time as the District may grant. This provision does not exclude the recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions in the Contract Documents.

7. **Loss Or Damage:** The District and its authorized representatives shall not in any way or manner be answerable or suffer loss, damage, expense, or liability for any loss or damage that may happen to the Work, or any part thereof, or in or about the same during its construction and before acceptance, and the Contractor shall assume all liabilities of every kind or nature arising from the Work, either by accident, negligence, theft, vandalism, or any cause whatever; and shall hold the District and its authorized representatives harmless from all liability of every kind and nature arising from accident, negligence, or any cause whatever.

8. **Insurance and Bonds:** Before commencing the Work, Contractor shall provide all required certificates of insurance, and payment and performance bonds as evidence thereof.
9. **Prosecution of Work:** If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this contract, the District, may, pursuant to the General Conditions and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.
10. **Authority of Architect, Project Inspector, and Owner Representative:** Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Architect(s), the Project Inspector(s), and the Owner's Representative have authority to approve and/or stop Work if the Contractor's Work does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and all applicable laws. The Contractor shall be liable for any delay caused by its non-compliant Work.
11. **Assignment of Contract:** Neither the Contract, nor any part thereof, nor any moneys due or to become due thereunder, may be assigned by the Contractor without the written approval of the District, nor without the written consent of the Surety on the Contractor's Performance Bond (the "Surety"), unless the Surety has waived in writing its right to notice of assignment.
12. **Classification of Contractor's License:** Contractor hereby acknowledges that it currently holds valid Type **C10 or B** Contractor's license(s) issued by the State of California, Contractor's State Licensing Board, in accordance with division 3, chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code and in the classification called for in the Contract Documents.
13. **Registration as Public Works Contractor:** The Contractor and all Subcontractors currently are registered as public works contractors with the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.4.
14. **Payment of Prevailing Wages:** The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code.
15. This Project is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4 and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all of its Subcontractors shall timely submit complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records as required by the Contract Documents, or the District may not issue payment.

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: _____, 20__

TO: _____
("Contractor")

ADDRESS: _____

PROJECT: _____

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: __ between the Solano Community College District and Contractor ("Contract").

You are notified that the Contract Time under the above Contract will be 90 days from date of Notice to Proceed. By that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents.

You must submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **(TENTH (10th))** calendar day following the date of this Notice to Proceed:

- a. Contractor's preliminary schedule of construction.
- b. Contractor's preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work.
- c. Contractor's preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals
- d. Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project.
- e. A complete subcontractors list, including the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, California State Contractors License number, classification, and monetary value of all Subcontracts.

Thank you. We look forward to a very successful Project.

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

ESCROW BID DOCUMENTATION

1. Requirement to Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. Contractor shall submit, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, one copy of all documentary information received or generated by Contractor in preparation of bid prices for this Contract, as specified herein. This material is referred to herein as "Escrow Bid Documentation." The Escrow Bid Documentation of the Contractor will be held in escrow for the duration of the Contract.
- b. Contractor agrees, as a condition of award of the Contract, that the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all written information used in the preparation of its bid, and that no other written bid preparation information shall be considered in resolving disputes or claims. Contractor also agrees that nothing in the Escrow Bid Documentation shall change or modify the terms or conditions of the Contract Documents.
- c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will not be opened by District except as indicated herein. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be used only for the resolution of change orders and claims disputes.
- d. Contractor's submission of the Escrow Bid Documentation, as with the bonds and insurance documents required, is considered an essential part of the Contract award. Should the Contractor fail to make the submission within the allowed time specified above, District may deem the Contractor to have failed to enter into the Contract, and the Contractor shall forfeit the amount of its bid security, accompanying the Contractor's bid, and District may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.
- e. NO PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE, NOR WILL DISTRICT ACCEPT PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS UNTIL THE ABOVE REQUIRED INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED AND APPROVED.
- f. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in person by an authorized representative of the Contractor to the District.

2. Ownership of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Escrow Bid Documentation is, and shall always remain, the property of Contractor, subject to review by District, as provided herein.
- b. Escrow Bid Documentation constitute trade secrets, not known outside Contractor's business, known only to a limited extent and only by a limited number of employees of Contractor, safeguarded while in Contractor's possession, extremely valuable to Contractor, and could be extremely valuable to Contractor's competitors by virtue of it reflecting Contractor's contemplated techniques of construction. Subject to the provisions herein, District agrees to safeguard the Escrow Bid Documentation, and all

information contained therein, against disclosure to the fullest extent permitted by law.

3. Format and Contents of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. Contractor may submit Escrow Bid Documentation in its usual cost-estimating format; a standard format is not required. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in the language (e.g., English) of the specification.
- b. Escrow Bid Documentation must clearly itemize the estimated costs of performing the work of each bid item contained in the bid schedule, separating bid items into sub-items as required to present a detailed cost estimate and allow a detailed cost review. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall include all subcontractor bids or quotes, supplier bids or quotes, quantity takeoffs, crews, equipment, calculations of rates of production and progress, copies of quotes from subcontractors and suppliers, and memoranda, narratives, add/deduct sheets, and all other information used by the Contractor to arrive at the prices contained in the bid proposal. Estimated costs should be broken down into Contractor's usual estimate categories such as direct labor, repair labor, equipment ownership and operation, expendable materials, permanent materials, and subcontract costs as appropriate. Plant and equipment and indirect costs should be detailed in the Contractor's usual format. The Contractor's allocation of indirect costs, contingencies, markup, and other items to each bid item shall be identified.
- c. All costs shall be identified. For bid items amounting to less than \$10,000, estimated unit costs are acceptable without a detailed cost estimate, provided that labor, equipment, materials, and subcontracts, as applicable, are included and provided that indirect costs, contingencies, and markup, as applicable, are allocated.
- d. Bid Documentation provided by District should not be included in the Escrow Bid Documentation unless needed to comply with the following requirements.

4. Submittal of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted by the Contractor in a sealed container within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award. The container shall be clearly marked on the outside with the Contractor's name, date of submittal, project name and the words "Escrow Bid Documentation – Intended to be opened in the presence of Authorized Representatives of Both District and Contractor".
- b. By submitting Escrow Bid Documentation, Contractor represents that the material in the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all the documentary information used in preparation of the bid and that the Contractor has personally examined the contents of the Escrow Bid Documentation container and has found that the documents in the container are complete.
- c. If Contractor's proposal is based upon subcontracting any part of the work, each subcontractor whose total subcontract price exceeds 5 percent of the total contract price proposed by Contractor, shall provide separate Escrow

Documents to be included with those of Contractor. Those documents shall be opened and examined in the same manner and at the same time as the examination described above for Contractor.

- d. If Contractor wishes to subcontract any portion of the Work after award, District retains the right to require Contractor to submit Escrow Documents for the Subcontractor before the subcontract is approved.

5. Storage, Examination and Final Disposition of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be placed in escrow, for the life of the Contract, in a mutually agreeable institution. The cost of storage will be paid by Contractor for the duration of the project until final Contract payment. The storage facilities shall be the appropriate size for all the Escrow Bid Documentation and located conveniently to both District's and Contractor's offices.
- b. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be examined by both District and Contractor, at any time deemed necessary by either District or Contractor, to assist in the negotiation of price adjustments and change orders or the settlement of disputes and claims. In the case of legal proceedings, Escrow Bid Documentation shall be used subject to the terms of an appropriate protective order if requested by Contractor and ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. Examination of the Escrow Bid Documentation is subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) As trade secrets, the Escrow Bid Documentation is proprietary and confidential to the extent allowed by law.
 - (2) District and Contractor shall each designate, in writing to the other party **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to any examination, the names of representatives who are authorized to examine the Escrow Bid Documentation. No other person shall have access to the Escrow Bid Documentation.
 - (3) Access to the documents may take place only in the presence of duly designated representatives of the District and Contractor. If Contractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days notice, then the District representative may examine the Escrow Bid Documents alone upon an additional **THREE (3)** calendar days notice if a representative of the Contractor does not appear at the time set.
 - (4) If a subcontractor has submitted sealed information to be included in the Escrow Bid Documents, access to those documents may take place only in the presence of a duly designated representative of the District, Contractor and that subcontractor. If that subcontractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days notice, then the District representative and/or the Contractor may examine the Escrow Bid Documentation without that subcontractor present upon an additional **THREE (3)** calendar days

notice if a representative of that subcontractor does not appear at the time set.

- c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be returned to Contractor at such time as the Contract has been completed and final settlement has been achieved.

END OF DOCUMENT

ESCROW AGREEMENT IN LIEU OF RETENTION
Public Contract Code Section 22300

(Note: Contractor must use this form.)

This Escrow Agreement ("Escrow Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the Solano Community College District ("District"), whose address is _____, California, and _____ ("Contractor"), whose address is _____, and _____ ("Escrow Agent"), a state or federally chartered bank in the state of California, whose address is _____.

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to section 22300 of Public Contract Code of the State of California, which is hereby incorporated by reference, Contractor has the following two (2) options:
 - Deposit securities with Escrow Agent as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by District pursuant to the Construction Contract No. _____ entered into between District and Contractor for the _____ Project, in the amount of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) dated, _____, 20____, (the "Contract"); **or**
 - On written request of Contractor, District shall make payments of the retention earnings for the above referenced Contract directly to Escrow Agent.

When Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings (first option), Escrow Agent shall notify District within ten (10) calendar days of the deposit. The market value of the securities at the time of substitution and at all times from substitution until the termination of the Escrow Agreement shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention under terms of Contract between District and Contractor.

Securities shall be held in name of Solano Community College Community College District, and shall designate Contractor as beneficial owner.

2. District shall make progress payments to Contractor for those funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to Contract provisions, provided that Escrow Agent holds securities in form and amount specified above.
3. When District makes payment of retention earned directly to Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall hold them for the benefit of Contractor until the time that the escrow created under this Escrow Agreement is terminated. Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Escrow

Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the Parties shall be equally applicable and binding when District pays Escrow Agent directly.

4. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account, and all expenses of District. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent.
5. Interest earned on securities or money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for sole account of Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by Contractor at any time and from time to time without notice to District.
6. Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from District to Escrow Agent that District consents to withdrawal of amount sought to be withdrawn by Contractor.
7. District shall have the right to draw upon the securities and/or withdraw amounts from the Escrow Account in the event of default by Contractor. Upon seven (7) days' written notice to Escrow Agent from District of the default, if applicable, Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by District.
8. Upon receipt of written notification from District certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, Escrow Agent shall release to Contractor all securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all monies and securities on deposit and payments of fees and charges.
9. Escrow Agent shall rely on written notifications from District and Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 5 through 8, inclusive, of this Escrow Agreement and District and Contractor shall hold Escrow Agent harmless from Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of securities and interest as set forth above.
10. Names of persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of District and on behalf of Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of District:

On behalf of Contractor:

Title

Title

Name

Name

Signature

Signature

Address

Address

On behalf of Escrow Agent:

Title

Name

Signature

Address

At the time of Escrow Account is opened, District and Contractor shall deliver to Escrow Agent a fully executed of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by their proper officers on the date first set forth above.

On behalf of District:

On behalf of Contractor:

Title

Title

Name

Name

Signature

Signature

Address

Address

END OF DOCUMENT

PERFORMANCE BOND
(100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Bidders must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board ("Board") of the Solano Community College District, ("District") and _____ ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

Sub-Station 1 & 2 Replacement Project

("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20____, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of _____

Dollars (\$_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Perform all the work required to complete the Project; and
- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of the Principal's failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bounden Principal, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warranties of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Surety expressly agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor proposed by Surety to fulfill its obligations in the event of default by the Principal. Surety shall not utilize Principal in completing the Work nor shall Surety accept a Bid from Principal for completion of the Work if the District declares the Principal to be in default and notifies Surety of the District's objection to Principal's further participation in the completion of the Work.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract, the above obligation shall hold good for a period equal to the warranty and/or guarantee period of the Contract, during which time Surety's obligation shall continue if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Affix Corporate Seal)

Principal

By

Surety

By

Name of California Agent of Surety

Address of California Agent of Surety

Telephone No. of California Agent of Surety

Bidder must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

PAYMENT BOND
Contractor's Labor & Material Bond
(100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Bidders must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board ("Board") of the Solano Community College District, (or "District") and _____, ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

Sub-Station 1 & 2 Replacement Project

("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20____, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Contract, the Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Contract is awarded in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in sections 9000 through 9510 and 9550 through 9566 of the Civil Code, and division 2, part 7, of the Labor Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____), lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of Contract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is that if the Principal or any of his or its subcontractors, of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Principal or any of his or its subcontractors of any tier under Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be awarded and fixed by the Court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under section 9100 of

the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.

And the Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of Contract or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any manner affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration, or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

(Affix Corporate Seal)

Principal

By

Surety

By

Name of California Agent of Surety

Address of California Agent of Surety

Telephone No. of California Agent of Surety

Bidder must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

Solano Community College District
 4000 Suisun Valley Rd,
 Fairfield, CA 94534

CHANGE ORDER NO.:

CHANGE ORDER

Project: Sub-station #1 & #2 Replacement Project
Bid No.:

Date:

The following parties agree to the terms of this Change Order:

Owner:
 [Name / Address]

Contractor:
 [Name / Address]

Architect:
 [Name / Address]

Project Inspector:
 [Name / Address]

Reference	Description	Cost	Days Ext.
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	\$	
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	\$	
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	\$	
Contract time will be adjusted as follows:		Original Contract Amount:	\$
Previous Completion Date: [Date]	[#] Calendar Days Extension	Amount of Previously Approved Change Order(s):	\$
Current Completion Date: [Date]		Amount of this Change Order:	\$
		Contract Amount:	\$

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, and the Cost, if any, specified for each item and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire work as stated therein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and services and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated therein.

This change order is subject to approval by the governing board of this district and must be signed by the District.

The compensation and time, if any, granted herein represent a full accord and satisfaction for any and all time and cost impacts of the items herein, and Contractor waives any and all further compensation or time extension based on the items herein. The value of the extra work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractors costs and expenses, both direct and indirect, resulting

from additional time required on the project or resulting from delay to the project. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

Signatures:

District:

Contractor:

[Name] Date

[Name] Date

Architect:

Project Inspector:

[Name] Date

[Name] Date

END OF DOCUMENT

AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF ANY AND ALL CLAIMS

THIS AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS ("Agreement and Release") IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20__ by and between the SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ("District") and _____ ("Contractor"), whose place of business is _____.

RECITALS:

- 1. District and Contractor entered into PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ ("Contract" or "Project") in the County of _____, California.
- 2. The Work under the Contract has been completed.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed between District and Contractor as follows:

AGREEMENT

- 3. Contractor will only be assessed liquidated damages as detailed below:

Original Contract Sum	\$ _____
Modified Contract Sum	\$ _____
Payment to Date	\$ _____
Liquidated Damages	\$ _____
Payment Due Contractor	\$ _____

- 4. Subject to the provisions hereof, District shall forthwith pay to Contractor the undisputed sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) under the Contract, less any amounts represented by any notice to withhold funds on file with District as of the date of such payment.
- 5. Contractor acknowledges and hereby agrees that there are no unresolved or outstanding claims in dispute against District arising from the performance of work under the Contract, except for the claims described in Paragraph 6 and continuing obligations described in Paragraph 8. It is the intention of the parties in executing this Agreement and Release that this Agreement and Release shall be effective as a full, final and general release of all claims, demands, actions, causes of action, obligations, costs, expenses, damages, losses and liabilities of Contractor against District, all its respective agents, employees, inspectors, assignees and transferees except for the Disputed Claim is set forth in Paragraph 6 and continuing obligations described in Paragraph 8 hereof.
- 6. The following claims are disputed (hereinafter, the "Disputed Claims") and are specifically excluded from the operation of this Agreement and Release:

<u>Claim No.</u> <u>Submitted</u>	<u>Description of Claim</u>	<u>Amount of Claim</u>	<u>Date Claim</u>
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____

[If further space is required, attach additional sheets showing the required information.]

7. Consistent with California Public Contract Code section 7100, Contractor hereby agrees that, in consideration of the payment set forth in Paragraph 4 hereof, Contractor hereby releases and forever discharges District, all its agents, employees, inspectors, assignees, and transferees from any and all liability, claims, demands, actions, or causes of action of whatever kind or nature arising out of or in any way concerned with the Work under the Contract.
8. Guarantees and warranties for the Work, and any other continuing obligation of Contractor, shall remain in full force and effect as specified in the Contract Documents.
9. To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, its agents, representatives, officers, consultants, employees, trustees, and volunteers (the "indemnified parties") from any and all losses, liabilities, claims, suits, and actions of any kind, nature, and description, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and costs, directly or indirectly arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the performance of the Contract unless caused wholly by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnified parties.
10. Contractor hereby waives the provisions of California Civil Code section 1542 which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR.
11. The provisions of this Agreement and Release are contractual in nature and not mere recitals and shall be considered independent and severable. If any such provision or any part thereof shall be at any time held invalid in whole or in part under any federal, state, county, municipal, or other law, ruling, or regulations, then such provision, or part thereof, shall remain in force and effect to the extent permitted by law, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement and Release shall also remain in full force and effect, and shall be enforceable.
12. All rights of District shall survive completion of the Work or termination of Contract, and execution of this Release.

* * * CAUTION: THIS IS A RELEASE - READ BEFORE EXECUTING * * *

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

GUARANTEE FORM

_____ ("Contractor") hereby agrees that the _____
_____ ("Work" of Contractor) which Contractor has installed for the Solano
Community College District ("District") for the following project:

PROJECT: **Sub-Station 1 & 2 Replacement Project**

("Project" or "Contract") has been performed in accordance with the requirements of the
Contract Documents and that the Work as installed will fulfill the requirements of the
Contract Documents.

The undersigned agrees to repair or replace any or all of such Work that may prove to be
defective in workmanship or material together with any other adjacent Work that may be
displaced in connection with such replacement within a period of _____
year(s) from the date of completion as defined in Public Contract Code section 7107,
subdivision (c), ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted. The date of
completion is _____, 20____.

In the event of the undersigned's failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions
within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the District, but not later than seven
(7) days after being notified in writing by the District, the undersigned authorizes the
District to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at the expense of the
undersigned. The undersigned shall pay the costs and charges therefor upon demand.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Representatives to be contacted for service subject to terms of Contract:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE NO.: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS..... 1

1. CONTRACT TERMS AND DEFINITIONS..... 1

1.1. Definitions..... 1

1.2. Laws Concerning The Contract..... 6

1.3. No Oral Agreements..... 6

1.4. No Assignment..... 6

1.5. Notice And Service Thereof..... 6

1.6. No Waiver..... 7

1.7. Substitutions For Specified Items..... 7

1.8. Materials and Work..... 7

2. [Not Used]..... 9

3. ARCHITECT..... 9

4. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER..... 9

5. INSPECTOR, INSPECTIONS, AND TESTS..... 10

5.1. Project Inspector..... 10

5.2. Tests and Inspections..... 10

5.3. Costs for After Hours and/or Off Site Inspections..... 11

6. CONTRACTOR..... 11

6.1. Status of Contractor..... 11

6.2. Project inspection Card(s)..... 11

6.3. Contractor's Supervision..... 12

<u>6.4. Duty to Provide Fit Workers</u>	12
<u>6.5. Field Office</u>	13
<u>6.6. Purchase of Materials and Equipment</u>	13
<u>6.7. Documents On Work</u>	13
<u>6.8. Preservation of Records</u>	14
<u>6.9. Integration of Work</u>	14
<u>6.10. Notifications</u>	15
<u>6.11 Obtaining of Permits and Licenses</u>	15
<u>6.12. Royalties and Patents</u>	15
<u>6.13. Work to Comply With Applicable Laws and Regulations</u>	15
<u>6.14. Safety/Protection of Persons and Property</u>	16
<u>6.15. Working Evenings and Weekends</u>	19
<u>6.16. Cleaning Up</u>	19
<u>7. SUBCONTRACTORS</u>	20
<u>8. OTHER CONTRACTS/CONTRACTORS</u>	21
<u>9. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS</u>	22
<u>10. CONTRACTOR’S SUBMITTALS AND SCHEDULES</u>	23
<u>10.1. Schedule of Work and Schedule of Values</u>	23
<u>10.2. Monthly Progress Schedule(s)</u>	25
<u>10.3. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)</u>	26
<u>11. SITE ACCESS, CONDITIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS</u>	26
<u>11.1. Site Investigation</u>	26
<u>11.2. Soils Investigation Report</u>	26
<u>11.3. Access to Work</u>	27

<u>11.4. Layout and Field Engineering</u>	27
<u>11.5. Utilities</u>	27
<u>11.6. Sanitary Facilities</u>	27
<u>11.7. Surveys</u>	27
<u>11.8. Regional Notification Center</u>	27
<u>11.9. Existing Utility Lines</u>	28
<u>11.10. Notification</u>	28
<u>11.11. Hazardous Materials</u>	28
<u>11.12. No Signs</u>	29
<u>12. TRENCHES</u>	29
<u>12.1. Trenches Greater Than Five Feet</u>	29
<u>12.2. Excavation Safety</u>	29
<u>12.3. No Tort Liability of District</u>	29
<u>12.4. No Excavation Without Permits</u>	29
<u>12.5. Discovery of Hazardous Waste and/or Unusual Conditions</u>	29
<u>13. INSURANCE AND BONDS</u>	30
<u>13.1 Insurance</u>	30
<u>13.2 Contract Security - Bonds</u>	34
<u>14. WARRANTY/GUARANTEE/INDEMNITY</u>	34
<u>14.1. Warranty/Guarantee</u>	34
<u>14.2. Indemnity</u>	35
<u>15. TIME</u>	36
<u>15.1. Notice to Proceed</u>	36

<u>15.2. Computation of Time / Adverse Weather</u>	37
<u>15.3. Hours of Work</u>	38
<u>15.4. Progress and Completion</u>	38
<u>15.5. Schedule</u>	38
<u>15.6. Expeditious Completion</u>	38
<u>16. EXTENSIONS OF TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</u>	38
<u>16.1. Liquidated Damages</u>	38
<u>16.2. Excusable Delay</u>	39
<u>16.3. No Additional Compensation for Delays Within Contractor’s Control</u>	39
<u>16.4. Float or Slack in the Schedule</u>	40
<u>17. CHANGES IN THE WORK</u>	40
<u>17.1. No Changes Without Authorization</u>	40
<u>17.2. Architect Authority</u>	41
<u>17.3. Change Orders</u>	41
<u>17.4. Construction Change Directives</u>	41
<u>17.5. Force Account Directives</u>	42
<u>17.6. Price Request</u>	43
<u>17.7. Proposed Change Order</u>	43
<u>17.8. Format for Proposed Change Order</u>	45
<u>17.9. Change Order Certification</u>	48
<u>17.10. Determination of Change Order Cost</u>	48
<u>17.11. Deductive Change Orders</u>	48
<u>17.12. Addition or Deletion of Alternate Bid Item(s)</u>	48

<u>17.13. Discounts, Rebates, and Refunds</u>	49
<u>17.14. Accounting Records</u>	49
<u>17.15. Notice Required</u>	49
<u>17.16. Applicability to Subcontractors</u>	49
<u>17.17. Alteration to Change Order Language</u>	49
<u>17.18. Failure of Contractor to Execute Change Order</u>	50
<u>18. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION</u>	50
<u>19. PAYMENTS</u>	50
<u>19.1. Contract Price</u>	50
<u>19.2. Applications for Progress Payments</u>	50
<u>19.3. Progress Payments</u>	53
<u>19.4. Decisions to Withhold Payment</u>	54
<u>19.5. Subcontractor Payments</u>	57
<u>20. COMPLETION OF THE WORK</u>	57
<u>20.1. Completion</u>	57
<u>20.2. Close-Out Procedures</u>	58
<u>20.3. Final Inspection</u>	59
<u>20.4. Costs of Multiple Inspections</u>	60
<u>20.5. Partial Occupancy or Use Prior to Completion</u>	60
<u>21. FINAL PAYMENT AND RETENTION</u>	61
<u>21.1. Final Payment</u>	61
<u>21.2. Prerequisites for Final Payment</u>	61
<u>21.3. Retention</u>	62
<u>21.4. Substitution of Securities</u>	62

<u>22. UNCOVERING OF WORK</u>	62
<u>23. NONCONFORMING WORK AND CORRECTION OF WORK</u>	62
<u>23.1. Nonconforming Work</u>	62
<u>23.2. Correction of Work</u>	63
<u>23.3 District's Right to Perform Work</u>	63
<u>24. TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION</u>	64
<u>24.1. District's Right to Terminate Contractor for Cause</u>	64
<u>24.2. Termination of Contractor for Convenience</u>	67
<u>24.3. Suspension of Work</u>	68
<u>25. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES</u>	68
<u>25.1. Performance During Dispute or Claim Process</u>	68
<u>25.2. Definition of Dispute</u>	68
<u>25.3. Dispute Presentation</u>	68
<u>25.4. Dispute Resolution</u>	69
<u>25.5. Definition of Claim</u>	70
<u>25.6. Claim Presentations</u>	70
<u>25.7. Claim Resolution</u>	71
<u>25.8. Dispute and Claim Resolution Non-Applicability</u>	73
<u>26. STATE LABOR, WAGE & HOUR, APPRENTICE, AND RELATED PROVISIONS</u>	73
26.1. [Not Used].....	74
<u>26.2. Wage Rates, Travel, and Subsistence</u>	74
<u>26.3. Hours of Work</u>	75
<u>26.4. Payroll Records</u>	76

26.5. [Not Used]	77
<u>26.6. Apprentices</u>	77
<u>26.7. Non-Discrimination</u>	78
<u>26.8. Labor First Aid</u>	78
<u>27. [Not Used]</u>	78
<u>28. MISCELLANEOUS</u>	79
<u>28.1. Assignment of Antitrust Actions</u>	79
<u>28.2. Excise Taxes</u>	80
<u>28.3. Taxes</u>	80
<u>28.4. Shipments</u>	80
<u>28.5. Compliance with Government Reporting Requirements</u>	80

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. CONTRACT TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1.1. Definitions

Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated, which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1.1.1. Adverse Weather: Shall be only weather that satisfies all of the following conditions: (1) unusually severe precipitation, sleet, snow, hail, heat, or cold conditions in excess of the norm for the location and time of year it occurred, (2) unanticipated, and (3) at the Project.

1.1.2. Approval, Approved, and/or Accepted: Refer to written authorization, unless stated otherwise.

1.1.3. Architect: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, named as Architect, who will have the rights and authority assigned to the Architect in the Contract Documents. The term Architect means the Design Professional in General Responsible Charge as defined in DSA PR 13-02 on this Project or the Architect's authorized representative.

1.1.4. As-Built Drawings: Unless otherwise defined in the Special Conditions, reproducible blue line prints of drawings to be prepared on a monthly basis pursuant to the Contract Documents, that reflect changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed since the preceding monthly submittal.

1.1.5. Bidder: A contractor who intends to provide a proposal to the District to perform the Work of this Contract.

1.1.6. Change Order: A written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition to, deletion from, or revision in the Work, and/or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.1.7. Claim: A Dispute that remains unresolved at the conclusion of the all the applicable Dispute Resolution requirements provided herein.

1.1.8. Construction Change Directive: A written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work.

1.1.9. Construction Manager: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no Construction Manager is used on the Project that is the subject of this Contract, then all references to Construction Manager herein shall be read to refer to District.

1.1.10. Construction Schedule: The progress schedule of construction of the Project as provided by Contractor and approved by District.

1.1.11. Contract, Contract Documents: The Contract consists exclusively of the documents evidencing the agreement of the District and Contractor, identified as the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of the following documents:

- 1.1.11.1. Notice to Bidders
- 1.1.11.2. Instructions to Bidders
- 1.1.11.3. Bid Form and Proposal
- 1.1.11.4. Bid Bond
- 1.1.11.5. Designated Subcontractors List
- 1.1.11.6. Site-Visit Certification (if a site visit was required)
- 1.1.11.7. Noncollusion Declaration
- 1.1.11.8. Notice of Award
- 1.1.11.9. Notice to Proceed
- 1.1.11.10. Agreement
- 1.1.11.11. Escrow of Bid Documentation
- 1.1.11.12. Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention
- 1.1.11.13. Performance Bond
- 1.1.11.14. Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor & Material Bond)
- 1.1.11.15. General Conditions
- 1.1.11.16. Special Conditions (if applicable)
- 1.1.11.17. Labor Compliance Program Information and Forms (if applicable)
- 1.1.11.18. Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements
- 1.1.11.19. Workers' Compensation Certification
- 1.1.11.20. Prevailing Wage Certification
- 1.1.11.21. Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification (if applicable)
- 1.1.11.22. Drug-Free Workplace Certification
- 1.1.11.23. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification
- 1.1.11.24. Hazardous Materials Certification
- 1.1.11.25. Lead-Based Paint Certification
- 1.1.11.26. Imported Materials Certification
- 1.1.11.27. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification
- 1.1.11.28. Buy American Certification (if applicable)
- 1.1.11.29. Roofing Project Certification (if applicable)
- 1.1.11.30. Iran Contracting Act Certification (if applicable)
- 1.1.11.31. All Plans, Technical Specifications, and Drawings
- 1.1.11.32. Any and all addenda to any of the above documents
- 1.1.11.33. Any and all change orders or written modifications to the above documents if approved in writing by the District

1.1.12. Contract Price: The total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

1.1.13. Contract Time: The time period stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.

1.1.14. Contractor: The person or persons identified in the Agreement as contracting to perform the Work to be done under this Contract, or the legal representative of such a person or persons.

1.1.15. Daily Job Report(s): Daily Project reports prepared by the Contractor's employee(s) who are present on Site, which shall include the information required herein.

1.1.16. Day(s): Unless otherwise designated, day(s) means calendar day(s).

1.1.17. Department of Industrial Relations (or "DIR"): is responsible, among other things, for labor compliance monitoring and enforcement of California prevailing wage laws and regulations for public works contracts.

1.1.18. Dispute: A separate demand by Contractor for a time extension; payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or an amount of payment disputed by the District.

1.1.19. District: The public agency or the school district for which the Work is performed. The governing board of the District or its designees will act for the District in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The District may, at any time,

1.1.19.1. Direct the Contractor to communicate with or provide notice to the Construction Manager or the Architect on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the Contractor will communicate with or provide notice to the District; and/or

1.1.19.2. Direct the Construction Manager or the Architect to communicate with or direct the Contractor on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the District will communicate with or direct the Contractor.

1.1.20. Drawings (or "Plans"): The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, scope and dimensions of the work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, sequence of operation, and diagrams.

1.1.21. DSA: Division of the State Architect.

1.1.22. Force Account Directive: A process that may be used when the District and the Contractor cannot agree on a price for a specific portion of work or before the Contractor prepares a prices for a specific portion of work and whereby the Contractor performs the work as indicated herein on a time and materials basis.

1.1.23. Labor Commissioner's Office (or "Labor Commissioner") also known as the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE"): Division of the DIR responsible for adjudicating wage claims, investigating discrimination and public works complaints, and enforcing Labor Code statutes and Industrial Welfare Commission orders.

1.1.24. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (or "MS4"): A system of conveyances used to collect and/or convey storm water, including, without limitation, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, and storm drains.

1.1.25. Premises: The real property owned by the District on which the Site is located.

1.1.26. Product(s): New material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures and systems forming the Work, including existing materials or components required and approved by the District for reuse.

1.1.27. Product Data: Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the Work.

1.1.28. Project: The planned undertaking as provided for in the Contract Documents.

1.1.29. Project Inspector (or "Inspector"): The individual(s) retained by the District in accordance with title 24 of the California Code of Regulations to monitor and inspect the Project.

1.1.30. Project Labor Agreement (or "PLA"): a prehire collective bargaining agreement in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2500 et seq. that establishes terms and conditions of employment for a specific construction project or projects and/or is an agreement described in Section 158(f) of Title 29 of the United States Code.

1.1.31. Program Manager: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no Program Manager is designated for Project that is the subject of this Contract, then all references to Project Manager herein shall be read to refer to District.

1.1.32. Provide: Shall include "provide complete in place," that is, "furnish and install," and "provide complete and functioning as intended in place" unless specifically stated otherwise.

1.1.33. Qualified SWPPP Practitioners ("QSP"): certified personnel that attended a State Water Resources Control Board sponsored or approved training class and passed the qualifying exam.

1.1.34. Record Drawings: Unless otherwise defined in the Special Conditions, Reproducible drawings (or Plans) prepared pursuant to the requirements of the Contract Documents, that reflect all changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed upon completion of the Project.

1.1.35. Request for Information (or "RFI"):: A written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the Architect provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item in the Contract Documents that the Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications or other portions of

the Contract Documents, or to address problems that have arisen under field conditions.

1.1.36. Request for Substitution for Specified Item: A request by Contractor to substitute an equal or superior material, product, thing, or service for a specific material, product, thing, or service that has been designated in the Contract Documents by a specific brand or trade name.

1.1.37. Safety Orders: Written and/or verbal orders for construction issued by the California Division of Industrial Safety ("CalOSHA") or by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

1.1.38. Safety Plan: Contractor's safety plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with all provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

1.1.39. Samples: Physical examples that illustrate materials, products, equipment, finishes, colors, or workmanship and that, when approved in accordance with the Contract Documents, establish standards by which portions of the Work will be judged.

1.1.40. Shop Drawings: All drawings, prints, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data that are prepared by the Contractor, a subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, that illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.

1.1.41. Site: The Project site as shown on the Drawings.

1.1.42. Specifications: That portion of the Contract Documents, Division 1 through Division 17, and all technical sections, and addenda to all of these, if any, consisting of written descriptions and requirements of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction methods and systems, standards, and workmanship.

1.1.43. State: The State of California.

1.1.44. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (or "SWPPP"): A document which identifies sources and activities at a particular facility that may contribute pollutants to storm water and contains specific control measures and time frames to prevent or treat such pollutants.

1.1.45. Subcontractor: A contractor and/or supplier who is under contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor, regardless of tier, to perform a portion of the Work of the Project.

1.1.46. Submittal Schedule: The schedule of submittals as provided by Contractor and approved by District.

1.1.47. Surety: The person, firm, or corporation that executes as surety the Contractor's Performance Bond and Payment Bond, and must be a California admitted surety insurer as defined in the Code of Civil Procedure section 995.120.

1.1.48. Work: All labor, materials, equipment, components, appliances, supervision, coordination, and services required by, or reasonably inferred from, the Contract Documents, that are necessary for the construction and completion of the Project.

1.2. Laws Concerning The Contract

Contract is subject to all provisions of the Constitution and laws of California and the United States governing, controlling, or affecting District, or the property, funds, operations, or powers of District, and such provisions are by this reference made a part hereof. Any provision required by law to be included in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted.

1.3. No Oral Agreements

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of District, either before or after execution of Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the Contract.

1.4. No Assignment

Contractor shall not assign this Contract or any part thereof including, without limitation, any services or money to become due hereunder without the prior written consent of the District. Assignment without District's prior written consent shall be null and void. Any assignment of money due or to be come due under this Contract shall be subject to a prior lien for services rendered or material supplied for performance of work called for under this Contract in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering services or supplying material to the extent that claims are filed pursuant to the Civil Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Government Code, Labor Code, and/or Public Contract Code, and shall also be subject to deductions for liquidated damages or withholding of payments as determined by District in accordance with this Contract. Contractor shall not assign or transfer in any manner to a Subcontractor or supplier the right to prosecute or maintain an action against the District.

1.5. Notice And Service Thereof

1.5.1. Any notice from one party to the other or otherwise under Contract shall be in writing and shall be dated and signed by the party giving notice or by a duly authorized representative of that party. Any notice shall not be effective for any purpose whatsoever unless served in one of the following manners:

1.5.1.1. If notice is given by personal delivery thereof, it shall be considered delivered on the day of delivery.

1.5.1.2. If notice is given by overnight delivery service, it shall be considered delivered on (1) day after date deposited, as indicated by the delivery service.

1.5.1.3. If notice is given by depositing same in United States mail, enclosed in a sealed envelope, it shall be considered delivered three (3) days after date deposited, as indicated by the postmarked date.

1.5.1.4. If notice is given by registered or certified mail with postage prepaid, return receipt requested, it shall be considered delivered on the day the notice is signed for.

1.6. No Waiver

The failure of District in any one or more instances to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment to any extent of the right to assert or rely upon any such terms or option on any future occasion. No action or failure to act by the District, Architect, or Construction Manager shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded the District under the Contract, nor shall any action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

1.7. Substitutions For Specified Items

Unless the Special Conditions contain different provisions, Contractor shall not substitute different items for any items identified in the Contract Documents without prior written approval of the District.

1.8. Materials and Work

1.8.1. Except as otherwise specifically stated in this Contract, Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation, supervision, temporary constructions of every nature, and all other services, management, and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete this Contract within the Contract Time.

1.8.2. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds and grades as noted or specified, and workmanship shall be of good quality.

1.8.3. Materials shall be furnished in ample quantities and at such times as to insure uninterrupted progress of Work and shall be stored properly and protected as required.

1.8.4. For all materials and equipment specified or indicated in the Drawings, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for complete assemblies and complete working systems, functioning as intended. Incidental items not indicated on Drawings, nor mentioned in the Specifications, that can legitimately and reasonably be inferred to belong to the Work described, or be necessary in good practice to provide a complete assembly or system, shall be furnished as though itemized here in every detail. In all instances, material and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with each manufacturer's most recent published recommendations and specifications.

1.8.5. Contractor shall, after award of Contract by District and after relevant submittals have been approved, place orders for materials and/or equipment as specified so that delivery of same may be made without delays to the Work. Contractor shall, upon demand from District, present documentary evidence showing that orders have been placed.

1.8.6. District reserves the right but has no obligation, for any neglect in complying with the above instructions, to place orders for such materials and/or equipment as it may deem advisable in order that the Work may be completed at the date specified in the Agreement, and all expenses incidental to the procuring of said materials and/or equipment shall be paid for by Contractor or withheld from payment(s) to Contractor.

1.8.7. Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver the Site to District, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, and free from any claims, liens, or charges. Contractor further agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any work covered by the Contract shall have any right to lien any portion of the Premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereon, except that Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of utility companies or of political subdivision, title to which is commonly retained by utility company or political subdivision. In the event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, Contractor shall advise District as to owner thereof.

1.8.7.1. If a lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice of any nature should at any time be filed against the Work or any District property, by any entity that has supplied material or services at the request of the Contractor, Contractor and Contractor's Surety shall promptly, on demand by District and at Contractor's and Surety's own expense, take any and all action necessary to cause any such lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice to be released or discharged immediately therefrom.

1.8.7.2. If the Contractor fails to furnish to the District within ten (10) calendar days after demand by the District, satisfactory evidence that a lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice has been so released, discharged, or secured, the District may discharge such indebtedness and deduct the amount required therefor, together with any and all losses, costs, damages, and attorney's fees and expense incurred or suffered by District from any sum payable to Contractor under the Contract.

1.8.8. Nothing contained in this Article, however, shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due Contractor in hands of District (e.g., stop payment notices), and this provision shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing material for work when no formal contract is entered into for such material.

1.8.9. Title to new materials and/or equipment for the Work of this Contract and attendant liability for its protection and safety shall remain with Contractor until incorporated in the Work of this Contract and accepted by District. No part of any materials and/or equipment shall be removed from its place of storage except for immediate installation in the Work of this Contract. Should the District, in its discretion, allow the Contractor to store materials and/or equipment for the Work off-site, Contractor will store said materials and/or equipment at a bonded

warehouse and with appropriate insurance coverage at no cost to District. Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all materials and/or equipment in a manner satisfactory to District or its authorized representative and shall, at the District's request, forward it to the District.

2. [RESERVED]

3. ARCHITECT

3.1. The Architect shall represent the District during the Project and will observe the progress and quality of the Work on behalf of the District. Architect shall have the authority to act on behalf of District to the extent expressly provided in the Contract Documents and to the extent determined by District. Architect shall have authority to reject materials, workmanship, and/or the Work whenever rejection may be necessary, in Architect's reasonable opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract.

3.2. Architect shall, with the District and on behalf of the District, determine the amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of all parts of the Work, and interpret the Specifications, Drawings, and shall, with the District, interpret all other Contract Documents.

3.3. Architect shall have all authority and responsibility established by law, including title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

3.4. Contractor shall provide District and the Construction Manager with a copy of all written communication between Contractor and Architect at the same time as that communication is made to Architect, including, without limitation, all RFIs, correspondence, submittals, claims, and proposed change orders.

4. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

4.1. If a construction manager is used on this Project ("Construction Manager" or "CM"), the Construction Manager will provide administration of the Contract on the District's behalf. After execution of the Contract and Notice to Proceed, all correspondence and/or instructions from Contractor and/or District shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or for safety precautions in connection with the Work, which shall all remain the Contractor's responsibility.

4.2. The Construction Manager, however, will have authority to reject materials and/or workmanship not conforming to the Contract Documents, as determined by the District, the Architect, and/or the Project Inspector. The Construction Manager shall also have the authority to require special inspection or testing of any portion of the Work, whether it has been fabricated, installed, or fully completed. Any decision made by the Construction Manager, in good faith, shall not give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Construction Manager to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, their agents, employees, or other persons performing any of the Work. The Construction Manager shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time.

4.3. If the District does not use a Construction Manager on this Project, all references to Construction Manager or CM shall be read as District.

5. INSPECTOR, INSPECTIONS, AND TESTS

5.1. Project Inspector

5.1.1. One or more Project Inspector(s), including special Project Inspector(s), as required, will be assigned to the Work by District, in accordance with requirements of title 24, part 1, of the California Code of Regulations, to enforce the building code and monitor compliance with Plans and Specifications for the Project previously approved by the DSA. Duties of Project Inspector(s) are specifically defined in section 4-342 of said part 1 of title 24.

5.1.2. No Work shall be carried on except with the knowledge and under the inspection of the Project Inspector(s). The Project Inspector(s) shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time. Contractor shall furnish Project Inspector(s) reasonable opportunities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep Project Inspector(s) fully informed respecting progress and manner of work and character of materials, including, but not limited to, submission of form DSA 156 (or the most current version) to the Project Inspector at least 48 hours in advance of the commencement and completion of construction of each and every aspect of the Work. Forms are available on the DSA's website at: <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Forms.aspx>. Inspection of Work shall not relieve Contractor from an obligation to fulfill this Contract. Project Inspector(s) and the DSA are authorized to stop work whenever the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) are not complying with the Contract Documents. Any work stoppage by the Project Inspector(s) and/or DSA shall be without liability to the District. Contractor shall instruct its Subcontractors and employees accordingly.

5.1.3. If Contractor and/or any Subcontractor requests that the Project Inspector(s) perform any inspection off-site, this shall only be done if it is allowable pursuant to applicable regulations and DSA, if the Project Inspector(s) agree to do so, and at the expense of the Contractor.

5.2. Tests and Inspections

5.2.1. Tests and Inspections shall comply with title 24, part 1, California Code of Regulations, group 1, article 5, section 4-335, and with the provisions of the Specifications.

5.2.2. The District will select an independent testing laboratory to conduct the tests. Selection of the materials required to be tested shall be by the laboratory or the District's representative and not by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of its readiness for required observation or inspection.

5.2.3. The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied under the Contract Documents, which must by terms of the Contract Documents be tested, in order that the District may arrange for the testing of same at the source of supply. This notice shall be, at a minimum, seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacture of the material that needs to be tested.

5.2.4. Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice from said representative that such testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated into and/or onto the Project.

5.2.5. The District will select and pay testing laboratory costs for all tests and inspections. Costs of tests of any materials found to be not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall be paid for by the District and reimbursed by the Contractor or deducted from the Contract Price.

5.3. Costs for After Hours and/or Off Site Inspections

If the Contractor performs Work outside the Inspector's regular working hours or requests the Inspector to perform inspections off Site, costs of any inspections required outside regular working hours or off Site shall be borne by the Contractor and may be invoiced to the Contractor by the District or the District may deduct those expenses from the next Progress Payment.

6. CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall construct the Work for the Contract price including any adjustment(s) to the Contract Price pursuant to provisions herein regarding changes to the Contract Price. Except as otherwise noted, Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, permits, fees, licenses, facilities, transportation, taxes, and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, except as indicated herein.

6.1. Status of Contractor

6.1.1. Contractor is and shall at all times be deemed to be an independent contractor and shall be wholly responsible for the manner in which it and its Subcontractors perform the services required of it by the Contract Documents. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating the relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between the District, or any of the District's employees or agents, and Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors, agents or employees. Contractor assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its employees as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment. Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, and its employees shall not be entitled to any rights or privileges of District employees. District shall be permitted to monitor the Contractor's activities to determine compliance with the terms of this Contract.

6.1.2. As required by law, Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly licensed and regulated by the Contractor's State License Board 9821 Business Park Drive, Sacramento, California 95827, <http://www.cslb.ca.gov>.

6.1.3. As required by law, Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly registered as public works contractors by the Department of Industrial Relations at <https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRRegistrationForm> or current URL.

6.2. Project Inspection Card(s)

Contractor shall verify that forms DSA 152 (or current version) are issued for the Project prior to the commencement of construction.

6.3. Contractor's Supervision

6.3.1. During progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep on the Premises, and at all other locations where any Work related to the Contract is being performed, a competent project manager and construction superintendent who are employees of the Contractor, to whom the District does not object and at least one of whom shall be fluent in English, written and verbal.

6.3.2. The project manager and construction superintendent shall both speak fluently the predominant language of the Contractor's employees.

6.3.3. Before commencing the Work herein, Contractor shall give written notice to District of the name of its project manager and construction superintendent. Neither the Contractor's project manager nor construction superintendent shall be changed except with prior written notice to District, unless the Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to Contractor, District, any of the District's employees, agents, the Construction Manager, or the Architect, in which case, Contractor shall notify District in writing. The Contractor's project manager and construction superintendent shall each represent Contractor, and all directions given to Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor.

6.3.4. Contractor shall give efficient supervision to Work, using its best skill and attention. Contractor shall carefully study and compare all Contract Documents, Drawings, Specifications, and other instructions and shall at once report to District, Construction Manager, and Architect any error, inconsistency, or omission that Contractor or its employees and Subcontractors may discover, in writing, with a copy to District's Project Inspector(s). The Contractor shall have responsibility for discovery of errors, inconsistencies, or omissions.

6.4. Duty to Provide Fit Workers

6.4.1. Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among their employees and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to that person. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to ensure compliance with this requirement. District may require Contractor to permanently remove unfit persons from Project Site.

6.4.2. Any person in the employ of Contractor or Subcontractor(s) whom District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be excluded from working on the Project and shall not again be employed on the Project except with the prior written consent of District.

6.4.3. The Contractor shall furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the Work.

6.4.4. If Contractor intends to make any change in the name or legal nature of the Contractor's entity, Contractor must first notify the District. The District shall

determine if Contractor's intended change is permissible while performing this Contract.

6.5. Field Office

6.5.1. Contractor shall provide a temporary office on the Work Site for the District's use exclusively, during the term of the Contract.

6.6. Purchase of Materials and Equipment

The Contractor is required to order, obtain, and store materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its Work at no additional cost or advance payment from District to assure that there will be no delays.

6.7. Documents On Work

6.7.1. Contractor shall at all times keep on the Work Site, or at another location as the District may authorize in writing, one legible copy of all Contract Documents, including Addenda and Change Orders, and Titles 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the specified edition(s) of the Uniform Building Code, all approved Drawings, Plans, Schedules, and Specifications, and all codes and documents referred to in the Specifications, and made part thereof. These documents shall be kept in good order and available to District, Construction Manager, Architect, Architect's representatives, the Project Inspector(s), and all authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor shall be acquainted with and comply with the provisions of these titles as they relate to this Project. (See particularly the duties of Contractor, Title 24, Part 1, California Code of Regulations, section 4-343.) Contractor shall also be acquainted with and comply with all California Code of Regulations provisions relating to conditions on this Project, particularly Titles 8 and 17. Contractor shall coordinate with Architect and Construction Manager and shall submit its verified report(s) according to the requirements of Title 24.

6.7.2. Daily Job Reports.

6.7.2.1. Contractor shall maintain, at a minimum, at least one (1) set of Daily Job Reports on the Project. These must be prepared by the Contractor's employee(s) who are present on Site, and must include, at a minimum, the following information:

- 6.7.2.1.1.** A brief description of all Work performed on that day.
- 6.7.2.1.2.** A summary of all other pertinent events and/or occurrences on that day.
- 6.7.2.1.3.** The weather conditions on that day.
- 6.7.2.1.4.** A list of all Subcontractor(s) working on that day,
- 6.7.2.1.5.** A list of each Contractor employee working on that day and the total hours worked for each employee.
- 6.7.2.1.6.** A complete list of all equipment on Site that day, whether in use or not.
- 6.7.2.1.7.** All complete list of all materials, supplies, and equipment delivered on that day.
- 6.7.2.1.8.** A complete list of all inspections and tests performed on that day.

6.7.2.2. Each day Contractor shall provide a copy of the previous day's Daily Job Report to the District or the Construction Manager.

6.8. Preservation of Records

The District shall have the right to examine and audit all Daily Job Reports or other Project records of Contractor's project manager(s), project superintendent(s), and/or project foreperson(s), all certified payroll records and/or related documents including, without limitation, payroll, payment, timekeeping and tracking documents; all books, estimates, records, contracts, documents, bid documents, bid cost data, subcontract job cost reports, and other data of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, and/or supplier, including computations and projections related to bidding, negotiating, pricing, or performing the Work or Contract modification, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost, manpower, coordination, supervision, or pricing data at no additional cost to the District. These documents may be duplicative and/or be in addition to any Bid Documents held in escrow by the District. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in this paragraph for the examination, audit, or reproduction until three (3) years after final payment under this Contract. Notwithstanding the provisions above, Contractor shall provide any records requested by any governmental agency, if available, after the time set forth above.

6.9. Integration of Work

6.9.1. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, patching, and preparation of Work as required to make its several parts come together properly, to fit it to receive or be received by work of other contractors, and to coordinate tolerances to various pieces of work, showing upon, or reasonably implied by, the Drawings and Specifications for the completed structure, and shall conform them as District and/or Architect may direct.

6.9.2. Contractor shall make its own layout of lines and elevations and shall be responsible for the accuracy of both Contractor's and Subcontractors' work resulting therefrom.

6.9.3. Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all field dimensions required in performance of the Work, and shall verify all dimensions and conditions on the Site. All dimensions affecting proper fabrication and installation of all Work must be verified prior to fabrication by taking field measurements of the true conditions. If there are any discrepancies between dimensions in drawings and existing conditions which will affect the Work, Contractor shall bring such discrepancies to the attention of the District and Architect for adjustment before proceeding with the Work. In doing so, it is recognized that Contractor is not acting in the capacity of a licensed design professional, and that Contractor's examination is made in good faith to facilitate construction and does not create an affirmative responsibility to detect errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents or to ascertain compliance with applicable laws, building codes or regulations. Following receipt of written notice from Contractor, the District and/or Architect shall inform Contractor what action, if any, Contractor shall take with regard to such discrepancies

6.9.4. All cost caused by defective or ill-timed Work shall be borne by Contractor, inclusive of repair work.

6.9.5. Contractor shall not endanger any work performed by it or anyone else by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering work and shall not cut or alter work of any other contractor except with consent of District.

6.10. Notifications

6.10.1. Contractor shall notify the Architect and Project Inspector, in writing, of the commencement of construction of each and every aspect of the Work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or current version) to the Project Inspector. Forms are available on the DSA's website at:
<http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Forms.aspx>.

6.10.2. Contractor shall notify the Architect and Project Inspector, in writing, of the completion of construction of each and every aspect of the Work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or current version) to the Project Inspector.

6.11. Obtaining of Permits, Licenses and Registration

Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, licenses, registrations and certificates necessary for prosecution of Work, including but not limited to those listed in the Special Conditions, if any, before the date of the commencement of the Work or before the permits, licenses, registrations and certificates are legally required to continue the Work without interruption. The Contractor shall obtain and pay, only when legally required, for all licenses, registrations, permits, inspections, and inspection certificates required to be obtained from or issued by any authority having jurisdiction over any part of the Work included in the Contract. All final permits, licenses, and certificates shall be delivered to District before demand is made for final payment.

6.12. Royalties and Patents

6.12.1. Contractor shall obtain and pay, only when legally required, all royalties and license fees necessary for prosecution of Work before the earlier of the date of the commencement of the Work or the date that the license is legally required to continue the Work without interruption. Contractor shall defend suits or claims of infringement of patent, copyright, or other rights and shall hold the District, the Architect, and the Construction Manager harmless and indemnify them from loss on account thereof except when a particular design, process, or make or model of product is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process, or product is an infringement of a patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and defend the District, Architect and Construction Manager against any loss or damage unless the Contractor promptly informs the District of its information.

6.12.2. The review by the District or Architect of any method of construction, invention, appliance, process, article, device, or material of any kind shall be only its adequacy for the Work and shall not approve use by the Contractor in violation of any patent or other rights of any person or entity.

6.13. Work to Comply With Applicable Laws and Regulations

6.13.1. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the following specific laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations and all other applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations bearing on conduct of Work as indicated and specified, including but not limited to the appropriate statutes and administrative code sections. If Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are at variance therewith, or should Contractor become aware of the development of conditions not covered by Contract Documents that will result in finished Work being at variance therewith, Contractor shall promptly notify District in writing and any changes deemed necessary by District shall be made as provided in Contract for changes in Work.

- 6.13.1.1.** National Electrical Safety Code, U. S. Department of Commerce
- 6.13.1.2.** National Board of Fire Underwriters' Regulations
- 6.13.1.3.** Uniform Building Code, latest addition, and the California Code of Regulations, title 24, and other amendments
- 6.13.1.4.** Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction, latest edition, published by A.G.C. of America
- 6.13.1.5.** Industrial Accident Commission's Safety Orders, State of California
- 6.13.1.6.** Regulations of the State Fire Marshall (title 19, California Code of Regulations) and Pertinent Local Fire Safety Codes
- 6.13.1.7.** Americans with Disabilities Act
- 6.13.1.8.** Education Code of the State of California
- 6.13.1.9.** Government Code of the State of California
- 6.13.1.10.** Labor Code of the State of California, division 2, part 7, Public Works and Public Agencies
- 6.13.1.11.** Public Contract Code of the State of California
- 6.13.1.12.** California Art Preservation Act
- 6.13.1.13.** U. S. Copyright Act
- 6.13.1.14.** U. S. Visual Artists Rights Act

6.13.2. Contractor shall comply with all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code section 21000 et seq.)

6.13.3. If Contractor performs any Work that it knew, or through exercise of reasonable care should have known, to be contrary to any applicable laws, ordinance, rules, or regulations, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

6.13.4. Where Specifications or Drawings state that materials, processes, or procedures must be approved by the DSA, State Fire Marshall, or other body or agency, Contractor shall be responsible for satisfying requirements of such bodies or agencies.

6.14. Safety/Protection of Persons and Property

6.14.1. The Contractor will be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the Work Site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. This requirement will apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.

6.14.2. The wearing of hard hats will be mandatory at all times for all personnel on Site. Contractor shall supply sufficient hard hats to properly equip all employees and visitors.

6.14.3. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the Work Site.

6.14.4. Implementation and maintenance of safety programs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

6.14.5. The Contractor shall furnish to the District a copy of the Contractor's safety plan within the time frame indicated in the Contract Documents and specifically adapted for the Project.

6.14.6. Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of this Contract and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and completion and final acceptance by District. All Work shall be solely at Contractor's risk with the exception of damage to the Work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105.

6.14.7. Contractor shall take, and require Subcontractors to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers on the Project and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local, and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to premises where Work is being performed and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. Contractor shall furnish, erect, and properly maintain at all times, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs, nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction.

6.14.8. Hazards Control – Contractor shall store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove them from the Site daily. Contractor shall prevent accumulation of wastes that create hazardous conditions. Contractor shall provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

6.14.9. Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization on the Project, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety, and health of workers. Name and position of person so designated shall be reported to District by Contractor.

6.14.10. Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, rules, orders, standards, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, Contractor shall correct such violation promptly.

6.14.11. Contractor shall comply with any District storm water requirements that are approved by the District and applicable to the Project, at no additional cost to the District.

6.14.12. In an emergency affecting safety of life or of work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization, shall act, at its discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Any compensation claimed by Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined by agreement.

6.14.13. All salvage materials will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the Site unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents. However, the District reserves the right to designate certain items of value that shall be turned over to the District unless otherwise directed by District.

6.14.14. All connections to public utilities and/or existing on-site services shall be made and maintained in such a manner as to not interfere with the continuing use of same by the District during the entire progress of the Work.

6.14.15. Contractor shall provide such heat, covering, and enclosures as are necessary to protect all Work, materials, equipment, appliances, and tools against damage by weather conditions, such as extreme heat, cold, rain, snow, dry winds, flooding, or dampness.

6.14.16. The Contractor shall protect and preserve the Work from all damage or accident, providing any temporary roofs, window and door coverings, boxings, or other construction as required by the Architect. The Contractor shall be responsible for existing structures, walks, roads, trees, landscaping, and/or improvements in working areas; and shall provide adequate protection therefor. If temporary removal is necessary of any of the above items, or damage occurs due to the Work, the Contractor shall replace same at his expense with same kind, quality, and size of Work or item damaged. This shall include any adjoining property of the District and others.

6.14.17. Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property, and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations.

6.14.18. Contractor shall confine apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits, or directions of Architect, and shall not interfere with the Work or unreasonably encumber Premises or overload any structure with materials. Contractor shall enforce all instructions of District and Architect regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking, and require that all workers comply with all regulations while on Project Site.

6.14.19. Contractor, Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractors' employees, or any person associated with the Work shall conduct themselves in a manner appropriate for a school site. No verbal or physical contact with neighbors, students, and faculty, profanity, or inappropriate attire or behavior will be permitted. District may require Contractor to permanently remove non-complying persons from Project Site.

6.14.20. Contractor shall take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If

such markers are disturbed, Contractor shall have a civil engineer, registered as a professional engineer in California, replace them at no cost to District.

6.14.21. In the event that the Contractor enters into any agreement with owners of any adjacent property to enter upon the adjacent property for the purpose of performing the Work, Contractor shall fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless each person, entity, firm, or agency that owns or has any interest in adjacent property. The form and content of the agreement of indemnification shall be approved by the District prior to the commencement of any Work on or about the adjacent property. The Contractor shall also indemnify the District as provided in the indemnification provision herein. These provisions shall be in addition to any other requirements of the owners of the adjacent property.

6.15. Working Evenings and Weekends

Contractor may be required to work evenings and/or weekends at no additional cost to the District. Contractor shall give the District seventy-two (72) hours notice prior to performing any evening and/or weekend work. Contractor shall perform all evening and/or weekend work only upon District's approval and in compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, laws, and local ordinances including, without limitation, all noise and light limitations. Contractor shall reimburse the District for any Inspector charges necessitated by the Contractor's evening and/or weekend work.

6.16. Cleaning Up

6.16.1. The Contractor shall provide all services, labor, materials, and equipment necessary for protecting the Work, all school occupants, furnishings, equipment, and building structure from damage until its completion and final acceptance by District. Dust barriers shall be provided to isolate dust and dirt from construction operations. At completion of the Work and portions thereof, Contractor shall clean to the original state any areas beyond the Work area that become dust laden as a result of the Work. The Contractor must erect the necessary warning signs and barricades to ensure the safety of all school occupants. The Contractor at all times must maintain good housekeeping practices to reduce the risk of fire damage and must make a fire extinguisher, fire blanket, and/or fire watch, as applicable, available at each location where cutting, braising, soldering, and/or welding is being performed or where there is an increased risk of fire.

6.16.2. Contractor at all times shall keep Premises free from debris such as waste, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment caused by the Work. Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the Premises, but shall promptly remove same from the Premises on a daily basis. If Contractor fails to clean up, District may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to Contractor. If Contract is for work on an existing facility, Contractor shall also perform specific clean-up on or about the Premises upon request by the District as it deems necessary for the continuing education process. Contractor shall comply with all related provisions of the Specifications.

6.16.3. If the Construction Manager, Architect, or District observes the accumulation of trash and debris, the District will give the Contractor a 24-hour written notice to mitigate the condition.

6.16.4. Should the Contractor fail to perform the required clean-up, or should the clean-up be deemed unsatisfactory by the District, the District will then perform the clean-up. All cost associated with the clean-up work (including all travel, payroll burden, and costs for supervision) will be deducted from the Contract Price, or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

7. SUBCONTRACTORS

7.1. Contractor shall provide the District with information for all Subcontracts as indicated in the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules Section herein.

7.2. No contractual relationship exists between the District and any Subcontractor, supplier, or sub-subcontractor by reason of this Contract.

7.3. Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor by terms of this Contract as far as those terms are applicable to Subcontractor's work including, without limitation, all labor, wage & hour, apprentice and related provisions and requirements. If Contractor shall subcontract any part of this Contract, Contractor shall be as fully responsible to District for acts and omissions of any Subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any Subcontractor, as it is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor. The divisions or sections of the Specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or limit the work performed by any trade.

7.4. District's consent to, or approval of, or failure to object to, any Subcontractor under this Contract shall not in any way relieve Contractor of any obligations under this Contract and no such consent shall be deemed to waive any provisions of this Contract.

7.5. Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 4100 through 4114 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as regards subletting and subcontracting, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein. In addition, Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 1720 through 1861 of the Labor Code of the State of California, as regards the payment of prevailing wages and related issues, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein all including, without limitation, section 1775 and the Contractor's and Subcontractors' obligations and liability for violations of prevailing wage law and other applicable laws.

7.6. No Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall, without consent of the awarding authority and in full compliance with section 4100, et seq. of the Public Contract Code, and section 1771.1 of the Labor Code, including, without limitation, sections 4107, 4107.5, and 4109 of the Public Contract Code, either:

7.6.1. Substitute any person as a Subcontractor in place of the Subcontractor designated in the original Bid; or

7.6.2. Permit any Subcontract to be assigned or transferred, or allow any portion of the Work to be performed by anyone other than the original Subcontractor listed in the Bid; or

7.6.3. Sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Contractor's total bid as to which his original bid did not designate a Subcontractor.

7.7. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers working on the Project.

7.7.1. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all Subcontractors are properly registered as public works contractors by the Department of Industrial Relations.

7.8. Contractor is solely responsible for settling any differences between the Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) or between Subcontractors.

7.9. Contractor must include in all of its subcontracts the assignment provisions as indicated in the Termination section of these General Conditions.

8. OTHER CONTRACTS/CONTRACTORS

8.1. District reserves the right to let other contracts, and/or to perform work with its own forces, in connection with the Project. Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work and shall properly coordinate and connect Contractor's Work with the work of other contractors.

8.2. In addition to Contractor's obligation to protect its own Work, Contractor shall protect the work of any other contractor that Contractor encounters while working on the Project.

8.3. If any part of Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon work of District or any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the District in writing before proceeding with its Work any defects in District's or any other contractor's work that render Contractor's Work unsuitable for proper execution and results. Contractor shall be held accountable for damages to District for District's or any other contractor's work that Contractor failed to inspect or should have inspected. Contractor's failure to inspect and report shall constitute Contractor's acceptance of all District's or any other contractor's work as fit and proper for reception of Contractor's Work, except as to defects that may develop in District's or any other contractor's work after execution of Contractor's Work.

8.4. To ensure proper execution of its subsequent work, Contractor shall measure and inspect work already in place and shall at once report to the District in writing any discrepancy between that executed work and the Contract Documents.

8.5. Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of District's or any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by District in prosecution of the Project to the end that Contractor may perform this Contract in light of the other contracts, if any.

8.6. Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to Contractor exclusive occupancy of the Site, the Premises, or of the Project. Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to the use and/or school operation(s) of the

Premises and/or to District or any other contractor working on the Project. If simultaneous execution of any contract or school operation is likely to cause interference with performance of Contractor's Contract, Contractor shall coordinate with those contractor(s), person(s), and/or entity(s) and shall notify the District of the resolution.

9. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

9.1. A complete list of all Drawings that form a part of the Contract is to be found as an index on the Drawings themselves, and/or may be provided to the Contractor and/or in the Table of Contents.

9.2. Materials or Work described in words that so applied have a well known technical or trade meaning shall be deemed to refer to recognized standards, unless noted otherwise.

9.3. Trade Name or Trade Term. It is not the intention of this Contract to go into detailed descriptions of any materials and/or methods commonly known to the trade under "trade name" or "trade term." The mere mention or notation of "trade name" or "trade term" shall be considered a sufficient notice to Contractor that it will be required to complete the work so named, complete, finished, and operable, with all its appurtenances, according to the best practices of the trade.

9.4. The naming of any material and/or equipment shall mean furnishing and installing of same, including all incidental and accessory items thereto and/or labor therefor, as per best practices of the trade(s) involved, unless specifically noted otherwise.

9.5. Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be binding as if called for by all. As such, Drawings and Specifications are intended to be fully cooperative and to agree. However, if Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are in conflict, Contractor shall promptly notify District and Architect in writing, and any necessary changes shall be made as provided in the Contract Documents.

9.6. In the case of discrepancy or ambiguity in the Contract Documents, the order of precedence in the Agreement shall prevail. However, in the case of discrepancy or ambiguity solely between and among the Drawings and Specifications, the discrepancy or ambiguity shall be resolved in favor of the interpretation that will provide District with the functionally complete and operable Project described in the Drawings and Specifications. In case of ambiguity, conflict, or lack of information, District will furnish clarifications with reasonable promptness.

9.7. Drawings and Specifications are intended to comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of constituted authorities having jurisdiction, and where referred to in the Contract Documents, the laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations shall be considered as a part of the Contract within the limits specified. Contractor shall bear all expense of correcting work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

9.8. Ownership of Drawings

All copies of Plans, Drawings, Designs, Specifications, and copies of other incidental architectural and engineering work, or copies of other Contract Documents furnished by District, are the property of District. They are not to be used by Contractor in other work and, with the exception of signed sets of Contract Documents, are to be returned to District on request at completion of Work, or may be used by District as it may require without any additional costs to District. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect. District hereby grants the Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers a limited license to use applicable portions of the Drawings prepared for the Project in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents.

10. CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS AND SCHEDULES

Contractor's submittals shall comply with the provisions and requirements of the Specifications including, without limitation Submittals.

10.1. Schedule of Work, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values

10.1.1. Within **TEN (10)** calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed (unless otherwise specified in the Specifications), the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the District for review, in a form supported by sufficient data to substantiate its accuracy as the District may require:

10.1.1.1. Preliminary Schedule. A preliminary schedule of construction indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work, including any information and following any form as may be specified in the Specifications. Once approved by District, this shall become the Construction Schedule. This schedule shall include and identify all tasks that are on the Project's critical path with a specific determination of the start and completion of each critical path task as well as all Contract milestones and each milestone's completion date(s) as may be required by the District.

10.1.1.2. Preliminary Schedule of Values. A preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work, which must include quantities and prices of items aggregating the Contract Price and must subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Unless the Special Conditions contain different limits, this preliminary schedule of values shall include, at a minimum, the following information and the following structure:

10.1.1.2.1. Divided into at least the following categories:

- 10.1.1.2.1.1.** Overhead and profit;
- 10.1.1.2.1.2.** Supervision;
- 10.1.1.2.1.3.** General conditions;
- 10.1.1.2.1.4.** Layout;
- 10.1.1.2.1.5.** Mobilization;
- 10.1.1.2.1.6.** Submittals;
- 10.1.1.2.1.7.** Long Lead Time Equipment Order;

- 10.1.1.2.1.8. Bonds and insurance;
- 10.1.1.2.1.9. Close-out/Certification documentation;
- 10.1.1.2.1.10. Temp Power;
- 10.1.1.2.1.11. Demolition;
- 10.1.1.2.1.12. Installation;
- 10.1.1.2.1.13. Rough-in;
- 10.1.1.2.1.14. Finishes;
- 10.1.1.2.1.15. Testing;
- 10.1.1.2.1.16. Punchlist and acceptance.

10.1.1.2.1.17. The preliminary schedule of values shall not provide for values any greater than the following percentages of the Contract value:

- 10.1.1.2.1.18. Mobilization and layout combined to equal not more than 1%;
- 10.1.1.2.1.19. Submittals, samples and shop drawings combined to equal not more than 3%;
- 10.1.1.2.1.20. Bonds and insurance combined to equal not more than 2%.

10.1.1.2.2. Closeout documentation shall have a value in the preliminary schedule of not less than 5%.

10.1.1.2.3. Notwithstanding any provision of the Contract Documents to the contrary, payment of the Contractor's overhead, supervision, general conditions costs, and profit, as reflected in the Cost Breakdown, shall be paid based on percentage complete, with the disbursement of Progress Payments and the Final Payment.

10.1.1.2.4. Contractor shall certify that the preliminary schedule of values as submitted to the District is accurate and reflects the costs as developed in preparing Contractor's bid. The preliminary schedule of values shall be subject to the District's review and approval of the form and content thereof. In the event that the District objects to any portion of the preliminary schedule of values, the District shall notify the Contractor, in writing, of the District's objection(s) to the preliminary schedule of values. Within five (5) calendar days of the date of the District's written objection(s), Contractor shall submit a revised preliminary schedule of values to the District for review and approval. The foregoing procedure for the preparation, review and approval of the preliminary schedule of values shall continue until the District has approved the entirety of the preliminary schedule of values.

10.1.1.2.5. Once the preliminary schedule of values is approved by the District, this shall become the Schedule of Values. The Schedule of Values shall not be thereafter modified or amended by the Contractor without the prior consent and approval of the District, which may be granted or withheld in the sole discretion of the District.

10.1.1.3. Preliminary Schedule of Submittals. A preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals. Once approved by District, this shall become the Submittal Schedule. All submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the

approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule. Upon request by the District, Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of all submittals to the District.

10.1.1.4. Safety Plan. Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with the following requirements:

10.1.1.4.1. All applicable requirements of California Division of Industrial Safety ("CalOSHA") and/or of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

10.1.1.4.2. All provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

10.1.1.4.3. Contractor's Safety Plan shall be in English and in the language(s) of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' employees.

10.1.1.5. Complete Subcontractor List. The name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, California State Contractors License number, classification, and monetary value of all Subcontracts for parties furnishing labor, material, or equipment for completion of the Project.

10.1.2. Contractor must provide all schedules both in hard copy and electronically, in a format (e.g., Microsoft Project or Primavera) approved in advance by the District.

10.1.3. The District will review the schedules submitted and the Contractor shall make changes and corrections in the schedules as requested by the District and resubmit the schedules until approved by the District.

10.1.4. The District shall have the right at any time to revise the schedule of values if, in the District's sole opinion, the schedule of values does not accurately reflect the value of the Work performed.

10.1.5. All submittals and schedules must be approved by the District before Contractor can rely on them as a basis for payment.

10.2. Monthly Progress Schedule(s)

10.2.1. Contractor shall provide Monthly Progress Schedule(s) to the District. A Monthly Progress Schedule shall update the approved Construction Schedule or the last Monthly Progress Schedule, showing all work completed and to be completed. The monthly Progress Schedule shall be sent within the timeframe requested by the District and shall be in a format acceptable to the District and contain a written narrative of the progress of work that month and any changes, delays, or events that may affect the work. The process for District approval of the Monthly Progress Schedule shall be the same as the process for approval of the Construction Schedule.

10.2.2. Contractor shall submit Monthly Progress Schedule(s) with all payment applications.

10.3. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

Contractor is required to ensure Material Safety Data Sheets are available in a readily accessible place at the Work Site for any material requiring a Material Safety Data Sheet per the Federal "Hazard Communication" standard, or employees right to know law. The Contractor is also required to ensure proper labeling on substance brought onto the job site and that any person working with the material or within the general area of the material is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures. Two additional copies of the Material Safety Data Sheets shall also be submitted directly to the District.

11. SITE ACCESS, CONDITIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS

11.1. Site Investigation

Before bidding on this Work, Contractor shall make a careful investigation of the Site and thoroughly familiarize itself with the requirements of the Contract. By the act of submitting a bid for the Work included in this Contract, Contractor shall be deemed to have made a complete study and investigation, and to be familiar with and accepted the existing conditions of the Site.

Prior to commencing the Work, Contractor and the District's representative shall survey the Site to document the condition of the Site. Contractor will record the survey in digital videotape format and provide an electronic copy to the District within fourteen (14) days of the survey. This electronic record shall serve as a basis for determining any damages caused by the Contractor during the Project. The Contractor may also document any pre-existing conditions in writing, provided that both the Contractor and the District's representative agree on said conditions and sign a memorandum documenting the same.

11.2. Soils Investigation Report

11.2.1. When a soils investigation report obtained from test holes at Site is available, that report shall be available to the Contractor but shall not be a part of this Contract. Any information obtained from that report or any information given on Drawings as to subsurface soil condition or to elevations of existing grades or elevations of underlying rock is approximate only, is not guaranteed, does not form a part of this Contract, and Contractor may not rely thereon. By submitting its bid, Contractor acknowledges that it has made visual examination of Site and has made whatever tests Contractor deems appropriate to determine underground condition of soil.

11.2.2. Contractor agrees that no claim against District will be made by Contractor for damages and hereby waives any rights to damages if, during progress of Work, Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at Site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, or for unknown conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily encountered in the work of the character provided for in Plans and Specifications, except as indicated in the provisions of these General Conditions regarding trenches, trenching, and/or existing utility lines.

11.3. Access to Work

District and its representatives shall at all times have access to Work wherever it is in preparation or progress, including storage and fabrication. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access so that District's representatives may perform their functions.

11.4. Layout and Field Engineering

11.4.1. All field engineering required for layout of this Work and establishing grades for earthwork operations shall be furnished by Contractor at its expense. This Work shall be done by a qualified, California-registered civil engineer approved in writing by District and Architect. Any required Record and/or As-Built Drawings of Site development shall be prepared by the approved civil engineer.

11.4.2. The Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility, and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. Contractor shall follow best practices, including but not limited to pot holing to avoid utilities. District shall not be liable for any claim for allowances because of Contractor's error, failure to follow best practices, or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site.

11.4.3. Contractor shall protect and preserve established benchmarks and monuments and shall make no changes in locations without the prior written approval of District. Contractor shall replace any benchmarks or monuments that are lost or destroyed subsequent to proper notification of District and with District's approval.

11.5. Utilities

Utilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.6. Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.7. Surveys

Contractor shall provide surveys done by a California-licensed civil engineer surveyor to determine locations of construction, grading, and site work as required to perform the Work.

11.8. Regional Notification Center

The Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center at least two (2) days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area or in a private easement that is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the District, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. No excavation shall be commenced and/or carried out by the Contractor unless an inquiry identification number has been

assigned to the Contractor or any Subcontractor and the Contractor has given the District the identification number. Any damages arising from Contractor's failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk and expense of the Contractor. Any delays caused by failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk of the Contractor and shall not be considered for an extension of the Contract time.

11.9. Existing Utility Lines

11.9.1. Pursuant to Government Code section 4215, District assumes the responsibility for removal, relocation, and protection of main or trunk utility lines and facilities located on the construction Site at the time of commencement of construction under this Contract with respect to any such utility facilities that are not identified in the Plans and Specifications. Contractor shall not be assessed for liquidated damages for delay in completion of the Project caused by failure of District or the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

11.9.2. Locations of existing utilities provided by District shall not be considered exact, but approximate within reasonable margin and shall not relieve Contractor of responsibilities to exercise reasonable care costs of repair due to Contractor's failure to do so. District shall compensate Contractor for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Plans and Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment necessarily idle during such work.

11.9.3. No provision herein shall be construed to preclude assessment against Contractor for any other delays in completion of the Work. Nothing in this Article shall be deemed to require District to indicate the presence of existing service laterals, appurtenances, or other utility lines, within the exception of main or trunk utility lines. Whenever the presence of these utilities on the Site of the construction Project can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site of the construction.

11.9.4. If Contractor, while performing Work under this Contract, discovers utility facilities not identified by District in Contract Plans and Specifications, Contractor shall immediately notify the District and the utility in writing. The cost of repair for damage to above-mentioned visible facilities without prior written notification to the District shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.10. Notification

Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the purpose for prompt notification to the District pursuant to these provisions is to allow the District to investigate the condition(s) so that the District shall have the opportunity to decide how the District desires to proceed as a result of the condition(s). Accordingly, failure of Contractor to promptly notify the District in writing, pursuant to these provisions, shall constitute Contractor's waiver of any claim for damages or delay incurred as a result of the condition(s).

11.11. Hazardous Materials

Contractor shall comply with all provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents related to hazardous materials including, without limitation, Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements.

11.12. No Signs

Neither the Contractor nor any other person or entity shall display any signs not required by law or the Contract Documents at the Site, fences trailers, offices, or elsewhere on the Site without specific prior written approval of the District.

12. TRENCHES

12.1. Trenches Greater Than Five Feet

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds \$25,000 and involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall, in advance of excavation, promptly submit to the District and/or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the District or Architect, a detailed plan, stamped by a licensed engineer retained by the Contractor, showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches.

12.2. Excavation Safety

If such plan varies from the Shoring System Standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer, but in no case shall such plan be less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. No excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until said plan has been accepted by the District or by the person to whom authority to accept has been delegated by the District.

12.3. No Tort Liability of District

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, nothing in this Article shall impose tort liability upon the District or any of its employees.

12.4. No Excavation Without Permits

The Contractor shall not commence any excavation Work until it has secured all necessary permits including the required CAL OSHA excavation/shoring permit. Any permits shall be prominently displayed on the Site prior to the commencement of any excavation.

12.5. Discovery of Hazardous Waste and/or Unusual Conditions

12.5.1. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7104, if the Work involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the Surface, the Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any:

12.5.1.1. Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, is

required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.

12.5.1.2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing from those indicated.

12.5.1.3. Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.

12.5.2. The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described herein.

12.5.3. In the event that a dispute arises between District and the Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by Contract or by law that pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests.

13. INSURANCE AND BONDS

13.1. Insurance

Unless different provisions and/or limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, all insurance required of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) shall be in the amounts and include the provisions set forth herein.

13.1.1. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance

13.1.1.1. Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising from operations under this Contract. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as Insurance Services (ISO) Form CG 0001 11188. Contractor shall ensure that Products Liability and Completed Operations coverage, Fire Damage Liability, and Any Auto including owned, non-owned, and hired, are included within the above policies and at the required limits, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

13.1.1.2. Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention for its Commercial General Liability Insurance policy shall not exceed \$25,000 unless approved in writing by District.

13.1.1.3. All such policies shall be written on an occurrence form.

13.1.2. Excess Liability Insurance

13.1.2.1. Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, an Excess Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies if Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required.

13.1.2.2. There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Excess Liability Insurance Policy. Any Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance Policy shall be written on a following form and shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts and including the provisions as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions (if any) and/or Special Conditions, and that complies with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.

13.1.3. Subcontractor(s): Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, and Excess Liability Insurance (if Subcontractor elects to satisfy, in part the insurance required herein by procuring and maintaining an Excess Liability Insurance Policy) with forms of coverage and limits equal to the amounts required of the Contractor.

13.1.4. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance

13.1.4.1. In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees.

13.1.4.2. Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees engaged in work under this Contract, on/or at the Site of the Project. This coverage shall cover, at a minimum, medical and surgical treatment, disability benefits, rehabilitation therapy, and survivors' death benefits. Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all employees of Subcontractor(s). Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by Contractor's insurance. If any class of employee or employee engaged in Work under this Contract, on or at the Site of the Project, is not protected under the Workers' Compensation Insurance, Contractor shall provide, or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected before any of those employee(s) commence work.

13.1.5. Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance

Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Builder's Risk (Course of Construction), or similar first party property coverage acceptable to the District, issued on a replacement cost value basis. The cost shall be consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work of the Project included within the

Contract Documents. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental physical loss and shall include without limitation the perils of vandalism and/or malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), sprinkler leakage, civil authority, theft, sonic disturbance, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, fire, war, terrorism, lightning, smoke, and rioting. Coverage shall include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of all applicable ordinances and/or laws in the repair and replacement of damaged and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof.

13.1.6. Pollution Liability Insurance

13.1.6.1. Contractor shall procure and maintain Pollution Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, including natural resource damage, cleanup costs, removal, storage, disposal, and/or use of the pollutant arising from operations under this Contract, and defense, including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense, or settlement of claims. Coverage shall apply to sudden and/or gradual pollution conditions resulting from the escape or release of smoke, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids, or gases, natural gas, waste materials, or other irritants, contaminants, or pollutants, including asbestos. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as Insurance Services (ISO) Form CG 2415, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

13.1.6.2. Contractor shall warrant that any retroactive date applicable to coverage under the policy predates the effective date of the Contract and that continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended reporting or discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years, beginning from the time that the Work under the Contract is completed.

13.1.6.3. If Contractor is responsible for removing any pollutants from a site, then Contractor shall ensure that Any Auto, including owned, non-owned, and hired, are included within the above policies and at the required limits, to cover its automobile exposure from transporting the pollutants from the site to an approved disposal site. This coverage shall include the Motor Carrier Act Endorsement, MCS 90.

13.1.7. Proof of Carriage of Insurance and Other Requirements: Endorsements and Certificates

13.1.7.1. Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under this Contract, until Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) have procured all required insurance and Contractor has delivered in duplicate to the District complete endorsements (or entire insurance policies) and certificates indicating the required coverages have been obtained, and the District has approved these documents.

13.1.7.2. Endorsements, certificates, and insurance policies shall include the following:

13.1.7.2.1. A clause stating:

“This policy shall not be amended, canceled or modified and the coverage amounts shall not be reduced until notice has been mailed to District, Architect, and Construction Manager stating date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction. Date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice.”

13.1.7.2.2. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

13.1.7.3. All endorsements, certificates and insurance policies shall state that District, its trustees, employees and agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s) and Architect(s) are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers’ Compensation Insurance and Employers’ Liability Insurance.

13.1.7.4. Insurance written on a “claims made” basis is to be renewed by the Contractor and all Subcontractors for a period of five (5) years following completion of the Work or termination of this Agreement. Such insurance must have the same coverage and limits as the policy that was in effect during the term of this Agreement, and will cover the Contractor and all Subcontractors for all claims made.

13.1.7.5. Contractor’s and Subcontractors’ insurance policy(s) shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District, its trustees, employees and/or agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s), and/or Architect(s).

13.1.7.6. All endorsements shall waive any right to subrogation against any of the named additional insureds.

13.1.7.7. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, all of Contractor’s insurance shall be with insurance companies with an A.M. Best rating of no less than **A: VII.**

13.1.7.8. The insurance requirements set forth herein shall in no way limit the Contractor’s liability arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work or related activities.

13.1.7.9. Failure of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) to comply with the insurance requirements herein shall be deemed a material breach of the Agreement.

13.1.8. Insurance Policy Limits

Unless different limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, the limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Product Liability and Completed Operations, Fire Damage Liability – Split Limit	Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000 General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000 General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
Workers Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers’ Liability		\$1,000,000
Builder’s Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.
Pollution Liability		\$1,000,000 per claim; \$2,000,000 aggregate

13.2. Contract Security - Bonds

13.2.1. Contractor shall furnish two surety bonds issued by a California admitted surety insurer as follows:

13.2.1.1. Performance Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract Price as security for faithful performance of this Contract.

13.2.1.2. Payment Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for payment of persons performing labor and/or furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.

13.2.2. Cost of bonds shall be included in the Bid and Contract Price.

13.2.3. All bonds related to this Project shall be in the forms set forth in these Contract Documents and shall comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the bond forms.

14. WARRANTY/GUARANTEE/INDEMNITY

14.1. Warranty/Guarantee

14.1.1. The Contractor shall obtain and preserve for the benefit of the District, manufacturer’s warranties on materials, fixtures, and equipment incorporated into the Work.

14.1.2. In addition to guarantees required elsewhere, Contractor shall, and hereby does guarantee and warrant all Work furnished on the job against all defects for a period of **ONE (1)** year after the later of the following dates:

14.1.2.1. The date of completion as defined in Public Contract Code section 7107, subdivision (c), or

14.1.2.2. The commissioning date for the Project, if any.

At the District's sole option, Contractor shall repair or replace any and all of that Work, together with any other Work that may be displaced in so doing, that may prove defective in workmanship and/or materials within a **ONE (1)** year period from date of completion as defined above without expense whatsoever to District. In the event of failure of Contractor and/or Surety to commence and pursue with diligence said replacements or repairs within ten (10) days after being notified in writing, Contractor and Surety hereby acknowledge and agree that District is authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of Contractor and/or Surety who hereby agree to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

14.1.3. If, in the opinion of District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to District or to prevent interruption of operations of District, District will attempt to give the notice required above. If Contractor or Surety cannot be contacted or neither complies with District's request for correction within a reasonable time as determined by District, District may, notwithstanding the above provision, proceed to make any and all corrections and/or provide attentions the District believes are necessary. The costs of correction or attention shall be charged against Contractor and Surety of the guarantees provided in this Article or elsewhere in this Contract.

14.1.4. The above provisions do not in any way limit the guarantees on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. Contractor shall furnish to District all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates as indicated in the Specifications or upon request by District.

14.1.5. Nothing herein shall limit any other rights or remedies available to District.

14.2. Indemnity

14.2.1. To the furthest extent permitted by California law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the District, keep and hold harmless the District, the Architect, and the Construction Manager, their consultants and separate contractors, and their respective board members, officers, representatives, contractors, agents, and employees, in both individual and official capacities ("Indemnitees"), against all suits, claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, the performance of the Work under this Contract by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers, except to the extent caused by the sole negligence, active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, and/or to any extent that would render these provisions void or unenforceable. This agreement and obligation of the Contractor shall not be construed to negate,

abridge, or otherwise reduce any right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to any party or person described herein. This indemnification, defense, and hold harmless obligation includes any failure or alleged failure by Contractor to comply with any provision of law, any failure or alleged failure to timely and properly fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents in strict accordance with their terms, and without limitation, any stop payment notice actions or liens, including Civil Wage and Penalty Assessments and/or Orders by the California Department of Industrial Relations.

14.2.2. The Contractor shall give prompt notice to the District in the event of any injury (including death), loss, or damage included herein. Without limitation of the provisions herein, if the Contractor's agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Indemnitees as provided herein shall be determined to be void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, it is the intention of the parties that these circumstances shall not otherwise affect the validity or enforceability of the Contractor's agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the rest of the Indemnitees, as provided herein. Further, the Contractor shall be and remain fully liable on its agreements and obligations herein to the full extent permitted by law.

14.2.3. In any and all claims against any of the Indemnitees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the Contractor's indemnification obligation herein shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

14.2.4. The District may retain so much of the moneys due the Contractor as shall be considered necessary, until disposition of any such suit, claims or actions for damages or until the District, Architect and Construction Manager have received written agreement from the Contractor that they will unconditionally defend the District, Architect and Construction Manager, their officers, agents and employees, and pay any damages due by reason of settlement or judgment.

14.2.5. The defense and indemnification obligations hereunder shall survive the completion of Work, including the warranty/guarantee period, and/or the termination of the Agreement.

15. TIME

15.1. Notice to Proceed

15.1.1. District may issue a Notice to Proceed within three (3) months from the date of the Notice of Award. Once Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents.

15.1.2. In the event that the District desires to postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond this 3-month period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, the District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed. It is further expressly understood by Contractor that Contractor shall not be entitled to

any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

15.1.3. If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to Contractor, Contractor may terminate the Contract. Contractor's termination due to a postponement shall be by written notice to District within ten (10) days after receipt by Contractor of District's notice of postponement. It is further understood by Contractor that in the event that Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay Contractor for the Work that Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement. Should Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

15.2. Computation of Time / Adverse Weather

15.2.1. The Contractor will only be allowed a time extension for Adverse Weather conditions if requested by Contractor and only if all of the following conditions are met:

15.2.1.1. The weather conditions constitute Adverse Weather, as defined herein and further specified in the Special Conditions;

15.2.1.2. Contractor can verify that the Adverse Weather caused delays in excess of five hours of the indicated labor required to complete the scheduled tasks of Work on the day affected by the Adverse Weather;

15.2.1.3. The Contractor's crew is dismissed as a result of the Adverse Weather;

15.2.1.4. Said delay adversely affects the critical path in the Construction Schedule; and

15.2.1.5. The number of days of delay for the month exceeds those indicated in the Special Conditions.

15.2.2. If the aforementioned conditions are met, a day-for-day extension will only be allowed for those days in excess of those indicated in the Special Conditions.

15.2.3. The Contractor shall work seven (7) days per week, if necessary, irrespective of inclement weather, to maintain access and the Construction Schedule, and to protect the Work under construction from the effects of Adverse Weather, all at no further cost to the District.

15.2.4. The Contract Time has been determined with consideration given to the average climate weather conditions prevailing in the County in which the Project is located.

15.3. Hours of Work

15.3.1. Sufficient Forces

Contractor and Subcontractors shall continuously furnish sufficient forces to ensure the prosecution of the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

15.3.2. Performance During Working Hours

Work shall be performed during regular working hours as permitted by the appropriate governmental agency except that in the event of an emergency, or when required to complete the Work in accordance with job progress, Work may be performed outside of regular working hours with the advance written consent of the District and approval of any required governmental agencies.

15.4. Progress and Completion

15.4.1. Time of the Essence

Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence to the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

15.4.2. No Commencement Without Insurance or Bonds

The Contractor shall not commence operations on the Project or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance and bonds. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance or bonds. If Contractor commences Work without insurance and bonds, all Work is performed at Contractor's peril and shall not be compensable until and unless Contractor secures bonds and insurance pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents and subject to District claim for damages.

15.5. Schedule

Contractor shall provide to District, Construction Manager, and Architect a schedule in conformance with the Contract Documents and as required in the Notice to Proceed and the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules section of these General Conditions, including applicable dates for equipment order and power shutdown.

15.6. Expeditious Completion

The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Completion within the Contract Time.

16. EXTENSIONS OF TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

16.1. Liquidated Damages

Contractor and District hereby agree that the exact amount of damages for failure to complete the Work within the time specified is extremely difficult or impossible to determine. If the Work is not completed within the time specified in the Contract

Documents, it is understood that the District will suffer damage. It being impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed the Contractor shall pay to District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the amount set forth in the Agreement for each calendar day of delay in completion. Contractor and its Surety shall be liable for the amount thereof pursuant to Government Code section 53069.85.

16.2. Excusable Delay

16.2.1. Contractor shall not be charged for liquidated damages because of any delays in completion of Work which are not the fault of Contractor or its Subcontractors, including acts of God as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105, acts of enemy, epidemics, and quarantine restrictions. Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days of beginning of any delay, notify District in writing of causes of delay including documentation and facts explaining the delay. District shall review the facts and extent of any delay and shall grant extension(s) of time for completing Work when, in its judgment, the findings of fact justify an extension. Extension(s) of time shall apply only to that portion of Work affected by delay, and shall not apply to other portions of Work not so affected. An extension of time may only be granted if Contractor has timely submitted the Construction Schedule as required herein.

16.2.2. Contractor shall notify the District pursuant to the claims provisions in these General Conditions of any anticipated delay and its cause. Following submission of a claim, the District may determine whether the delay is to be considered avoidable or unavoidable, how long it continues, and to what extent the prosecution and completion of the Work might be delayed thereby.

16.2.3. In the event the Contractor requests an extension of Contract Time for unavoidable delay, such request shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions in the Contract Documents governing changes in Work. When requesting time, requests must be submitted with full justification and documentation. If the Contractor fails to submit justification, it waives its right to a time extension at a later date. Such justification must be based on the official Construction Schedule as updated at the time of occurrence of the delay or execution of Work related to any changes to the Scope of Work. Any claim for delay must include the following information as support, without limitation:

16.2.3.1. The duration of the activity relating to the changes in the Work and the resources (manpower, equipment, material, etc.) required to perform the activities within the stated duration.

16.2.3.2. Specific logical ties to the Contract Schedule for the proposed changes and/or delay showing the activity/activities in the Construction Schedule that are affected by the change and/or delay. (A portion of any delay of seven (7) days or more must be provided.)

16.2.3.3. A recovery schedule must be submitted within twenty (20) calendar days of written notification to the District of causes of delay.

16.3. No Additional Compensation for Delays Within Contractor's Control

16.3.1. Contractor is aware that governmental agencies, including, without limitation, the Division of the State Architect, the Department of General Services, gas companies, electrical utility companies, water districts, and other agencies may have to approve Contractor-prepared drawings or approve a proposed installation. Accordingly, Contractor shall include in its bid, time for possible review of its drawings and for reasonable delays and damages that may be caused by such agencies. Thus, Contractor is not entitled to make a claim for damages or delays arising from the review of Contractor's drawings.

16.3.2. Contractor shall only be entitled to compensation for delay when all of the following conditions are met:

16.3.2.1. The District is responsible for the delay;

16.3.2.2. The delay is unreasonable under the circumstances involved;

16.3.2.3. The delay was not within the contemplation of the District and Contractor; and

16.3.2.4. Contractor complies with the claims procedure of the Contract Documents.

16.4. Float or Slack in the Schedule

Float or slack is the amount of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date, of any of the activities in the schedule. Float or slack is not for the exclusive use of or benefit of either the District or the Contractor, but its use shall be determined solely by the District.

17. CHANGES IN THE WORK

17.1. No Changes Without Authorization

17.1.1. There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order or a written Construction Change Directive authorized by the District as herein provided. District shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the District's governing board has authorized the same and the cost thereof has been approved in writing by Change Order or Construction Change Directive. No extension of time for performance of the Work shall be allowed hereunder unless claim for such extension is made at the time changes in the Work are ordered, and such time duly adjusted in writing in the Change Order or Construction Change Directive. Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred by the District for professional services and DSA fees and/or delay to the Project Schedule, if any, for DSA to review any request for changes to the DSA approved plans and specifications for the convenience of the Contractor and/or to accommodate the Contractor's means and methods. The provisions of the Contract Documents shall apply to all such changes, additions, and omissions with the same effect as if originally embodied in the Drawings and Specifications.

17.1.2. Contractor shall perform immediately all work that has been authorized by a fully executed Change Order or Construction Change Directive. Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all delays and/or expenses caused by Contractor's failure to expeditiously perform this Work.

17.1.3. Should any Change Order result in an increase in the Contract Price, the cost of that Change Order shall be agreed to, in writing, in advance by Contractor and District and be subject to the monetary limitations set forth in Public Contract Code section 20118.4. In the event that Contractor proceeds with any change in Work without a Change Order executed by the District or Construction Change Directive, Contractor waives any claim of additional compensation or time for that additional work.

17.1.4. Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the reason for District authorization is so that District may have an opportunity to analyze the Work and decide whether the District shall proceed with the Change Order or alter the Project so that a change in Work becomes unnecessary.

17.2. Architect Authority

The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving any adjustment in the Contract Price, or an extension of the Contract Time, or a change that is inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. These changes shall be effected by written Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or by Architect's response(s) to RFI(s) by Architect's Supplemental Instructions ("ASI").

17.3. Change Orders

17.3.1. A Change Order is a written instrument prepared and issued by the District and/or the Architect and signed by the District (as authorized by the District's Board of Trustees), the Contractor, the Architect, and approved by the Project Inspector (if necessary) and DSA (if necessary), stating their agreement regarding all of the following:

17.3.1.1. A description of a change in the Work;

17.3.1.2. The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any; and

17.3.1.3. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

17.4. Construction Change Directives

17.4.1. A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work. The District may as provided by law, by Construction Change Directive and without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. The adjustment to the Contract Price or Time, if any, is subject to the provisions of this section regarding Changes in the Work. Any dispute as to the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any, of the Construction Change Directive or

timing of payment shall be resolved pursuant to the Payment and Claims and Disputes provisions herein.

17.4.2. The District may issue a Construction Change Directive in the absence of agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

17.5. Force Account Directives

17.5.1. When work, for which a definite price has not been agreed upon in advance, is to be paid for on a force account basis, all direct costs necessarily incurred and paid by the Contractor for labor, material, and equipment used in the performance of that Work, shall be subject to the approval of the District and compensation will be determined as set forth herein.

17.5.2. The District will issue a Force Account Directive to proceed with the Work on a force account basis, and a not-to-exceed budget will be established by the District.

17.5.3. All requirements regarding direct cost for labor, labor burden, material, equipment, and markups on direct costs for overhead and profit described in this section shall apply to Force Account Directives. However, the District will only pay for actual costs verified in the field by the District or its authorized representative(s) on a daily basis.

17.5.4. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cost related to the administration of Force Account Directive. The markup for overhead and profit for Contractor modifications shall be full compensation to the Contractor to administer Force Account Directive.

17.5.5. The Contractor shall notify the District or its authorized representative(s) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to proceeding with any of the force account work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall notify the District when it has consumed eighty percent (80%) of the budget, and shall not exceed the budget unless specifically authorized in writing by the District. The Contractor will not be compensated for force account work in the event that the Contractor fails to timely notify the District regarding the commencement of force account work, or exceeding the force account budget.

17.5.6. The Contractor shall diligently proceed with the work, and on a daily basis, submit a daily force account report on a form supplied by the District no later than 5:00 p.m. each day. The report shall contain a detailed itemization of the daily labor, material, and equipment used on the force account work only. The names of the individuals performing the force account work shall be included on the daily force account reports. The type and model of equipment shall be identified and listed. The District will review the information contained in the reports, and sign the reports no later than the next work day, and return a copy of the report to the Contractor for their records. The District will not sign, nor will the Contractor receive compensation for work the District cannot verify. The Contractor will provide a weekly force account summary indicating the status of each Force Account Directive in terms of percent complete of the not-to-exceed budget and the estimated percent complete of the work

17.5.7. In the event the Contractor and the District reach a written agreement on a set cost for the work while the work is proceeding based on a Force Account Directive, the Contractor's signed daily force account reports shall be discontinued and all previously signed reports shall be invalid.

17.6. Price Request

17.6.1. Definition of Price Request

A Price Request ("PR") is a written request prepared by the Architect requesting the Contractor to submit to the District and the Architect an estimate of the effect of a proposed change in the Work on the Contract Price and the Contract Time.

17.6.2. Scope of Price Request

A Price Request shall contain adequate information, including any necessary Drawings and Specifications, to enable Contractor to provide the cost breakdowns required herein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for preparing a response to a Price Request, whether ultimately accepted or not.

17.7. Proposed Change Order

17.7.1. Definition of Proposed Change Order

A Proposed Change Order ("PCO") is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.

17.7.2. Changes in Contract Price

A PCO shall include breakdowns pursuant to the revisions herein to validate any change in Contract Price. In no case shall Contractor or any of its Subcontractors be permitted to reserve rights for additional compensation for Change Order Work.

17.7.3. Changes in Time

A PCO shall also include any changes in time required to complete the Project. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Construction Schedule as defined in the Contract Documents. If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a PCO, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting time and/or claiming a delay. In no case shall Contractor or any of its Subcontractors be permitted to reserve rights for additional time for Change Order Work.

17.7.4. Unknown and/or Unforeseen Conditions

If Contractor submits a PCO requesting an increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time that is based at least partially on Contractor's assertion that Contractor has encountered unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) on the Project, then Contractor shall base the PCO on provable information that, beyond a reasonable doubt and to the District's satisfaction, demonstrates that the unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) were actually unknown and/or unforeseen and that the condition(s)

were reasonably unknown and/or unforeseen. If not, the District shall deny the PCO and the Contractor shall complete the Project without any increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time based on that PCO.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

17.8. Format for Proposed Change Order

17.8.1. The following format shall be used as applicable by the District and the Contractor (e.g. Change Orders, PCO's) to communicate proposed additions and deductions to the Contract, supported by attached documentation. Any spaces left blank will be deemed no change to cost or time.

	<u>WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DEDUCT</u>
(a)	<u>Material</u> (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	<u>Add Labor</u> (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	<u>Add Equipment</u> (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	<u>Subtotal</u>		
(e)	<u>Add overhead and profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor</u> , the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	<u>Subtotal</u>		
(g)	<u>Add overhead and profit for Contractor</u> , not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	<u>Subtotal</u>		
(i)	<u>Add Bond and Insurance</u> , not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (h)		
(j)	<u>TOTAL</u>		
(k)	<u>Time</u> (zero unless indicated)		<u> </u> Calendar Days

	<u>WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DEDUCT</u>
(a)	<u>Material</u> (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	<u>Add Labor</u> (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	<u>Add Equipment</u> (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	<u>Subtotal</u>		
(e)	<u>Add overhead and profit for Contractor</u> , not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (d)		
(f)	<u>Subtotal</u>		
(g)	<u>Add Bond and Insurance</u> , not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	<u>TOTAL</u>		
(i)	<u>Time</u> (zero unless indicated)		<u> </u> Calendar Days

	<u>WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DEDUCT</u>
(a)	<u>Material</u> (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		

(b)	Add Labor (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	Add Equipment (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	Subtotal		
(e)	Add overhead and profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor , the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	Subtotal		
(g)	Add overhead and profit for Contractor , not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	Subtotal		
(i)	Add Bond and Insurance , not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (h)		
(j)	TOTAL		
(k)	Time (zero unless indicated)		____ Calendar Days

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	ADD	DEDUCT
(a)	Material (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	Add Labor (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	Add Equipment (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	Subtotal		
(e)	Add overhead and profit for Contractor , not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (d)		
(f)	Subtotal		
(g)	Add Bond and Insurance , not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	TOTAL		
(i)	Time (zero unless indicated)		____ Calendar Days

17.8.2. Labor. Contractor shall be compensated for the costs of labor actually and directly utilized in the performance of the Work. Such labor costs shall be limited to field labor for which there is a prevailing wage rate classification. Wage rates for labor shall not exceed the prevailing wage rates in the locality of the Site and shall be in the labor classification(s) necessary for the performance of the Work. Labor costs shall exclude costs incurred by the Contractor in preparing estimate(s) of the costs of the change in the Work, in the maintenance of records relating to the costs of the change in the Work, coordination and assembly of materials and information relating to the change in the Work or performance thereof, or the supervision and other overhead and general conditions costs associated with the change in the Work or performance thereof, including but not limited to the cost for the job superintendent.

17.8.3. Materials. Contractor shall be compensated for the costs of materials necessarily and actually used or consumed in connection with the performance of the change in the Work. Costs of materials may include reasonable costs of transportation from a source closest to the Site of the Work and delivery to the Site. If discounts by material suppliers are available for materials necessarily used in the performance of the change in the Work, they shall be credited to the District. If materials necessarily used in the performance of the change in the Work are obtained from a supplier or source owned in whole or in part by the Contractor, compensation therefor shall not exceed the current wholesale price for such materials. If, in the reasonable opinion of the District, the costs asserted by the Contractor for materials in connection with any change in the Work are excessive, or if the Contractor fails to provide satisfactory evidence of the actual costs of such materials from its supplier or vendor of the same, the costs of such materials and the District's obligation to pay for the same shall be limited to the then lowest wholesale price at which similar materials are available in the quantities required to perform the change in the Work. The District may elect to furnish materials for the change in the Work, in which event the Contractor shall not be compensated for the costs of furnishing such materials or any mark-up thereon.

17.8.4. Equipment. As a precondition for the District's duty to pay for Equipment rental or loading and transportation, Contractor shall provide satisfactory evidence of the actual costs of Equipment from the supplier, vendor or rental agency of same. Contractor shall be compensated for the actual cost of the necessary and direct use of Equipment in the performance of the change in the Work. Use of such Equipment in the performance of the change in the Work shall be compensated in increments of fifteen (15) minutes. Rental time for Equipment moved by its own power shall include time required to move such Equipment to the site of the Work from the nearest available rental source of the same. If Equipment is not moved to the Site by its own power, Contractor will be compensated for the loading and transportation costs in lieu of rental time. The foregoing notwithstanding, neither moving time or loading and transportation time shall be allowed if the Equipment is used for performance of any portion of the Work other than the change in the Work. Unless prior approval in writing is obtained by the Contractor from the Architect, the Project Inspector and the District, no costs or compensation shall be allowed for time while Construction Equipment is inoperative, idle or on standby, for any reason. Contractor shall not be entitled to an allowance or any other compensation for Equipment or tools used in the performance of change in the Work where such Equipment or tools have a replacement value of **\$500.00** or less. Equipment costs claimed by the Contractor in connection with the performance of any Work shall not exceed rental rates established by distributors or construction equipment rental agencies in the locality of the Site; any costs asserted which exceed such rental rates shall not be allowed or paid. Unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the Architect, the Project Inspector and the District, the allowable rate for the use of Equipment in connection with the Work shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the cost of rental, fuel, power, oil, lubrication, supplies, necessary attachments, repairs or maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, labor (exclusive of labor costs of the Equipment operator), and any and all other costs incurred by the Contractor incidental to the use of such Equipment.

17.9. Change Order Certification

17.9.1. All Change Orders and PCOs must include the following certification by the Contractor:

17.9.1.1. The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, and the Contract Price specified for each item and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District.

17.9.1.2. It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

17.10. Determination of Change Order Cost

17.10.1. The amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Price from a Change Order, if any, shall be determined in one or more of the following ways as applicable to a specific situation and at the District's discretion:

17.10.1.1. District acceptance of a PCO;

17.10.1.2. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid;

17.10.1.3. By agreement between District and Contractor.

17.11. Deductive Change Orders

All deductive Change Order(s) must be prepared pursuant to the provisions herein. Where a portion of the Work is deleted from the Contract, the reasonable value of the deducted work less the value of work performed shall be considered the appropriate deduction. The value submitted on the Schedule of Values shall be used to calculate the credit amount unless the bid documentation is being held in escrow as part of the Contract Documents. If Contractor offers a proposed amount for a deductive Change Order(s), Contractor shall include a minimum of five percent (5%) total profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of the work of the Change Order(s). If Subcontractor work is involved, Subcontractors shall also include a minimum of five percent (5%) profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of its deducted work. Any deviation from this provision shall not be allowed.

17.12. Addition or Deletion of Alternate Bid Item(s)

If the Bid Form and Proposal includes proposal(s) for Alternate Bid Item(s), during Contractor's performance of the Work, the District may elect to add or delete any such Alternate Bid Item(s) if not included in the Contract at the time of award. If the District elects to add or delete Alternate Bid Item(s) after Contract award, the cost or credit for such Alternate Bid Item(s) shall be as set forth in the Bid Form and Proposal unless the parties agree to a different price and the Contract Time shall be adjusted by the number of days allocated in the Contract Documents. If days are not allocated in the Contract Documents, the Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted.

17.13. Discounts, Rebates, and Refunds

For purposes of determining the cost, if any, of any change, addition, or omission to the Work hereunder, all trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and all returns from the sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue and be credited to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that such discounts, rebates, refunds, and returns may be secured, and the amount thereof shall be allowed as a reduction of the Contractor's cost in determining the actual cost of construction for purposes of any change, addition, or omission in the Work as provided herein.

17.14. Accounting Records

With respect to portions of the Work performed by Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, the Contractor shall keep and maintain cost-accounting records satisfactory to the District, which shall be available to the District on the same terms as any other books and records the Contractor is required to maintain under the Contract Documents. Such records shall include without limitation hourly records for Labor and Equipment and itemized records of materials and Equipment used that day in connection with the performance of any Work. All records maintained hereunder shall be subject to inspection, review and/or reproduction by the District, the Architect or the Project Inspector upon request. In the event that the Contractor fails or refuses, for any reason, to maintain or make available for inspection, review and/or reproduction such records, the District's reasonable good faith determination of the extent of adjustment to the Contract Price shall be final, conclusive, dispositive and binding upon Contractor.

17.15. Notice Required

If the Contractor desires to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, or any extension in the Contract Time for completion, it shall notify the District pursuant to the provisions herein, including the Article on Claims and Disputes. No claim shall be considered unless made in accordance with this subparagraph. Contractor shall proceed to execute the Work even though the adjustment may not have been agreed upon. Any change in the Contract Price or extension of the Contract Time resulting from such claim shall be authorized by a Change Order.

17.16. Applicability to Subcontractors

Any requirements under this Article shall be equally applicable to Change Orders or Construction Change Directives issued to Subcontractors by the Contractor to the extent as required by the Contract Documents.

17.17. Alteration to Change Order Language

Contractor shall not alter Change Orders or reserve time in Change Orders. Contractor shall execute finalized Change Orders and proceed under the provisions herein with proper notice.

17.18. Failure of Contractor to Execute Change Order

Contractor shall be in default of the Contract if Contractor fails to execute a Change Order when the Contractor agrees with the addition and/or deletion of the Work in that Change Order.

18. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

18.1. Any Request for Information shall reference all applicable Contract Document(s), including Specification section(s), detail(s), page number(s), drawing number(s), and sheet number(s), etc. The Contractor shall make suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by each Request for Information. A Request for Information cannot modify the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents. Upon request by the District, Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of the Request for Information in addition to the hard copy.

18.2. The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred for professional services that District may deduct from any amounts owing to the Contractor, if a Request for Information requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the party making the request. District, at its sole discretion, shall deduct from and/or invoice Contractor for all the professional services arising herein.

19. PAYMENTS

19.1. Contract Price

The Contract Price is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the District to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

19.2. Applications for Progress Payments

19.2.1. Procedure for Applications for Progress Payments

19.2.1.1. Application for Progress Payment

19.2.1.1.1. Not before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall submit to the District and the Architect an itemized Application for Payment for operations completed in accordance with the Schedule of Values. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by the following or each portion thereof unless waived by the District in writing:

19.2.1.1.1.1. The amount paid to the date of the Application to the Contractor, to all its Subcontractors, and all others furnishing labor, material, or equipment for its Contract;

19.2.1.1.1.2. The amount being requested under the Application for Payment by the Contractor on its own behalf and separately stating the amount requested on behalf of each of the Subcontractors and all others furnishing labor, material, and equipment under the Contract;

19.2.1.1.1.3. The balance that will be due to each of such entities after said payment is made;

19.2.1.1.1.4. A certification that the As-Built Drawings and annotated Specifications are current;

19.2.1.1.1.5. Itemized breakdown of work done for the purpose of requesting partial payment;

19.2.1.1.1.6. An updated and acceptable construction schedule in conformance with the provisions herein;

19.2.1.1.1.7. The additions to and subtractions from the Contract Price and Contract Time;

19.2.1.1.1.8. A total of the retentions held;

19.2.1.1.1.9. Material invoices, evidence of equipment purchases, rentals, and other support and details of cost as the District may require from time to time;

19.2.1.1.1.10. The percentage of completion of the Contractor's Work by line item;

19.2.1.1.1.11. Schedule of Values updated from the preceding Application for Payment;

19.2.1.1.1.12. A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8132 from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the current progress payment;

19.2.1.1.1.13. A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134 from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payment(s); and

19.2.1.1.1.14. A certification by the Contractor of the following:

The Contractor warrants title to all Work performed as of the date of this payment application has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Project. The Contractor further warrants that all amounts have been paid for work which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received and all Work performed as of the date of this payment application is free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances in favor of the

Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, workers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work, except those of which the District has been informed.

19.2.1.1.1.15. The Contractor shall be subject to the False Claims Act set forth in Government Code section 12650 et seq. for information provided with any Application for Progress Payment.

19.2.1.1.1.16. All remaining certified payroll records ("CPR(s)") for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment. As indicated herein, the District shall not make any payment to Contractor until:

19.2.1.1.1.16.1 Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide electronic CPRs weekly for all weeks any journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee was employed in connection with the Work directly to the DIR, or within ten (10) days of any request by the District or the DIR, and

19.2.1.1.1.16.2 Any delay in Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs in a timely manner may directly delay the Contractor's payment.

19.2.2. Prerequisites for Progress Payments

19.2.2.1. First Payment Request: The following items, if applicable, must be completed before the District will accept and/or process the Contractor's first payment request:

19.2.2.1.1. Installation of temporary facilities and fencing;

19.2.2.1.2. Schedule of Values;

19.2.2.1.3. Contractor's Construction Schedule;

19.2.2.1.4. Schedule of unit prices, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.5. Submittal Schedule;

19.2.2.1.6. Receipt by Architect of all submittals due as of the date of the payment application;

19.2.2.1.7. Copies of necessary permits;

19.2.2.1.8. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities;

19.2.2.1.9. Initial progress report;

19.2.2.1.10. Surveyor qualifications;

19.2.2.1.11. Written acceptance of District's survey of rough grading, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.12. List of all Subcontractors, with names, license numbers, telephone numbers, and Scope of Work;

19.2.2.1.13. All bonds and insurance endorsements; and

19.2.2.1.14. Resumes of Contractor's project manager, and if applicable, job site secretary, record documents recorder, and job site superintendent.

19.2.2.2. Second Payment Request The District will not process the second payment request until and unless all submittals and Shop Drawings have been accepted for review by the Architect.

19.2.2.3. No Waiver of Criteria Any payments made to Contractor where criteria set forth herein have not been met shall not constitute a waiver of said criteria by District. Instead, such payment shall be construed as a good faith effort by District to resolve differences so Contractor may pay its Subcontractors and suppliers. Contractor agrees that failure to submit such items may constitute a breach of contract by Contractor and may subject Contractor to termination.

19.3. Progress Payments

19.3.1. District's Approval of Application for Payment

19.3.1.1. Upon receipt of a Application for Payment, The District shall act in accordance with both of the following:

19.3.1.1.1. Each Application for Payment shall be reviewed by the District as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that the Application for Payment is a proper Application for Payment.

19.3.1.1.2. Any Application for Payment determined not to be a proper Application for Payment suitable for payment shall be returned to the Contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt. An Application for Payment returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the Application for Payment is not proper. The number of days available to the District to make a payment without incurring interest pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the number of days by which the District exceeds this seven-day return requirement.

19.3.1.1.3. An Application for Payment shall be considered properly executed if funds are available for payment of the Application for Payment, and payment is not delayed due to an audit inquiry by the financial officer of the District.

19.3.1.2. The District's review of the Contractor's Application for Payment will be based on the District's and the Architect's observations at the Site and the data comprising the Application for Payment that the Work has progressed to the

point indicated and that, to the best of the District's and the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to:

19.3.1.2.1. Observation of the Work for general conformance with the Contract Documents,

19.3.1.2.2. Results of subsequent tests and inspections,

19.3.1.2.3. Minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion, and

19.3.1.2.4. Specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

19.3.1.3. District's approval of the certified Application for Payment shall be based on Contractor complying with all requirements for a fully complete and valid certified Application for Payment.

19.3.2. Payments to Contractor

19.3.2.1. Within thirty (30) days after approval of the Application for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work performed (as verified by Architect and Inspector and certified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments and amount to be withheld. The value of the Work completed shall be Contractor's best estimate. No inaccuracy or error in said estimate shall operate to release the Contractor, or any Surety upon any bond, from damages arising from such Work, or from the District's right to enforce each and every provision of this Contract, and the District shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment.

19.3.2.2. The Contractor shall not be entitled to have any payment requests processed, or be entitled to have any payment made for Work performed, so long as any lawful or proper direction given by the District concerning the Work, or any portion thereof, remains incomplete.

19.3.2.3. If the District fails to make any progress payment within thirty (30) days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted Application for Payment from the Contractor, the District shall pay interest to the Contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

19.3.3. No Waiver

No payment by District hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that District has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. Notwithstanding any payment, the District may enforce each and every provision of this Contract. The District may correct or require correction of any error subsequent to any payment.

19.4. Decisions to Withhold Payment

19.4.1. Reasons to Withhold Payment

The District may withhold payment in whole, or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the District if, in the District's opinion, the representations to the District required herein cannot be made. The District may withhold payment, in whole, or in part, to such extent as may be necessary to protect the District from loss because of, but not limited to:

- 19.4.1.1.** Defective Work not remedied within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours of written notice to Contractor.
- 19.4.1.2.** Stop Payment Notices or other liens served upon the District as a result of the Contract. Contractor agrees that the District may withhold up to 125% of the amount claimed in the Stop Payment Notice to answer the claim and to provide for the District's reasonable cost of any litigation pursuant to the stop payment notice.
- 19.4.1.3.** Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor.
- 19.4.1.4.** The cost of completion of the Contract if there exists reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price or by the completion date.
- 19.4.1.5.** Damage to the District or other contractor(s).
- 19.4.1.6.** Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor.
- 19.4.1.7.** Failure to store and properly secure materials.
- 19.4.1.8.** Failure of the Contractor to submit, on a timely basis, proper, sufficient, and acceptable documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, a Construction Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, Schedule of Values, Monthly Progress Schedules, Shop Drawings, Product Data and samples, Proposed product lists, executed Change Orders, and/or verified reports.
- 19.4.1.9.** Failure of the Contractor to maintain As-Built Drawings.
- 19.4.1.10.** Erroneous estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed, or other false statements in an Application for Payment.
- 19.4.1.11.** Unauthorized deviations from the Contract Documents.
- 19.4.1.12.** Failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance with the Construction Schedule, established progress schedules, and/or completion dates.
- 19.4.1.13.** Failure to provide acceptable electronic certified payroll records, as required by the Labor Code, by these Contract Documents, or by written request; for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or by each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the

period of the Application for Payment or if payroll records are delinquent or inadequate.

19.4.1.14. Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as required in Labor Code section 1720 et seq., failure to comply with any other Labor Code requirements, and/or failure to comply with labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

19.4.1.15. Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as required in Labor Code section 1720 et seq., failure to comply with any other Labor Code requirements, and/or failure to comply with State labor compliance monitoring and enforcement, if applicable.

19.4.1.16. Failure to comply with any applicable federal statutes and regulations regarding minimum wages, withholding, payrolls and basic records, apprentice and trainee employment requirements, equal employment opportunity requirements, Copeland Act requirements, Davis-Bacon Act and related requirements, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act requirements, if applicable.

19.4.1.17. Failure to properly maintain or clean up the Site.

19.4.1.18. Failure to timely indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the District.

19.4.1.19. Any payments due to the District, including but not limited to payments for failed tests, utilities changes, or permits.

19.4.1.20. Failure to pay Subcontractor(s) or supplier(s) as required by law and by the Contract Documents.

19.4.1.21. Failure to pay any royalty, license or similar fees.

19.4.1.22. Contractor is otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract.

19.4.1.23. Failure to perform any implementation and/or monitoring required by any SWPPP for the Project and/or the imposition of any penalties or fines therefore whether imposed on the District or Contractor.

19.4.2. Reallocation of Withheld Amounts

19.4.2.1. District may, in its discretion, apply any withheld amount to pay outstanding claims or obligations as defined herein. In so doing, District shall make such payments on behalf of Contractor. If any payment is so made by District, then that amount shall be considered a payment made under Contract by District to Contractor and District shall not be liable to Contractor for any payment made in good faith. These payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligation. District will render Contractor an accounting of funds disbursed on behalf of Contractor.

19.4.2.2. If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform any provision

thereof, District may, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours written notice to the Contractor and, without prejudice to any other remedy, make good such deficiencies. The District shall adjust the total Contract Price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If District deems it inexpedient to correct Work that is damaged, defective, or not done in accordance with Contract provisions, an equitable reduction in the Contract Price (of at least one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the estimated reasonable value of the nonconforming Work) shall be made therefor.

19.4.3. Payment After Cure

When Contractor removes the grounds for declining approval, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. No interest shall be paid on any retainage or amounts withheld due to the failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

19.5. Subcontractor Payments

19.5.1. Payments to Subcontractors

No later than seven (7) days after receipt, or pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 7108.5 and Public Contract Code section 7107, the Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to its Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

19.5.2. No Obligation of District for Subcontractor Payment

The District shall have no obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of, money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

19.5.3. Joint Checks

District shall have the right in its sole discretion, if necessary for the protection of the District, to issue joint checks made payable to the Contractor and Subcontractors and/or material or equipment suppliers. The joint check payees shall be responsible for the allocation and disbursement of funds included as part of any such joint payment. In no event shall any joint check payment be construed to create any contract between the District and a Subcontractor of any tier, or a material or equipment supplier, any obligation from the District to such Subcontractor or a material or equipment supplier, or rights in such Subcontractor or a material or equipment supplier against the District.

20. COMPLETION OF THE WORK

20.1. Completion

20.1.1. District will accept completion of Contract and have the Notice of Completion recorded when the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of District.

20.1.2. The Work may only be accepted as complete by action of the governing board of the District.

20.1.3. District, at its sole option, may accept completion of Contract and have the Notice of Completion recorded when the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of District, except for minor corrective items, as distinguished from incomplete items. If Contractor fails to complete all minor corrective items within fifteen (15) days after the date of the District's acceptance of completion, District shall withhold from the final payment one hundred fifty percent (150%) of an estimate of the amount sufficient to complete the corrective items, as determined by District, until the item(s) are completed.

20.1.4. At the end of the 15-day period, if there are any items remaining to be corrected, District may elect to proceed as provided herein related to adjustments to Contract Price, and/or District's right to perform the Work of the Contractor.

20.2. Close-Out/Certification Procedures

20.2.1. Punch List

The Contractor shall notify the Architect when Contractor considers the Work complete. Upon notification, Architect will prepare a list of minor items to be completed or corrected ("Punch List"). The Contractor and/or its Subcontractors shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the Punch List. Failure to include an item on Punch List does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

20.2.2. Close-Out/Certification Requirements

20.2.2.1. Utility Connections

Buildings shall be connected to water, gas, sewer, and electric services, complete and ready for use. Service connections shall be made and existing services reconnected.

20.2.2.2. Record Drawings

20.2.2.2.1. Contractor shall provide exact Record Drawings of the Work upon completion of the Project as indicated in the Specifications.

20.2.2.2.2. Contractor is liable and responsible for any and all inaccuracies in the Record Drawings, even if inaccuracies become evident at a future date.

20.2.2.2.3. Upon completion of the Work and as a condition precedent to approval of final payment, Contractor shall obtain the Inspector's approval of the corrected prints and employ a competent draftsman to transfer the Record Drawings information to the most current version of Autocad that is, at that time, currently utilized for plan check submission by either the District, the Architect, OPSC, and/or DSA, and print a complete set of transparent sepias. When completed, Contractor shall deliver corrected sepias and

diskette/CD/other data storage device acceptable to District with Autocad file to the District.

20.2.2.3. Maintenance Manuals: Contractor shall prepare all operation and maintenance manuals and date as indicated in the Specifications.

20.2.2.4. Source Programming: Contractor shall provide all source programming for all items in the Project.

20.2.2.5. Verified Reports: Contractor shall completely and accurately fill out and file forms DSA 6-C or DSA 152 (or current form), as appropriate. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

20.3. Final Inspection

20.3.1. Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures as provided herein, and maintain the presence of a Project Superintendent and Project Manager until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List. Upon receipt of Contractor's written notice that all of the Punch List items have been fully completed and the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, Architect and Project Inspector will inspect the Work and shall submit to Contractor and District a final inspection report noting the Work, if any, required in order to complete in accordance with the Contract Documents. Absent unusual circumstances, this report shall consist of the Punch List items not yet satisfactorily completed.

20.3.2. Upon Contractor's completion of all items on the Punch List and any other uncompleted portions of the Work, the Contractor shall notify the District and Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the Architect finds the Work complete and acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Architect will notify Contractor, who shall then jointly submit to the Architect and the District its final Application for Payment.

20.3.3. Final Inspection Requirements

20.3.3.1. Before calling for final inspection, Contractor shall determine that the following have been performed:

20.3.3.1.1. The Work has been completed.

20.3.3.1.2. All life safety items are completed and in working order.

20.3.3.1.3. Mechanical and electrical Work are complete and tested, fixtures are in place, connected, and ready for tryout.

20.3.3.1.4. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.

20.3.3.1.5. Painting and special finishes complete.

20.3.3.1.6. Grounds cleared of Contractor's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from Site.

20.3.3.1.7. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, of damaged and broken material replaced.

20.3.3.1.8. Finished and decorative work shall have marks, dirt, and superfluous labels removed.

20.3.3.1.9. All disturbed areas of turf, landscaping or grounds fully restored to match adjacent undisturbed areas.

20.3.3.1.10. Final cleanup, as provided herein.

20.4. Costs of Multiple Inspections

More than two (2) requests of the District to make a final inspection shall be considered an additional service of District, Architect, Construction Manager, and/or Project Inspector, and all subsequent costs will be invoiced to Contractor and if funds are available, withheld from remaining payments.

20.5. Partial Occupancy or Use Prior to Completion

20.5.1. District's Rights to Occupancy

The District may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage, and such occupancy shall not constitute the District's Final Acceptance of any part of the Work. Neither the District's Final Acceptance, the making of Final Payment, any provision in Contract Documents, nor the use or occupancy of the Work, in whole or in part, by District shall constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Performance Bond Surety from liability with respect to any warranties or responsibility for faulty or defective Work or materials, equipment and workmanship incorporated therein. In the event that the District occupies or uses any completed or partially completed portion of the Work, the Contractor shall remain responsible for payments, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, the period for correction of the Work, and the commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents unless the Contractor requests in writing, and the District agrees, to otherwise divide those responsibilities. Any dispute as to responsibilities shall be resolved pursuant to the Claims and Disputes provisions herein, with the added provision that during the dispute process, the District shall have the right to occupy or use any portion of the Work that it needs or desires to use.

20.5.2. Inspection Prior to Occupancy or Use

Immediately prior to partial occupancy or use, the District, the Contractor, and the Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

20.5.3. No Waiver

Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial or entire occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute beneficial occupancy or acceptance of the Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

21. FINAL PAYMENT AND RETENTION

21.1. Final Payment

Upon receipt and approval of a valid and final Application for Payment, the Architect will issue a final Certificate of Payment. The District shall thereupon jointly inspect the Work and either accept the Work as complete or notify the Architect and the Contractor in writing of reasons why the Work is not complete. Upon acceptance of the Work of the Contractor as fully complete by the Governing Board of the District (that, absent unusual circumstances, will occur when the Punch List items have been satisfactorily completed), the District shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder, and the Contractor shall, upon receipt of final payment from the District, pay the amount due Subcontractors.

21.2. Prerequisites for Final Payment The following conditions must be fulfilled prior to Final Payment:

21.2.1. A full release of all Stop Payment Notices served in connection with the Work shall be submitted by Contractor.

21.2.2. A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon final payment compliant with Civil Code section 8136, from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the final payment.

21.2.3. A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134, from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payments.

21.2.4. A duly completed and executed Document 00880, "AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF ANY AND ALL CLAIMS" from the Contractor.

21.2.5. The Contractor shall have made all corrections to the Work that are required to remedy any defects therein, to obtain compliance with the Contract Documents or any requirements of applicable codes and ordinances, or to fulfill any of the orders or directions of District required under the Contract Documents.

21.2.6. Each Subcontractor shall have delivered to the Contractor all written guarantees, warranties, applications, and bonds required by the Contract Documents for its portion of the Work.

21.2.7. Contractor must have completed all requirements set forth under "Close-Out/Certification Procedures," including, without limitation, submission of an approved set of complete Record Drawings.

21.2.8. Architect shall have issued its written approval that final payment can be made.

21.2.9. The Contractor shall have delivered to the District all manuals and materials required by the Contract Documents.

21.2.10. The Contractor shall have completed final clean-up as provided herein.

21.3. Retention

21.3.1. The retention, less any amounts disputed by the District or that the District has the right to withhold pursuant to provisions herein, shall be paid:

21.3.1.1. After approval of the District by the Architect's Certificate of Payment,

21.3.1.2. After the satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein, and

21.3.1.3. After forty-five (45) days after the recording of the Notice of Completion by District.

21.3.2. No interest shall be paid on any retention, or on any amounts withheld due to a failure of the Contractor to perform, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, except as provided to the contrary in any Escrow Agreement between the District and the Contractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 22300.

21.4. Substitution of Securities The District will permit the substitution of securities in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code section 22300.

22. UNCOVERING OF WORK

If a portion of the Work is covered without Inspector or Architect approval or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the District, the Project Inspector, or the Architect, be uncovered for the Project Inspector's or the Architect's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

23. NONCONFORMING WORK AND CORRECTION OF WORK

23.1. Nonconforming Work

23.1.1. Contractor shall promptly remove from Premises all Work identified by District as failing to conform to the Contract Documents whether incorporated or not. Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute its own Work to comply with the Contract Documents without additional expense to the District and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by any removal or replacement pursuant hereto and/or any delays to the District or other Contractors caused thereby.

23.1.2. If Contractor does not remove Work that District has identified as failing to conform to the Contract Documents within a reasonable time, not to exceed **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours, District may remove it and may store any material at Contractor's expense. If Contractor does not pay expense(s) of that removal within

ten (10) days' time thereafter, District may, upon ten (10) days' written notice, sell any material at auction or at private sale and shall deduct all costs and expenses incurred by the District and/or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

23.2. Correction of Work

23.2.1. Correction of Rejected Work

Pursuant to the notice provisions herein, the Contractor shall immediately correct the Work rejected by the District, the Architect, or the Project Inspector as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting the rejected Work, including delay costs, additional testing, inspections, and compensation for the Inspector's or the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

23.2.2. One-Year Warranty Corrections

If, within one (1) year after the date of Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established hereunder, or by the terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the District to do so. This period of one (1) year shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Completion by the period of time between Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation hereunder shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The District shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

23.3. District's Right to Perform Work

23.3.1. If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this contract, the District, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours written notice to the Contractor, may, without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

23.3.2. If it is found at any time, before or after completion of the Work, that Contractor has varied from the Drawings and/or Specifications, including, but not limited to, variation in material, quality, form, or finish, or in the amount or value of the materials and labor used, District may require at its option:

23.3.2.1. That all such improper Work be removed, remade or replaced, and all work disturbed by these changes be made good by Contractor at no additional cost to the District;

23.3.2.2. That the District deduct from any amount due Contractor the sum of money equivalent to the difference in value between the work performed and that called for by the Drawings and Specifications; or

23.3.2.3. That the District exercise any other remedy it may have at law or under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the District hiring its own forces or another contractor to replace the Contractor's nonconforming Work, in which case the District shall either issue a deductive Change Order, a Construction Change Directive, or invoice the Contractor for the cost of that work. Contractor shall pay any invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt of same or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

24. TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

24.1. District's Right to Terminate Contractor for Cause

24.1.1. Grounds for Termination The District, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Contract and/or terminate the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract based upon the following:

24.1.1.1. Contractor refuses or fails to execute the Work or any separable part thereof with sufficient diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

24.1.1.2. Contractor fails to complete said Work within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

24.1.1.3. Contractor persistently fails or refused to perform Work or provide material of sufficient quality as to be in compliance with Contract Documents; or

24.1.1.4. Contractor files a petition for relief as a debtor, or a petition is filed against the Contractor without its consent, and the petition not dismissed within sixty (60) days; or

24.1.1.5. Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency; or

24.1.1.6. Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials to complete the Work in the time specified; or

24.1.1.7. Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors, or for material, or for labor; or

24.1.1.8. Contractor persistently disregards laws, or ordinances, or instructions of District; or

24.1.1.9. Contractor fails to supply labor, including that of Subcontractors, that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work; or

24.1.1.10. Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) is/are otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract, including but not limited to a lapse in licensing or registration.

24.1.2. Notification of Termination

24.1.2.1. Upon the occurrence at District's sole determination of any of the above conditions, District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve written notice upon Contractor and its Surety of District's termination of this Contract and/or the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract. This notice will contain the reasons for termination. Unless, within three (3) days after the service of the notice, any and all condition(s) shall cease, and any and all violation(s) shall cease, or arrangement satisfactory to District for the correction of the condition(s) and/or violation(s) be made, this Contract shall cease and terminate. Upon Determination, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the entire Work is finished.

24.1.2.2. Upon Termination, District may immediately serve written notice of tender upon Surety whereby Surety shall have the right to take over and perform this Contract only if Surety:

24.1.2.2.1. Within three (3) days after service upon it of the notice of tender, gives District written notice of Surety's intention to take over and perform this Contract; and

24.1.2.2.2. Commences performance of this Contract within (three (3) days from date of serving of its notice to District.

24.1.2.3. Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project if the District notifies Surety of the District's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project. Surety expressly agrees that any contractor which Surety proposes to fulfill Surety's obligations is subject to District's approval. District's approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

24.1.2.4. If Surety fails to notify District or begin performance as indicated herein, District may take over the Work and execute the Work to completion by any method it may deem advisable at the expense of Contractor and/or its Surety. Contractor and/or its Surety shall be liable to District for any excess cost or other damages the District incurs thereby. Time is of the essence in this Contract. If the District takes over the Work as herein provided, District may, without liability for so doing, take possession of and utilize in completing the Work such materials, appliances, plan, and other property belonging to Contractor as may be on the Site of the Work, in bonded storage, or previously paid for.

24.1.3. Effect of Termination

24.1.3.1. Contractor shall, only if ordered to do so by the District, immediately remove from the Site all or any materials and personal property belonging to Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The District retains the right, but not the obligation, to keep and use any materials and personal property belonging to Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The Contractor and its Surety shall be liable upon the performance bond for all damages caused the District by reason of the Contractor's failure to complete the Contract.

24.1.3.2. In the event that the District shall perform any portion of, or the whole of the Work, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions, the District shall not be liable nor account to the Contractor in any way for the time within which, or the manner in which, the Work is performed by the District or for any changes the District may make in the Work or for the money expended by the District in satisfying claims and/or suits and/or other obligations in connection with the Work.

24.1.3.3. In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, no allowances or compensation will be granted for the loss of any anticipated profit by the Contractor or any impact or impairment of Contractor's bonding capacity.

24.1.3.4. If the expense to the District to finish the Work exceeds the unpaid Contract Price, Contractor and Surety shall pay difference to District within twenty-one (21) days of District's request.

24.1.3.5. The District shall have the right (but shall have no obligation) to assume and/or assign to a general contractor or construction manager or other third party who is qualified and has sufficient resources to complete the Work, the rights of the Contractor under its subcontracts with any or all Subcontractors. In the event of an assumption or assignment by the District, no Subcontractor shall have any claim against the District or third party for Work performed by Subcontractor or other matters arising prior to termination of the Contract. The District or any third party, as the case may be, shall be liable only for obligations to the Subcontractor arising after assumption or assignment. Should the District so elect, the Contractor shall execute and deliver all documents and take all steps, including the legal assignment of its contractual rights, as the District may require, for the purpose of fully vesting in the District the rights and benefits of it Subcontractor under Subcontracts or other obligations or commitments. All payments due the Contractor hereunder shall be subject to a right of offset by the District for expenses and damages suffered by the District as a result of any default, acts, or omissions of the Contractor. Contractor must include this assignment provision in all of its contracts with its Subcontractors.

24.1.3.6. The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to District.

24.1.4. Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949

24.1.4.1. This Contract is subject to termination as provided by sections 4410 and 4411 of the Government Code of the State of California, being a portion of the Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949.

24.1.4.1.1. Section 4410 of the Government Code states:

In the event a national emergency occurs, and public work, being performed by contract, is stopped, directly or indirectly, because of the freezing or diversion of materials, equipment or labor, as the result of an order or a proclamation of the President of the United States, or of an order of any federal authority, and the circumstances or conditions are such that it is impracticable within a reasonable time to proceed with a substantial portion of the work, then the public agency and the contractor may, by written agreement, terminate said contract.

24.1.4.1.2. Section 4411 of the Government Code states:

Such an agreement shall include the terms and conditions of the termination of the contract and provision for the payment of compensation or money, if any, which either party shall pay to the other or any other person, under the facts and circumstances in the case.

24.1.4.2. Compensation to the Contractor shall be determined at the sole discretion of District on the basis of the reasonable value of the Work done, including preparatory work. As an exception to the foregoing and at the District's discretion, in the case of any fully completed separate item or portion of the Work for which there is a separate previously submitted unit price or item on the accepted schedule of values, that price shall control. The District, at its sole discretion, may adopt the Contract Price as the reasonable value of the work done or any portion thereof.

24.2. Termination of Contractor for Convenience

24.2.1. District in its sole discretion may terminate the Contract upon three (3) days written notice to the Contractor. Under a termination for convenience, the District retains the right to all the options available to the District if there is a termination for cause. In case of a termination for convenience, the Contractor shall have no claims against the District except:

24.2.1.1. The actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed that is unpaid and can be documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise, and

24.2.1.2. Five percent (5%) of the total cost of work performed as of the date of termination, or five percent (5%) of the value of the Work yet to be performed, whichever is less. This five percent (5%) amount shall be full compensation for all Contractor's and Subcontractor(s)' mobilization and/or demobilization costs and any anticipated loss profits resulting from termination of the Contractor for convenience.

24.3. Suspension of Work

24.3.1. District in its sole discretion may suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the District may determine upon three (3) days written notice to the Contractor.

24.3.1.1. An adjustment may be made for changes in the cost of performance of the Work caused by any such suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

24.3.1.1.1. That performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which Contractor is responsible; or

24.3.1.1.2. That an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract; or

24.3.1.1.3. That the suspension of Work was the direct or indirect result of Contractor's failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder.

24.3.1.2. Any adjustments in cost of performance may have a fixed or percentage fee as provided in the section on Format for Proposed Change Order herein. This amount shall be full compensation for all Contractor's and its Subcontractor(s)' changes in the cost of performance of the Contract caused by any such suspension, delay or interruption.

25. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

25.1. Performance During Dispute or Claim Process

Contractor shall continue to perform its Work under the Contract and shall not cause a delay of the Work during any dispute, claim, negotiation, mediation, or arbitration proceeding, except by written agreement by the District.

25.2. Definition of Dispute

25.2.1. The term "Dispute" means a separate demand by the Contractor for:

25.2.1.1. A time extension;

25.2.1.2. Payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or

25.2.1.3. An amount of payment disputed by the District.

25.3. Dispute Presentation

25.3.1. If Contractor intends to apply for an increase in the Contract Price or Contract Time for any reason including, without limitation, the acts of District or its agents, Contractor shall, within ten (10) days after the event giving rise to the Dispute, give notice of the Dispute in writing and submit to the District a written

statement of the damage sustained or time requested. On or before twenty (20) days after Contractor's written Notice of Dispute, Contractor shall file with the District an itemized statement of the details and amounts of its Dispute for any increase in the Contract Price of Contract Time. Otherwise, Contractor shall have waived and relinquished its dispute against the District and Contractor's claims for compensation or an extension of time shall be forfeited and invalidated. Contractor shall not be entitled to consideration for payment or time on account.

25.3.2. The Notice of Dispute shall identify:

25.3.2.1. The issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the dispute;

25.3.2.2. The pertinent dates and/or durations and actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, Contract Schedule milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments; and

25.3.2.3. The line-item costs for labor, material, and/or equipment, if applicable.

25.3.3. The Notice of Dispute shall include the following certification by the Contractor:

25.3.3.1. The undersigned Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury that the attached dispute is made in good faith; that the supporting data is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment for which Contractor believes the District is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the dispute on behalf of the Contractor.

25.3.3.2. Furthermore, Contractor understands that the value of the attached dispute expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from the Work performed on the Project, additional time required on the Project and/or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

25.3.4. If a Dispute, or any portion thereof, remains unresolved upon satisfaction of all applicable Dispute Resolution requirements, the Contractor shall comply with all claim resolution requirements as provided in Public Contract Code section 20104.

25.3.5. Contractor shall bind its Subcontractors to the provisions of this section and will hold the District harmless against disputes by Subcontractors.

25.4. Dispute Resolution

25.4.1. Contractor shall file with the District the Notice of Dispute, including the documents necessary to substantiate it, on or before the day of submitting the application for final payment.

25.4.2. District shall respond in writing within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Dispute or may request in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Dispute

any additional documentation supporting the Dispute or relating to defenses or claims District may have against the Contractor.

25.4.2.1. If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the parties.

25.4.2.2. District's written response to the documented Dispute shall be submitted to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information, whichever is greater.

25.4.3. If Contractor disputes the District's written response, Contractor may file a claim pursuant to the Claim Resolution requirements provided herein.

25.5. Definition of Claim

25.5.1. The term "Claim" means a dispute that remains unresolved at the conclusion of the Dispute Resolution requirements as provided herein.

25.6. Claim Presentations

25.6.1. Contractor must timely submit the Notice of Claim and all documents necessary to substantiate any Claim. Otherwise, Contractor shall have waived and relinquished its Claim against the District and Contractor's Claims for compensation or an extension of time shall be forfeited and invalidated, and Contractor shall not be entitled to consideration for payment or time on account of the instant matter. No Claim shall be presented prior to Project completion. Any statute that might otherwise govern the presentation of an unresolved Dispute, including but not limited to Government Code section 900 et seq. and Public Contract Code section 20104 et seq. shall be tolled for all purposes during the course of construction on the Project.

25.6.1.1. All Claims shall include the following certification by the Contractor:

25.6.1.1.1. The undersigned Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury that the attached claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment for which Contractor believes the District is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

25.6.1.1.2. Furthermore, Contractor understands that the value of the attached claim expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from the Work performed on the Project, additional time required on the Project and/or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

25.6.2. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to Government Code section 12650, et seq. regarding penalties for false claims.

25.6.3. If a Claim, or any portion thereof, remains in dispute upon satisfaction of all applicable Dispute and Claim Resolution requirements, the Contractor shall

comply with all claims presentation requirements as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of Government Code as a condition precedent to the Contractor's right to bring a civil action against the District. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the time within which a Dispute or Claim must be presented to the District shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written Dispute or Claim until the time the Dispute or Claim is denied, including any time utilized by any applicable meet and confer process.

25.6.4. The Contractor shall bind all its Subcontractors to the provisions of this section and will hold the District harmless against claims by Subcontractors.

25.7. Claim Resolution

25.7.1. In the event of a disagreement between the parties as to performance of the Work, the interpretation of this Contract, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed, the parties shall, after the conclusion of the Dispute Resolution requirements, attempt to resolve the Claim by those procedures set forth herein.

25.7.2. Claims of \$375,000 or Less

25.7.2.1. For all Claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000) or less which arise between Contractor and District, the procedure set forth in Public Contract Code section 20104 et seq. shall apply:

25.7.2.1.1. Contractor shall file with the District any written Claim, including the documents necessary to substantiate it, upon the application for final payment.

25.7.2.1.2. For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), the District shall respond in writing within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim or may request in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor.

25.7.2.1.2.1. If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the parties.

25.7.2.1.2.2. District's written response to the documented Claim shall be submitted to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information, whichever is greater.

25.7.2.1.3. For claims of over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000), the District shall respond in writing to all written Claims within sixty (60) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor.

25.7.2.1.3.1. If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the Contractor.

25.7.2.1.3.2. The District's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

25.7.2.2. If Contractor disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, Contractor may so notify the District, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or within fifteen (15) days of the District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

25.7.2.3. Following the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of it remains in dispute, the Contractor may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions the running of the time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written Claim until the time the Claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

25.7.2.4. For any civil action filed to resolve claims filed pursuant to this section, within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within fifteen (15) days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within thirty (30) days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within fifteen (15) days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

25.7.2.5. If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of the Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986, (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

25.7.2.6. The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a Claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. In any suit filed pursuant to this section, the District shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. Interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

25.7.3. Claims Over \$375,000

25.7.3.1. For all Claims of over three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000) which arise between a Contractor and the District, the following procedure shall apply:

25.7.3.1.1. The parties agree to first endeavor to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation before having recourse to a judicial forum. The Claim shall be identified in writing to the District within thirty (30) days from the date of Contractor's application for final payment of all Contract balances not in dispute and shall be mediated within one hundred and twenty (120) days from the submission of the Claim to the District. For purposes of filing a Claim to mediation, the running of the time within which mediation must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written Claim until the time the Claim is denied. Mediator fees and administrative costs of the mediation shall be shared equally by the parties.

25.7.3.1.2. District may assert any counter-claims it has for damages against Contractor, including, but not limited to, defective Work, delay damages, and liquidated damages.

25.7.4. Contractor shall bind its Subcontractors to the provisions of this section and will hold the District harmless against disputes by Subcontractors.

25.8. Dispute and Claim Resolution Non-Applicability

25.8.1. The procedures for dispute and claim resolutions set forth in this Article shall not apply to the following:

25.8.1.1. Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

25.8.1.2. Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

25.8.1.3. Stop payment notices;

25.8.1.4. District's rights set forth in the Article on Suspension and Termination;

25.8.1.5. Disputes arising out of State labor compliance, if applicable; or

25.8.1.6. District rights and obligations as a public entity set forth in applicable statutes; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes, including, but not limited to, Public Contract Code sections 20104.50 and 7107, shall be subject to the Dispute and Claim Resolution requirements provided in this Article.

25.9. Contractor's costs incurred in seeking relief under this Article are not recoverable from the District.

26. STATE LABOR, WAGE & HOUR, APPRENTICE, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

26.1. Labor Compliance and Enforcement

Since this Project is subject to labor compliance and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR"), Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall timely furnish complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records directly to the DIR. The District may not issue payment if this requirement is not met.

26.2. Wage Rates, Travel, and Subsistence

26.2.1. Pursuant to the provisions of article 2 (commencing at section 1770), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code of California, the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute this Contract are on file at the District's principal office and copies will be made available to any interested party on request. Contractor shall obtain and post a copy of these wage rates at the job site.

26.2.2. Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work on file with the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, unless otherwise specified. The holidays upon which those rates shall be paid need not be specified by the District, but shall be all holidays recognized in the applicable collective bargaining agreement. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code.

26.2.3. Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in Work on the Project the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.

26.2.4. If during the period this bid is required to remain open, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations determines that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the Work under the Contract is to be performed, such change shall not alter the wage rates in the Notice to Bidders or the Contract subsequently awarded.

26.2.5. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1775, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently up to two hundred dollars (\$200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates, determined by the District and/or the Director, for the work or craft in which that worker is employed for any public work done under Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it. The difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each worker by Contractor.

26.2.6. Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, which Work is not covered by any classification listed in the general prevailing wage rate of per diem wages determined by the Director, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to Work to be performed by him, and such minimum wage rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such classification.

26.2.7. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1773.1, per diem wages are deemed to include employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, subsistence pay, and apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by Labor Code section 3093, and similar purposes.

26.2.8. Contractor shall post at appropriate conspicuous points on the Site of Project, a schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates and all authorized deductions, if any, from unpaid wages actually earned. In addition, Contractor shall post a sign-in log for all workers and visitors to the Site, a list of all subcontractors of any tier on the Site, and the required Equal Employment Opportunity poster(s).

26.3. Hours of Work

26.3.1. As provided in article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code, eight (8) hours of labor shall constitute a legal days work. The time of service of any worker employed at any time by Contractor or by any Subcontractor on any subcontract under this Contract upon the Work or upon any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract shall be limited and restricted by Contractor to eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one week, except as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding the provisions hereinabove set forth, Work performed by employees of Contractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day and forty (40) hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon this public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

26.3.2. Contractor shall keep and shall cause each Subcontractor to keep an accurate record showing the name of and actual hours worked each calendar day and each calendar week by each worker employed by Contractor in connection with the Work or any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of District and to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the DIR.

26.3.3. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1813, Contractor shall as a penalty to the District forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently twenty-five dollars (\$25)) for each worker employed in the execution of this Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code.

26.3.4. Any Work necessary to be performed after regular working hours, or on Sundays or other holidays shall be performed without additional expense to the District.

26.4. Payroll Records

26.4.1. Contractor shall upload, and shall cause each Subcontractor performing any portion of the Work under this Contract to upload, an accurate and complete certified payroll record ("CPR") using the Public Works Payroll Reporting Form, including certification (DIR [Form A-1-131](#) or current version), and Statement of Employer Payments (DIR Form PW 26) through the eCPR application using PDF to the DIR at <https://apps.dir.ca.gov/ecpr/DAS/AltLogin> or current application and URL, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work.

26.4.1.1. The CPRs enumerated hereunder shall be filed directly with the DIR on a weekly basis or to the requesting party, whether the District or DIR, within ten (10) days after receipt of each written request. The CPRs from the Contractor and each Subcontractor for each week shall be provided on or before Wednesday of the week following the week covered by the CPRs. District may not make any payment to Contractor until:

26.4.1.1.1. Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide CPRs acceptable to the DIR; and

26.4.1.1.2. Any delay in Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs to the DIR in a timely manner may directly delay Contractor's payment.

26.4.2. All CPRs shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of Contractor on the following basis:

26.4.2.1. A certified copy of an employee's CPR shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his/her authorized representative on request.

26.4.2.2. CPRs shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of District, Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, and/or the DIR.

26.4.2.3. CPRs shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through the District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested CPRs have not been provided pursuant to the provisions herein, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records reimburse the costs of preparation by Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of Contractor.

26.4.3. Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address, and social security number. The name and address of Contractor awarded Contract or performing Contract shall not be marked or obliterated.

26.4.4. Contractor shall inform District of the location of the records enumerated hereunder, including the street address, city, and county, and shall, within five (5) working days, provide a notice of change of location and address.

26.4.5. In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this section, Contractor shall have ten (10) days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying in what respects Contractor must comply with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after the ten (10) day period, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit up to one hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of Division of Apprenticeship Standards or Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

26.5. [RESERVED]

26.6. Apprentices

26.6.1. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if this Contract involves a dollar amount greater than or a number of working days greater than that specified in Labor Code section 1777.5, then this Contract is governed by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to ensure compliance with this Article and with Labor Code section 1777.5 for all apprenticeship occupations.

26.6.2. Apprentices of any crafts or trades may be employed and, when required by Labor Code section 1777.5, shall be employed provided they are properly registered in full compliance with the provisions of the Labor Code.

26.6.3. Every such apprentice shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade at which he/she is employed, and shall be employed only at the work of the craft or trade to which she/he is registered.

26.6.4. Only apprentices, as defined in section 3077 of the Labor Code, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and written apprentice agreements under chapter 4 (commencing at section 3070), division 3, of the Labor Code, are eligible to be employed. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he/she is training.

26.6.5. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, Contractor and any Subcontractors employing workers in any apprenticeable craft or trade in performing any Work under this Contract shall apply to the applicable joint apprenticeship committee for a certificate approving the Contractor or Subcontractor under the applicable apprenticeship standards and fixing the ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed in performing the Work.

26.6.6. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, Contractor and any Subcontractor may be required to make contributions to the apprenticeship program.

26.6.7. If Contractor or Subcontractor willfully fails to comply with Labor Code section 1777.5, then, upon a determination of noncompliance by the Administrator of Apprenticeship, it shall:

26.6.7.1. Be denied the right to bid on any subsequent project for one (1) year from the date of such determination;

26.6.7.2. Forfeit as a penalty to District the full amount as stated in Labor Code section 1777.7. Interpretation and enforcement of these provisions shall be in accordance with the rules and procedures of the California Apprenticeship Council and under the authority of the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards.

26.6.8. Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1777.6, which section forbids certain discriminatory practices in the employment of apprentices.

26.6.9. Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the law regarding apprentices prior to commencement of the Work. Special attention is directed to sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the Labor Code, and title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 200 et seq. Questions may be directed to the State Division of Apprenticeship Standards, 455 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California 94102.

26.7. Non-Discrimination

26.7.1. Contractor herein agrees not to discriminate in its recruiting, hiring, promotion, demotion, or termination practices on the basis of race, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, or physical handicap in the performance of this Contract and to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246, and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to Contractor and Subcontractor.

26.7.2. Special requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts: During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees to incorporate in all subcontracts the provisions set forth in Chapter 60-1.4(b) of Title 41 published in Volume 33 No. 104 of the Federal Register dated May 28, 1968.

26.8. Labor First Aid

Contractor shall maintain emergency first aid treatment for Contractor's workers on the Project which complies with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.) and the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (8 Cal. Code of Regs., §1 et seq.).

27. [RESERVED]

28. MISCELLANEOUS

28.1. Assignment of Antitrust Actions

28.1.1. Section 7103.5(b) of the Public Contract Code states:

In entering into a public works contract or subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

28.1.2. Section 4552 of the Government Code states:

In submitting a bid to a public purchasing body, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, it will assign to the purchasing body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the bidder for sale to the purchasing body pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing body tenders final payment to the bidder.

28.1.3. Section 4553 of the Government Code states:

If an awarding body or public purchasing body receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the public body any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the public body as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.

28.1.4. Section 4554 of the Government Code states:

Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and (a) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or (b) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

28.1.5. Under this Article, "public purchasing body" is District and "bidder" is Contractor.

28.2. Excise Taxes

If, under Federal Excise Tax Law, any transaction hereunder constitutes a sale on which a Federal Excise Tax is imposed and the sale is exempt from such Federal Excise Tax because it is a sale to a State or Local Government for its exclusive use, District, upon request, will execute documents necessary to show (1) that District is a political subdivision of the State for the purposes of such exemption, and (2) that the sale is for the exclusive use of District. No Federal Excise Tax for such materials shall be included in any Contract Price.

28.3. Taxes

Contract Price is to include any and all applicable sales taxes or other taxes that may be due in accordance with section 7051 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; Regulation 1521 of the State Board of Equalization or any other tax code that may be applicable.

28.4. Shipments

All shipments must be F.O.B. destination to Site or sites, as indicated in the Contract Documents. There must be no charge for containers, packing, unpacking, drayage, or insurance. The total Contract Price shall be all inclusive (including sales tax) and no additional costs of any type will be considered.

28.5. Compliance with Government Reporting Requirements

If this Contract is subject to federal or other governmental reporting requirements because of federal or other governmental financing in whole or in part for the Project of which it is part, or for any other reason, Contactor shall comply with those reporting requirements at the request of the District at no additional cost.

END OF DOCUMENT

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Mitigation Measures

Contractor shall comply with all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. (Public Resources Code section 21000 et seq.)

2. Demolition and Remediation of Electrical Equipment

Contractor is responsible for hazardous material testing of all electrical equipment including transformers and switchgear. The contractor shall promptly report to the district the findings of hazardous material testing and submit a plan to the district for the remediation, demolition, and haul off of all electrical equipment, including all necessary chain of custody paperwork. Contractor is responsible for all costs associate with the abatement and haul off of all electrical equipment that is demolished as part of this contract including the transformers and switchgear.

3. Modernization Projects

3.1. Access. Access to the school buildings and entry to buildings, classrooms, restrooms, mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, or other rooms, for construction purposes, must be coordinated with District and onsite District personnel before Work is to start. Unless agreed to otherwise in writing, only a school custodian will be allowed to unlock and lock doors in existing building(s). The custodian will be available only while school is in session. If a custodian is required to arrive before 7:00 a.m. or leave after 3:30 p.m. to accommodate Contractor's Work, the overtime wages for the custodian will be paid by the Contractor, unless at the discretion of the District, other arrangements are made in advance.

3.2. Master Key. Upon request, the District may, at its own discretion, provide a master key to the school site for the convenience of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to pay all expenses to re-key the entire school site and all other affected District buildings if the master key is lost or stolen or if any unauthorized party obtains a copy of the key or access to the school.

3.3. Maintaining Services. The Contractor is advised that Work is to be performed in spaces regularly scheduled for instruction. Interruption and/or periods of shutdown of public access, electrical service, water service, lighting, or other utilities shall be only as arranged in advance with the District. Contractor shall provide temporary services to all facilities interrupted by Contractor's Work.

3.4. Maintaining Utilities. The Contractor shall maintain in operation during duration of Contract, drainage lines, storm drains, sewers, water, gas, electrical, steam, and other utility service lines within working area.

3.5. Confidentiality. Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures and all other items that Contractor encounters while performing the Work. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration

or termination of this Contract and specifically includes, without limitation, all student, parent, and employee disciplinary information and health information.

3.6. Work During Instructional Time. By submitting its bid, Contractor affirms that Work may be performed during ongoing instruction in existing facilities. If so, Contractor agrees to cooperate to the best of its ability to minimize any disruption to the school up to, and including, rescheduling specific work activities, at no additional cost to District.

3.7. No Work During Student Testing. Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the District and at the District's request, coordinate its Work to not disturb District students including, without limitation, not performing any Work when students at the Site are taking State-required tests.

4. Substitution for Specified Items

4.1. Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal." Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified.

4.1.1. If the material, process, or article offered by Contractor is not, in the opinion of the District, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, then Contractor shall furnish the material, process, or article specified in the Specifications without any additional compensation or change order.

4.1.2. This provision shall not be applicable with respect to any material, product, thing or service for which District made findings and gave notice in accordance with Public Contract Code section 3400(c); therefore, Contractor shall not be entitled to request a substitution with respect to those materials, products or services.

4.2. A request for a substitution shall be submitted as follows:

4.2.1. Contractor shall notify the District in writing of any request for a substitution at least ten (10) days prior to bid opening as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.

4.3. Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, Contractor shall provide data substantiating a request for substitution of "an equal" item, including but not limited to the following:

4.3.1. All variations of the proposed substitute from the material specified including, but not limited to, principles of operation, materials, or construction finish, thickness or gauge of materials, dimensions, weight, and tolerances;

4.3.2. Available maintenance, repair or replacement services;

4.3.3. Increases or decreases in operating, maintenance, repair, replacement, and spare parts costs;

4.3.4. Whether or not acceptance of the substitute will require other changes in the Work (or in work performed by the District or others under Contract with the District); and

4.3.5. The time impact on any part of the Work resulting directly or indirectly from acceptance of the proposed substitute.

4.4. No substitutions shall be made until approved, in writing, by the District. The burden of proof as to equality of any material, process, or article shall rest with Contractor. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are approved:

4.4.1. The proposed substitute is equal or superior in all respects to that specified, and that such proposed substitute is suitable and fit for the intended purpose and will perform adequately the function and achieve the results called for by the general design and the Contract Documents;

4.4.2. The Contractor provides the same warranties and guarantees for the substitute that would be provided for that specified;

4.4.3. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the installation of the substitute and any changes in the Work required, either directly or indirectly, because of the acceptance of such substitute, with no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute will be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time;

4.4.4. The Contractor shall be responsible for any re-design costs occasioned by District's acceptance and/or approval of any substitute; and

4.4.5. The Contractor shall, in the event that a substitute is less costly than that specified, credit the District with one hundred percent (100%) of the net difference between the substitute and the originally specified material. In this event, the Contractor agrees to execute a deductive Change Order to reflect that credit.

4.5. In the event Contractor furnishes a material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in the cost of that material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

4.6. In no event shall the District be liable for any increase in Contract Price or Contract Time due to any claimed delay in the evaluation of any proposed substitute or in the acceptance or rejection of any proposed substitute.

4.7. Contractor shall be responsible for any costs the District incurs for professional services and/or DSA fees or delay to the Project Schedule, if applicable, while DSA reviews changes for the convenience of Contractor and/or to accommodate Contractor's means and methods. District may deduct those costs from any amounts owing to the Contractor for the review of the request for substitution, even if the request for substitution is not approved. District, at its sole discretion, shall deduct from the payments due to and/or invoice Contractor for all the professional services and/or DSA fees or delay to the Project Schedule, if applicable, while DSA reviews changes for the convenience of Contractor and/or to accommodate Contractor's means and methods arising herein.

5. Weather Days

Delays due to Adverse Weather conditions will only be permitted in compliance with the provisions in the General Conditions and only if the number of days of Adverse Weather exceeds the following parameters and Contractor can verify that the excess days of Adverse Weather caused delays:

January	<u>11</u>	July	<u>0</u>
February	<u>10</u>	August	<u>0</u>
March	<u>10</u>	September	<u>1</u>
April	<u>6</u>	October	<u>4</u>
May	<u>3</u>	November	<u>7</u>
June	<u>1</u>	December	<u>10</u>

6. Insurance Policy Limits

The Contractor shall procure and maintain at all times it performs any portion of the Services the following insurance with minimum limits equal to the amounts indicated below:

Commercial General Liability	Product Liability and Completed Operations, Fire Damage Liability – Split Limit	Each Occurrence: \$2,000,000 General Aggregate: \$4,000,000
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000 General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
Workers Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers’ Liability		\$1,000,000
Builders Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.
Pollution Liability		\$1,000,000 per claim; \$2,000,000 aggregate

7. Permits, Certificates, Licenses, Fees, Approval

7.1. Payment of Fees for Permits, Certificates, Licenses, and Registrations.

As required in the General Conditions, the Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, licenses, registrations, and certificates necessary for the prosecution of the Work with the exception of the following:

With respect to the above listed items, Contractor shall be responsible for securing such items; however, District will be responsible for payment of these charges or fees. Contractor shall notify the District of the amount due with respect to such items and to whom the amount is payable. Contractor shall provide the District with an invoice and receipt with respect to such charges or fees.

7.2. General Permit For Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction and Land Disturbance Activities

7.2.1. Contractor acknowledges that all California community college districts are obligated to develop and implement the following requirements for the discharge of storm water to surface waters from its construction and land disturbance activities (storm water requirements), without limitation:

7.2.1.1. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a system of conveyances used to collect and/or convey storm water, including, without limitation, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, and storm drains.

7.2.1.2. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) contains specific best management practices (BMPs) and establishes numeric effluent limitations at:

7.2.1.2.1. Sites where the District engages in maintenance (e.g., fueling, cleaning, repairing) for transportation activities.

7.2.1.2.2. Construction sites where:

7.2.1.2.2.1. One (1) or more acres of soil will be disturbed, or

7.2.1.2.2.2. The project is part of a larger common plan of development that disturbs more than one (1) acre of soil.

7.2.2. Contractor shall comply with any District storm water requirements that are approved by the District and applicable to the Project, at no additional cost to the District.

7.2.3. At no additional cost to the District, Contractor shall provide a Qualified Storm Water Practitioner who shall be onsite and implement and monitor any and all SWPPP requirements applicable to the Project, including but not limited to:

7.2.3.1. At least forty eight (48) hours prior to a forecasted rain event, implementing the Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) for any rain event requiring implementation of the REAP, including any erosion and sediment control measures needed to protect all exposed portions of the site; and

7.2.3.2. Monitoring any Numeric Action Levels (NALs), if applicable.

8. As-Builts and Record Drawings

8.1. When called for by Division 1, Contractor shall submit As Built Drawings pursuant to the Contract Documents on vellum; and consisting of one set of

computer-aided design and drafting ("CADD") files, plus one set of As Built Drawings on vellum.

- 8.2.** Contractor shall submit Record Drawings pursuant to the Contract Documents on vellum, and one set of computer-aided design and drafting ("CADD") files. Plus one set of Record Drawings on vellum.

9. Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise

This Project uses funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program ("Program") for the construction and/or modernization of school buildings. Therefore, Section 71028 of the Education Code and Public Contract Code section 10115 require the District to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE") of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the District on projects that receive state funding and the Contractor must submit the Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification to the District with its executed Agreement, identifying the steps contractor took to solicit DVBE participation in conjunction with this Contract.

10. Construction Manager

The District will use a Construction Manager on the Project that is the subject of this Contract.

11. Program Manager

Kitchell CEM, (707) 864-7189 is the Program Manager designated for the Project that is the subject of this Contract.

END OF DOCUMENT

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
PROCEDURES & REQUIREMENTS**

1. Summary

This document includes information applicable to hazardous materials and hazard waste abatement.

2. Notice of Hazardous Waste or Materials Conditions

- a. Contractor shall give notice in writing to the District, the Construction Manager, and the Architect promptly, before any of the following conditions are disturbed, and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after first observance, of any:
 - (1) Material that Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste or hazardous material, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;
 - (2) Other material that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with Work at the site.
- b. Contractor's written notice shall indicate whether the hazardous waste or material was shown or indicated in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of Work, and whether the materials were brought to the site by Contractor, its Subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible. As used in this section the term "hazardous materials" shall include, without limitation, asbestos, lead, Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), petroleum and related hydrocarbons, and radioactive material.
- c. In response to Contractor's written notice, the District shall investigate the identified conditions.
- d. If the District determines that conditions do not involve hazardous materials or that no change in terms of Contract is justified, the District shall so notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons. If the District and Contractor cannot agree on whether conditions justify an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or on the extent of any adjustment, Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by the District.
- e. If after receipt of notice from the District, Contractor does not agree to resume Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume Work under special conditions, then District may order such portion of Work that is in connection with such hazardous condition or such affected area to be deleted from the Work, or performed by others, or District may invoke its rights to terminate the Contract in whole or in part. District will determine entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of Work, or performing the Work by others.

- f. If Contractor stops Work in connection with any hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby, Contractor shall immediately redeploy its workers, equipment, and materials, as necessary, to other portions of the Work to minimize delay and disruption.

3. Additional Warranties and Representations

- a. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have the required levels of familiarity with the Site and the Work, training, and ability to comply fully with all applicable law and contract requirements for safe and expeditious performance of the Work, including whatever training is or may be required regarding the activities to be performed (including, but not limited to, all training required to address adequately the actual or potential dangers of Contract performance).
- b. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have and maintain in good standing any and all certifications and licenses required by applicable federal, state, and other governmental and quasi-governmental requirements applicable to the Work.
- c. Contractor represents and warrants that it has studied carefully all requirements of the Specifications regarding procedures for demolition, hazardous waste abatement, or safety practices, specified in the Contract, and prior to submitting its bid, has either (a) verified to its satisfaction that the specified procedures are adequate and sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents, or (b) by way of approved "or equal" request or request for clarification and written Addenda, secured changes to the specified procedures sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents. Contractor accepts the risk that any specified procedure will result in a completed Project in full compliance with the Contract Documents.

4. Monitoring and Testing

- a. District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to conduct air monitoring, earth monitoring, Work monitoring, and any other tests (in addition to testing required under the agreement or applicable law), to monitor Contract requirements of safe and statutorily compliant work methods and (where applicable) safe re-entry level air standards under state and federal law upon completion of the job, and compliance of the work with periodic and final inspection by public and quasi-public entities having jurisdiction.
- b. Contractor acknowledges that District has the right to perform, or cause to be performed, various activities and tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement air monitoring, that District shall have no obligation to perform said activities and tests, and that a portion of said activities and tests may take place prior to the completion of the Work by Contractor. In the event District elects to perform these activities and tests, Contractor shall afford District ample access to the Site

and all areas of the Work as may be necessary for the performance of these activities and tests. Contractor will include the potential impact of these activities or tests by District in the Contract Price and the Scheduled Completion Date.

- c. Notwithstanding District's rights granted by this paragraph, Contractor may retain its own industrial hygiene consultant at Contractor's own expense and may collect samples and may perform tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement personal air monitoring, and District reserves the right to request documentation of all such activities and tests performed by Contractor relating to the Work and Contractor shall immediately provide that documentation upon request.

5. Compliance with Laws

- a. Contractor shall perform safe, expeditious, and orderly work in accordance with the best practices and the highest standards in the hazardous waste abatement, removal, and disposal industry, the applicable law, and the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, all responsibilities relating to the preparation and return of waste shipment records, all requirements of the law, delivering of all requisite notices, and obtaining all necessary governmental and quasi-governmental approvals.
- b. Contractor represents that it is familiar with and shall comply with all laws applicable to the Work or completed Work including, but not limited to, all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Work relating to:
 - (1) The protection of the public health, welfare and environment;
 - (2) Storage, handling, or use of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum based products or other hazardous materials;
 - (3) The generation, processing, treatment, storage, transport, disposal, destruction, or other management of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum, or hazardous waste materials or other waste materials of any kind; and
 - (4) The protection of environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands and coastal areas.

6. Disposal

- a. Contractor has the sole responsibility for determining current waste storage, handling, transportation, and disposal regulations for the job Site and for each waste disposal facility. Contractor must comply fully at its sole cost and expense with these regulations and any applicable law. District may, but is not obligated to, require submittals with this information for it to review consistent with the Contract Documents.
- b. Contractor shall develop and implement a system acceptable to District to track hazardous waste from the Site to disposal, including appropriate

"Hazardous Waste Manifests" on the EPA form, so that District may track the volume of waste it put in each landfill and receive from each landfill a certificate of receipt.

- c. Contractor shall provide District with the name and address of each waste disposal facility prior to any disposal, and District shall have the express right to reject any proposed disposal facility. Contractor shall not use any disposal facility to which District has objected. Contractor shall document actual disposal or destruction of waste at a designated facility by completing a disposal certificate or certificate of destruction forwarding the original to the District.

7. Permits

- a. Before performing any of the Work, and at such other times as may be required by applicable law, Contractor shall deliver all requisite notices and obtain the approval of all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to District that it and any disposal facility
 - (1) have obtained all required permits, approvals, and the like in a timely manner both prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter as and when required by applicable law, and
 - (2) are in compliance with all such permits, approvals and the regulations.

For example, before commencing any work in connection with the Work involving asbestos-containing materials, or PCBs, or other hazardous materials subject to regulation, Contractor agrees to provide the required notice of intent to renovate or demolish to the appropriate state or federal agency having jurisdiction, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by some other method of transmittal for which a return receipt is obtained, and to send a copy of that notice to District. Contractor shall not conduct any Work involving asbestos-containing materials or PCBs unless Contractor has first confirmed that the appropriate agency having jurisdiction is in receipt of the required notification. All permits, licenses, and bonds that are required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, and all fees, deposits, tap fees, offsite easements, and asbestos and PCB disposal facilities expenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the all applicable laws bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If Contractor observes or reasonably should have observed that Plans and Specifications and other Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall be responsible for promptly notifying District in writing of such fact. If Contractor performs any Work contrary to applicable laws, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

- b. In the case of any permits or notices held in District's name or of necessity to be made in District's name, District shall cooperate with Contractor in securing the permit or giving the notice, but the Contractor shall prepare for District review and execution upon approval, all necessary applications, notices, and other materials.

8. Indemnification

To the extent permitted by law, the indemnities and limitations of liability expressed throughout the Contract Documents apply with equal force and effect to any claims or liabilities imposed or existing by virtue of the removal, abatement, and disposal of hazardous waste. This includes, but is not limited to, liabilities connected to the selection and use of a waste disposal facility, a waste transporter, personal injury, property damage, loss of use of property, damage to the environment or natural resources, or "disposal" and "release" of materials associated with the Work (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.).

9. Termination

District shall have an absolute right to terminate for default immediately without notice and without an opportunity to cure should Contractor knowingly or recklessly commit a material breach of the terms of the Contract Documents, or any applicable law, on any matter involving the exposure of persons or property to hazardous waste. However, if the breach of contract exposing persons or property to hazardous waste is due solely to an ordinary, unintentional, and non-reckless failure to exercise reasonable care, then the procedures for termination for cause shall apply without modification.

END OF DOCUMENT

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access Conditions and Requirements;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 SUMMARY OF WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of this Contract may consist of the following:

Procurement and installation of transformers and switchgear for the replacement of the existing equipment in Sub-station One and Sub-station Two, owned by SCCD and located on the main Fairfield campus. Selective demolition and construction necessary to support the replacement of the existing transformers and switchgear, including associated civil, architectural, structural, plumbing, mechanical and/or electrical work as indicated in the Drawings and Specifications. Generally, these categories of work involve the adaptive re-use of existing areas surrounding the two sub-stations that may include; concrete, fencing, landscape and irrigation. The project will involve coordinating with PG&E to shut down power to the Fairfield campus and will involve phasing and barricading of work areas as indicated on the Plans and enumerated in these Specifications. Existing sub-station transformers and switchgear may contain hazardous materials and must be tested prior to removal. The project includes the necessary abatement of the substation equipment and proper removal and disposal of equipment. Temporary power to selected locations on campus is required as part of the scope of this project.

1.03 CONTRACTS

- A. Perform the Work under a single, fixed-price Contract.

1.04 WORK BY OTHERS

- A. Work on the Project that will be performed and completed prior to the start of the Work of this Contract:
 - (1) N/A
- B. Work on the Project that will be performed by others concurrent with the Work of this Contract:

- (1) Potential tie-in to campus power loop or other transformers for new science building during period of power shut-down.
- (2) Potential maintenance service by others on other transformers during period of power shut-down.

1.05 CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS

- A. The codes, regulations, and standards adopted by the state and federal agencies having jurisdiction shall govern minimum requirements for this project. Where codes, regulations, and standards conflict with the Contract Documents, these conflicts shall be brought to the immediate attention of the District and the Architect.
- B. Codes, regulations, and standards shall be as published effective as of date of bid opening, unless otherwise specified or indicated.

1.06 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS:

- A. Contractor shall maintain on Site one set of the following record documents; Contractor shall record actual revisions to the Work:
 - (1) Contract Drawings.
 - (2) Specifications.
 - (3) Addenda.
 - (4) Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - (5) Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - (6) Field test records.
 - (7) Inspection certificates.
 - (8) Manufacturer's certificates.
- B. Contractor shall store Record Documents separate from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage for Record Documents and samples.
- C. Contractor shall record information concurrent with construction progress.
- D. Specifications: Contractor shall legibly mark and record at each product section of the Specifications the description of the actual product(s) installed, including the following:
 - (1) Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
 - (2) Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
 - (3) Changes made by Addenda and Change Orders and written directives.

1.07 EXAMINATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

- A. Contractor shall be held to have examined the Project Site and acquainted itself with the conditions of the Site or of the streets or roads approaching the Site.
- B. Prior to commencement of Work, Contractor shall survey the Site and existing buildings and improvements to observe existing damage and defects such as cracks, sags, broken, missing or damaged glazing, other building elements and Site improvements, and other damage.
- C. Should Contractor observe cracks, sags, and other damage to and defects of the Site and adjacent buildings, paving, and other items not indicated in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately report same to the District and the Architect.

1.08 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. If the space at the Project Site is not sufficient for Contractor's operations, storage, office facilities and/or parking, Contractor shall arrange and pay for any additional facilities needed by Contractor.
- B. Contractor shall not interfere with use of or access to occupied portions of campus buildings or adjacent property.
- C. No one other than those directly involved in the demolition and construction, or specifically designated by the District or the Architect shall be permitted in the areas of work during demolition and construction activities.
- D. The Contractor shall install the construction security fence and maintain that it will be locked when not in use. Keys to this fencing will be provided to the District.

1.09 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The Drawings show above-grade and below-grade structures, utility lines, and other installations that are known or believed to exist in the area of the Work. Contractor shall locate these existing installations before proceeding with excavation and other operations that could damage same; maintain them in service, where appropriate; and repair damage to them caused by the performance of the Work. Should damage occur to these existing installations, the costs of repair shall be at the Contractor's expense and made to the District's satisfaction.
- B. Contractor shall be alert to the possibility of the existence of additional structures and utilities. If Contractor encounters additional structures and utilities, Contractor will immediately report to the District for disposition of same as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.10 UTILITY SHUTDOWNS AND INTERRUPTIONS

- A. Contractor shall coordinate power shutdown with PG&E. Contractor shall provide confirmation to the District a minimum of ten (10) days in advance of when PG&E will shutdown power to the campus. The Contractor will set exact time and duration for shutdown, and will assist District with shutdown and power-up with respect to all existing campus operations. Work required to re-establish utility services shall be performed by the Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that all temporary power is connected and operational prior to the power shutdown by PG&E.
- B. Contractor shall obtain District's written approval as indicated in the General Conditions in advance of deliveries of material or equipment or other activities that may conflict with District's use of facilities.

1.11 STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise each operation and work that could affect structural integrity of various building elements, both permanent and temporary.
- B. Contractor shall include structural connections and fastenings as indicated or required for complete performance of the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

ALTERNATES AND UNIT PRICING

PART 1 – ALTERNATES

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Bid Form and Proposal;
- D. Instruction to Bidders.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

The items of work indicated below propose modifications to, substitutions for, additions to and/or deletions from the various parts of the Work specified in other Sections of the Specifications. The acceptance or rejection of any of the alternates is strictly at the option of the District subject to District's acceptance of Contractor's stated prices contained in this Proposal.

1.03 GENERAL

Where an item is omitted, or scope of Work is decreased, all Work pertaining to the item whether specifically stated or not, shall be omitted and where an item is added or modified or where scope of Work is increased, all Work pertaining to that required to render same ready for use on the Project in accordance with intention of Drawings and Specifications shall be included in an agreed upon price amount.

1.04 BASE BID

The Base Bid includes all work required to construct the Project completely and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.05 ALTERNATES

A. N/A

The above Alternate descriptions are general in nature and for reference purposes only. The Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications, must be referred to for the complete scope of Work.

PART 2 - UNIT PRICING

2.01 GENERAL

Contractor shall completely state all required figures based on Unit Prices listed below. Where scope of Work is decreased, all Work pertaining to the item, whether specifically stated or not, shall be omitted and where scope of Work is increased, all work pertaining to that item required to render same ready for use on the Project in accordance with intention of Drawings and Specifications shall be included in an agreed upon price amount.

2.02 UNIT PRICES

Furnish unit prices for each of the named items on a square foot, lineal foot, or per each basis, as applies. Unit prices shall include all labor, materials, services, profit, overhead, insurance, bonds, taxes, and all other incidental costs of Contractor, subcontractors, and supplier(s).

N/A

END OF DOCUMENT

PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. Instructions to Bidders;
- B. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Substitutions For Specified Items;
- C. Special Conditions.

1.02 SUBSTITUTIONS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. Catalog numbers and specific brands or trade names followed by the designation "or equal" are used in conjunction with material and equipment required by the Specifications to establish the standards of quality, utility, and appearance required. Substitutions which are equal in quality, utility, and appearance to those specified may be reviewed subject to the provisions of the General Conditions.
- B. Wherever more than one manufacturer's product is specified, the first-named product is the basis for the design used in the work and the use of alternative-named manufacturers' products or substitutes may require modifications in that design. If such alternatives are proposed by Contractor and are approved by the District and/or the Architect, Contractor shall assume all costs required to make necessary revisions and modifications of the design resulting from the substitutions requested by the Contractor.
- C. When materials and equipment are specified by first manufacturer's name and product number, second manufacturer's name and "or approved equal," supporting data for the second product, if proposed by Contractor, shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements for substitutions.
- D. If the District and/or Architect, in reviewing proposed substitute materials and equipment, require revisions or corrections to be made to previously accepted Shop Drawings and supplemental supporting data to be resubmitted, Contractor shall promptly do so. If any proposed substitution is judged by the District and/or Architect to be unacceptable, the specified material or equipment shall be provided.
- E. Samples may be required. Tests required by the District and/or Architect for the determination of quality and utility shall be made at the expense of Contractor, with acceptance of the test procedure first given by the District.
- F. In reviewing the supporting data submitted for substitutions, the District and/or Architect will use for purposes of comparison all the characteristics of the

specified material or equipment as they appear in the manufacturer's published data even though all the characteristics may not have been particularly mentioned in the Contract Documents. If more than two (2) submissions of supporting data are required, the cost of reviewing the additional supporting data shall be borne by Contractor, and the District will deduct the costs from the Contract Price.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 26 00

CHANGES IN THE WORK

**CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS IN THE
GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATED TO CHANGES AND/OR REQUESTS FOR CHANGES**

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 29 00

**APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT AND
CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORMS**

**CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL
CONDITIONS RELATED TO APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT AND/OR PAYMENTS.**

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT AND
CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONAL
WAIVER AND RELEASE FORMS
DOCUMENT 01 29 00-1**

**CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT**
(Civil Code Section 8132)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check: \$ _____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

- (1) Retentions.
- (2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.
- (3) The following progress payments for which the claimant has previously given a conditional waiver and release but has not received payment:

Date(s) of waiver and release: _____

Amount(s) of unpaid progress payment(s): \$ _____

- (4) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

**UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT**
(Civil Code Section 8134)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has received the following progress payment: \$_____.

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

- (1) Retentions.
- (2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.
- (3) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

**CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON FINAL PAYMENT**
(Civil Code Section 8136)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check: \$ _____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following: _____

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: \$ _____

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

**UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON FINAL PAYMENT**
(Civil Code Section 8138)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for all labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has been paid in full.

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following: _____

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: \$_____

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

**APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT AND
CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONAL
WAIVER AND RELEASE FORMS
DOCUMENT 01 29 00-7**

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART I – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Summary of Work; and
- D. Submittals.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Scheduling of Work under this Contract shall be performed by Contractor in accordance with requirements of this Section.
 - (1) Development of schedule, cost and resource loading of the schedule, monthly payment requests, and project status reporting requirements of the Contract shall employ computerized Critical Path Method (“CPM”) scheduling (“CPM Schedule”).
 - (2) CPM Schedule shall be cost loaded based on Schedule of Values as approved by District.
 - (3) Submit schedules and reports as specified in the General Conditions.
- B. Upon Award of Contract, Contractor shall immediately commence development of Initial and Original CPM Schedules to ensure compliance with CPM Schedule submittal requirements.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

- A. Within ten (10) days of being awarded the Contract and before request for first progress payment, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Project Manager a construction progress schedule conforming to the Milestone Schedule below.
- B. The Construction Schedule shall be continuously updated, and an updated schedule shall be submitted with each application for progress payment. Each revised schedule shall indicate the work actually accomplished during the previous period and the schedule for completion of the remaining work.

C. Milestone Schedule:

<u>ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>REQUIRED COMPLETION</u>
SHUT DOWN POWER TO CAMPUS	NOVEMBER 22, 2017
RESTORE POWER TO CAMPUS	NOVEMBER 25, 2017
FINAL PROJECT COMPLETION	MARCH 30, 2018

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Contractor shall employ experienced scheduling personnel qualified to use the latest version of **Primavera Project Planner or Microsoft Project**. Experience level required is set forth below. Contractor may employ such personnel directly or may employ a consultant for this purpose.
- (1) The written statement shall identify the individual who will perform CPM scheduling.
 - (2) Capability and experience shall be verified by description of construction projects on which individual has successfully applied computerized CPM.
 - (3) Required level of experience shall include at least two (2) projects of similar nature and scope with value not less than three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the Total Bid Price of this Project. The written statement shall provide contact persons for referenced projects with current telephone and address information.
- B. District reserves the right to approve or reject Contractor's scheduler or consultant at any time. District reserves the right to refuse replacing Contractor's scheduler or consultant, if District believes replacement will negatively affect the scheduling of Work under this Contract.

1.05 GENERAL

- A. Progress Schedule shall be based on and incorporate milestone and completion dates specified in Contract Documents.
- B. Overall time of completion and time of completion for each milestone shown on Progress Schedule shall adhere to times in the Contract, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor and agreed to by District. Any such agreement shall be formalized by a Change Order.
- (1) District is not required to accept an early completion schedule, i.e., one that shows earlier completion date than the Contract Time.
 - (2) Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation in event agreement is reached on an early completion schedule and Contractor completes its Work, for whatever reason, beyond completion date shown in its early completion schedule but within the Contract Time.

- (3) A schedule showing the work completed in less than the Contract Time, and that has been accepted by District, shall be considered to have Project Float. The Project Float is the time between the scheduled completion of the work and the Completion Date. Project Float is a resource available to both District and the Contractor.
- C. Ownership Project Float: Neither the District nor Contractor owns Project Float. The Project owns the Project Float. As such, liability for delay of the Completion Date rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause delay to the Completion Date.
- (1) For example, if Party A uses some, but not all of the Project Float and Party B later uses remainder of the Project Float as well as additional time beyond the Project Float, Party B shall be liable for the time that represents a delay to the Completion Date.
 - (2) Party A would not be responsible for the time since it did not consume the entire Project Float and additional Project Float remained; therefore, the Completion Date was unaffected by Party A.
- D. Progress Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests. Responsibility for developing Contract CPM Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to Progress Schedule rests with Contractor.
- E. Failure of Progress Schedule to include any element of the Work, or any inaccuracy in Progress Schedule, will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Contract. District's acceptance of schedule shall be for its use in monitoring and evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests and shall not, in any manner, impose a duty of care upon District, or act to relieve Contractor of its responsibility for means and methods of construction.
- F. Software: Use project planning software shall be compatible with Windows operating system. Contractor shall transmit contract file to District on compact disk at times requested by District.
- G. Transmit each item under the form approved by District.
- (1) Identify Project with District Contract number and name of Contractor.
 - (2) Provide space for Contractor's approval stamp and District's review stamps.
 - (3) Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned to the Contractor without District's review.

1.06 INITIAL CPM SCHEDULE

- A. Initial CPM Schedule submitted for review at the pre-construction conference shall serve as Contractor's schedule for up to ninety (90) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed.
- B. Indicate detailed plan for the Work to be completed in first ninety (90) days of the Contract; details of planned mobilization of plant and equipment; sequence of early operations; procurement of materials and equipment. Show Work beyond ninety (90) calendar days in summary form.
- C. Initial CPM Schedule shall be time-scaled.
- D. Initial CPM Schedule shall be cost and resource loaded. Accepted cost and resource loaded schedule will be used as basis for monthly progress payments until acceptance of the Original CPM Schedule. Use of Initial CPM Schedule for progress payments shall not exceed ninety (90) calendar days.
- E. District and Contractor shall meet to review and discuss the Initial CPM Schedule within seven (7) calendar days after it has been submitted to District.
 - (1) District's review and comment on the schedule shall be limited to Contract conformance (with sequencing, coordination, and milestone requirements).
 - (2) Contractor shall make corrections to schedule necessary to comply with Contract requirements and shall adjust schedule to incorporate any missing information requested by District. Contractor shall resubmit Initial CPM Schedule if requested by District.
- F. If, during the first ninety (90) days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is of the opinion that any of the Work included on its Initial CPM Schedule has been impacted, the Contractor shall submit to District a written Time Impact Evaluation ("TIE") in accordance with Article 1.12 of this Section. The TIE shall be based on the most current update of the Initial CPM Schedule.

1.07 ORIGINAL CPM SCHEDULE

- A. Submit a detailed proposed Original CPM Schedule presenting an orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work in conformance with requirements as specified herein.
- B. Progress Schedule shall include or comply with following requirements:
 - (1) Time scaled, cost and resource (labor and major equipment) loaded CPM schedule.

- (2) No activity on schedule shall have duration longer than fifteen (15) work days, with exception of submittal, approval, fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by District.
 - (a) Activity durations shall be total number of actual work days required to perform that activity.
- (3) The start and completion dates of all items of Work, their major components, and milestone completion dates, if any.
- (4) District -furnished materials and equipment, if any, identified as separate activities.
- (5) Activities for maintaining Project Record Documents.
- (6) Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.
- (7) Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for all material and equipment required per the Contract. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than expected acceptance or delivery dates.
 - (a) Include time for submittals, re-submittals and reviews by District. Coordinate with accepted schedule for submission of Shop Drawings, samples, and other submittals.
 - (b) Contractor shall be responsible for all impacts resulting from re-submittal of Shop Drawings and submittals.
- (8) Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at jobsite, identified as separate activity.
 - (a) Include time for fabrication and delivery of manufactured products for the Work.
 - (b) Show dependencies between procurement and construction.
- (9) Activity description; what Work is to be accomplished and where.
- (10) The total cost of performing each activity shall be total of labor, material, and equipment, excluding overhead and profit of Contractor. Overhead and profit of the General Contractor shall be shown as a separate activity in the schedule. Sum of cost for all activities shall equal total Contract value.
- (11) Resources required (labor and major equipment) to perform each activity.
- (12) Responsibility code for each activity corresponding to Contractor or Subcontractor responsible for performing the Work.

- (13) Identify the activities which constitute the controlling operations or critical path. No more than twenty-five (25%) of the activities shall be critical or near critical. Near critical is defined as float in the range of one (1) to (10) days.
 - (14) Twenty (20) workdays for developing punch list(s), completion of punch-list items, and final clean up for the Work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.
 - (15) Interface with the work of other contractors, District, and agencies such as, but not limited to, utility companies.
 - (16) Show detailed Subcontractor Work activities. In addition, furnish copies of Subcontractor schedules upon which CPM was built.
 - (a) Also furnish for each Subcontractor, as determined by District, submitted on Subcontractor letterhead, a statement certifying that Subcontractor concurs with Contractor's Original CPM Schedule and that Subcontractor's related schedules have been incorporated, including activity duration, cost and resource loading.
 - (b) Subcontractor schedules shall be independently derived and not a copy of Contractor's schedule.
 - (c) In addition to Contractor's schedule and resource loading, obtain from electrical, mechanical, and plumbing Subcontractors, and other Subcontractors as required by District, productivity calculations common to their trades, such as units per person day, feet of pipe per day per person, feet of wiring per day per person, and similar information.
 - (d) Furnish schedule for Contractor/Subcontractor CPM schedule meetings which shall be held prior to submission of Original CPM schedule to District. District shall be permitted to attend scheduled meetings as an observer.
 - (17) Activity durations shall be in Work days.
 - (18) Submit with the schedule a list of anticipated non-Work days, such as weekends and holidays. The Progress Schedule shall exclude in its Work day calendar all non-Work days on which Contractor anticipates critical Work will not be performed.
- C. Original CPM Schedule Review Meeting: Contractor shall, within sixty (60) days from the Notice to Proceed date, meet with District to review the Original CPM Schedule submittal.
- (1) Contractor shall have its Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Project Scheduler, and key Subcontractor representatives, as required by District, in attendance. The meeting will take place over a continuous one (1) day period.

- (2) District's review will be limited to submittal's conformance to Contract requirements including, but not limited to, coordination requirements. However, review may also include:
 - (a) Clarifications of Contract Requirements.
 - (b) Directions to include activities and information missing from submittal.
 - (c) Requests to Contractor to clarify its schedule.
- (3) Within five (5) days of the Schedule Review Meeting, Contractor shall respond in writing to all questions and comments expressed by District at the Meeting.

1.08 ADJUSTMENTS TO CPM SCHEDULE

- A. Adjustments to Original CPM Schedule: Contractor shall have adjusted the Original CPM Schedule submittal to address all review comments from original CPM Schedule review meeting and resubmit network diagrams and reports for District's review.
 - (1) District, within ten (10) days from date that Contractor submitted the revised schedule, will either:
 - (a) Accept schedule and cost and resource loaded activities as submitted, or
 - (b) Advise Contractor in writing to review any part or parts of schedule which either do not meet Contract requirements or are unsatisfactory for District to monitor Project's progress, resources, and status or evaluate monthly payment request by Contractor.
 - (2) District may accept schedule with conditions that the first monthly CPM Schedule update be revised to correct deficiencies identified.
 - (3) When schedule is accepted, it shall be considered the "Original CPM Schedule" which will then be immediately updated to reflect the current status of the work.
 - (4) District reserves right to require Contractor to adjust, add to, or clarify any portion of schedule which may later be discovered to be insufficient for monitoring of Work or approval of partial payment requests. No additional compensation will be provided for such adjustments, additions, or clarifications.

- B. Acceptance of Contractor's schedule by District will be based solely upon schedule's compliance with Contract requirements.
 - (1) By way of Contractor assigning activity durations and proposing sequence of Work, Contractor agrees to utilize sufficient and necessary management and other resources to perform work in accordance with the schedule.
 - (2) Upon submittal of schedule update, updated schedule shall be considered "current" CPM Schedule.
 - (3) Submission of Contractor's schedule to District shall not relieve Contractor of total responsibility for scheduling, sequencing, and pursuing Work to comply with requirements of Contract Documents, including adverse effects such as delays resulting from ill-timed Work.
- C. Submittal of Original CPM Schedule, and subsequent schedule updates, shall be understood to be Contractor's representation that the Schedule meets requirements of Contract Documents and that Work shall be executed in sequence indicated on the schedule.
- D. Contractor shall distribute Original CPM Schedule to Subcontractors for review and written acceptance, which shall be noted on Subcontractors' letterheads to Contractor and transmitted to District for the record.

1.09 MONTHLY CPM SCHEDULE UPDATE SUBMITTALS

- A. Following acceptance of Contractor's Original CPM Schedule, Contractor shall monitor progress of Work and adjust schedule each month to reflect actual progress and any anticipated changes to planned activities.
 - (1) Each schedule update submitted shall be complete, including all information requested for the Original CPM Schedule submittal.
 - (2) Each update shall continue to show all Work activities including those already completed. These completed activities shall accurately reflect "as built" information by indicating when activities were actually started and completed.
- B. A meeting will be held on approximately the twenty-fifth (25th) of each month to review the schedule update submittal and progress payment application.
 - (1) At this meeting, at a minimum, the following items will be reviewed: Percent (%) complete of each activity; Time Impact Evaluations for Change Orders and Time Extension Request; actual and anticipated activity sequence changes; actual and anticipated duration changes; and actual and anticipated Contractor delays.
 - (2) These meetings are considered a critical component of overall monthly schedule update submittal and Contractor shall have appropriate

personnel attend. At a minimum, these meetings shall be attended by Contractor's General Superintendent and Scheduler.

- (3) Contractor shall plan on the meeting taking no less than four (4) hours.
- C. Within five (5) working days after monthly schedule update meeting, Contractor shall submit the updated CPM Schedule update.
- D. Within five (5) work days of receipt of above noted revised submittals, District will either accept or reject monthly schedule update submittal.
 - (1) If accepted, percent (%) complete shown in monthly update will be basis for Application for Payment by the Contractor. The schedule update shall be submitted as part of the Contractor's Application for Payment.
 - (2) If rejected, update shall be corrected and resubmitted by Contractor before the Application for Payment is submitted.
- E. Neither updating, changing or revising of any report, curve, schedule, or narrative submitted to District by Contractor under this Contract, nor District's review or acceptance of any such report, curve, schedule or narrative shall have the effect of amending or modifying in any way the Completion Date or milestone dates or of modifying or limiting in any way Contractor's obligations under this Contract.

1.10 SCHEDULE REVISIONS

- A. Updating the Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Schedule. Since scheduling is a dynamic process, revisions to activity durations and sequences are expected on a monthly basis.
- B. To reflect revisions to the schedule, the Contractor shall provide District with a written narrative with a full description and reasons for each Work activity revised. For revisions affecting the sequence of work, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram which compares the original sequence to the revised sequence of work. The Contractor shall provide the written narrative and schedule diagram for revisions two (2) working days in advance of the monthly schedule update meeting.
- C. Schedule revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District. District may request further information and justification for schedule revisions and Contractor shall, within three (3) days, provide District with a complete written narrative response to District's request.
- D. If the Contractor's revision is still not accepted by District, and the Contractor disagrees with District's position, the Contractor has seven (7) calendar days from receipt of District's letter rejecting the revision to provide a written narrative providing full justification and explanation for the revision. The Contractor's failure to respond in writing within seven (7) calendar days of

District's written rejection of a schedule revision shall be contractually interpreted as acceptance of District's position, and the Contractor waives its rights to subsequently dispute or file a claim regarding District's position.

- E. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications of performance regarding proposed schedule revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.11 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

- A. If the Schedule Update shows a completion date twenty-one (21) calendar days beyond the Contract Completion Date, or individual milestone completion dates, the Contractor shall submit to District the proposed revisions to recover the lost time within seven (7) calendar days. As part of this submittal, the Contractor shall provide a written narrative for each revision made to recapture the lost time. If the revisions include sequence changes, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram comparing the original sequence to the revised sequence of work.
- B. The revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District.
- C. If the Contractor's revisions are not accepted by District, District and the Contractor shall follow the procedures in paragraph 1.09.C, 1.09.D and 1.09.E above.
- D. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications for revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.12 TIME IMPACTS EVALUATION ("TIE") FOR CHANGE ORDERS, AND OTHER DELAYS

- A. When Contractor is directed to proceed with changed Work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit within fourteen (14) calendar days from the Notice to Proceed a TIE which includes both a written narrative and a schedule diagram depicting how the changed Work affects other schedule activities. The schedule diagram shall show how the Contractor proposes to incorporate the changed Work in the schedule and how it impacts the current schedule-update critical path. The Contractor is also responsible for requesting time extensions based on the TIE's impact on the critical path. The diagram must be tied to the main sequence of schedule activities to enable District to evaluate the impact of changed Work to the scheduled critical path.
- B. Contractor shall be required to comply with the requirements of Paragraph 1.09.A for all types of delays such as, but not limited to, Contractor/Subcontractor delays, adverse weather delays, strikes, procurement delays, fabrication delays, etc.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the preparation of TIEs, and the process of incorporating them into the current schedule update. The Contractor shall provide District with four (4) copies of each TIE.

- D. Once agreement has been reached on a TIE, the Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly. If agreement is not reached on a TIE, the Contract Time may be extended in an amount District allows, and the Contractor may submit a claim for additional time claimed by contractor.

1.13 TIME EXTENSIONS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for requesting time extensions for time impacts that, in the opinion of the Contractor, impact the critical path of the current schedule update. Notice of time impacts shall be given in accord with the General Conditions.
- B. Where an event for which District is responsible impacts the projected Completion Date, the Contractor shall provide a written mitigation plan, including a schedule diagram, which explains how (e.g., increase crew size, overtime, etc.) the impact can be mitigated. The Contractor shall also include a detailed cost breakdown of the labor, equipment, and material the Contractor would expend to mitigate District-caused time impact. The Contractor shall submit its mitigation plan to District within fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of discovery of the impact. The Contractor is responsible for the cost to prepare the mitigation plan.
- C. Failure to request time, provide TIE, or provide the required mitigation plan will result in Contractor waiving its right to a time extension and cost to mitigate the delay.
- D. No time will be granted under this Contract for cumulative effect of changes.
- E. District will not be obligated to consider any time extension request unless the Contractor complies with requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the current schedule update shall not be excused by submittal of time extension requests.
- G. If the Contractor does not submit a TIE within the required fourteen (14) calendar days for any issue, it is mutually agreed that the Contractor does not require a time extension for said issue.

1.14 SCHEDULE REPORTS

- A. Submit four (4) copies of the following reports with the Initial CPM Schedule, the Original CPM Schedule, and each monthly update.
- B. Required Reports:
 - (1) Two activity listing reports: one sorted by activity number and one by total Project Float. These reports shall also include each activity's early/late and actual start and finish dates, original and remaining duration, Project Float, responsibility code, and the logic relationship of activities.

- (2) Cost report sorted by activity number including each activity's associated cost, percentage of Work accomplished, earned value- to-date, previous payments, and amount earned for current update period.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
 - (3) Schedule plots presenting time-scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships with the controlling operations or critical path clearly highlighted.
 - (4) Cash flow report calculated by early start, late start, and indicating actual progress. Provide an exhibit depicting this information in graphic form.
 - (5) Planned versus actual resource (i.e., labor) histogram calculated by early start and late start.
- C. Other Reports
- In addition to above reports, District may request, from month-to-month, any two of the following reports. Submit four (4) copies of all reports.
- (1) Activities by early start.
 - (2) Activities by late start.
 - (3) Activities grouped by Subcontractors or selected trades.
 - (4) Activities with scheduled early start dates in a given time frame, such as fifteen (15) or thirty (30) day outlook.
- D. Furnish District with report files on compact disks containing all schedule files for each report generated.

1.15 PROJECT STATUS REPORTING

- A. In addition to submittal requirements for CPM scheduling identified in this Section, Contractor shall provide a monthly project status report (i.e., written narrative report) to be submitted in conjunction with each CPM Schedule as specified herein. Status reporting shall be in form specified below.
- B. Contractor shall prepare monthly written narrative reports of status of Project for submission to District. Written status reports shall include:
- (1) Status of major Project components (percent (%) complete, amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how Project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.
 - (2) Progress made on critical activities indicated on CPM Schedule.
 - (3) Explanations for any lack of work on critical path activities planned to be performed during last month.

- (4) Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to logic or to activity durations.
- (5) List of critical activities scheduled to be performed next month.
- (6) Status of major material and equipment procurement.
- (7) Any delays encountered during reporting period.
- (8) Contractor shall provide printed report indicating actual versus planned resource loading for each trade and each activity. This report shall be provided on weekly and monthly basis.
 - (a) Actual resource shall be accumulated in field by Contractor, and shall be as noted on Contractor's daily reports. These reports will be basis for information provided in computer-generated monthly and weekly printed reports.
 - (b) Contractor shall explain all variances and mitigation measures.
- (9) Contractor may include any other information pertinent to status of Project. Contractor shall include additional status information requested by District at no additional cost.
- (10) Status reports, and the information contained therein, shall not be construed as claims, notice of claims, notice of delay, or requests for changes or compensation.

1.16 WEEKLY SCHEDULE REPORT

At the Weekly Progress Meeting, the Contractor shall provide and present a time-scaled three (3) week look-ahead schedule that is based and correlated by activity number to the current schedule (i.e., Initial, Original CPM, or Schedule Update).

1.17 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

On a daily basis, Contractor shall submit a daily activity report to District for each workday, including weekends and holidays when worked. Contractor shall develop the daily construction reports on a computer-generated database capable of sorting daily Work, manpower, and man-hours by Contractor, Subcontractor, area, sub-area, and Change Order Work. Upon request of District, furnish computer disk of this data base. Obtain District's written approval of daily construction report data base format prior to implementation. Include in report:

- A. Project name and Project number.
- B. Contractor's name and address.
- C. Weather, temperature, and any unusual site conditions.

- D. Brief description and location of the day's scheduled activities and any special problems and accidents, including Work of Subcontractors. Descriptions shall be referenced to CPM scheduled activities.
- E. Worker quantities for its own Work force and for Subcontractors of any tier.
- F. Equipment, other than hand tools, utilized by Contractor and Subcontractors.

1.18 PERIODIC VERIFIED REPORTS

Contractor shall complete and verify construction reports on a form prescribed by the Division of the State Architect and file reports on the first day of February, May, August, and November during the preceding quarter year; at the completion of the Contract; at the completion of the Work; at the suspension of Work for a period of more than one (1) month; whenever the services of Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors are terminated for any reason; and at any time a special verified report is required by the Division of the State Architect. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART I – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Summary of Work; and
- D. Submittals.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Scheduling of Work under this Contract shall be performed by Contractor in accordance with requirements of this Section.
 - (1) Development of schedule, cost and resource loading of the schedule, monthly payment requests, and project status reporting requirements of the Contract shall employ computerized Critical Path Method (“CPM”) scheduling (“CPM Schedule”).
 - (2) CPM Schedule shall be cost loaded based on Schedule of Values as approved by District.
 - (3) Submit schedules and reports as specified in the General Conditions.
- B. Upon Award of Contract, Contractor shall immediately commence development of Initial and Original CPM Schedules to ensure compliance with CPM Schedule submittal requirements.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

- A. Within ten (10) days of being awarded the Contract and before request for first progress payment, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Project Manager a construction progress schedule conforming to the Milestone Schedule below.
- B. The Construction Schedule shall be continuously updated, and an updated schedule shall be submitted with each application for progress payment. Each revised schedule shall indicate the work actually accomplished during the previous period and the schedule for completion of the remaining work.

C. Milestone Schedule:

<u>ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>REQUIRED COMPLETION</u>
SHUT DOWN POWER TO CAMPUS	NOVEMBER 22, 2017
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	November 22 – 25, 2017
RESTORE POWER TO CAMPUS	NOVEMBER 25, 2017
FINAL PROJECT COMPLETION	MARCH 30, 2018

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Contractor shall employ experienced scheduling personnel qualified to use the latest version of **Primavera Project Planner or Microsoft Project**. Experience level required is set forth below. Contractor may employ such personnel directly or may employ a consultant for this purpose.
- (1) The written statement shall identify the individual who will perform CPM scheduling.
 - (2) Capability and experience shall be verified by description of construction projects on which individual has successfully applied computerized CPM.
 - (3) Required level of experience shall include at least two (2) projects of similar nature and scope with value not less than three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the Total Bid Price of this Project. The written statement shall provide contact persons for referenced projects with current telephone and address information.
- B. District reserves the right to approve or reject Contractor's scheduler or consultant at any time. District reserves the right to refuse replacing Contractor's scheduler or consultant, if District believes replacement will negatively affect the scheduling of Work under this Contract.

1.05 GENERAL

- A. Progress Schedule shall be based on and incorporate milestone and completion dates specified in Contract Documents.
- B. Overall time of completion and time of completion for each milestone shown on Progress Schedule shall adhere to times in the Contract, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor and agreed to by District. Any such agreement shall be formalized by a Change Order.
- (1) District is not required to accept an early completion schedule, i.e., one that shows earlier completion date than the Contract Time.

- (2) Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation in event agreement is reached on an early completion schedule and Contractor completes its Work, for whatever reason, beyond completion date shown in its early completion schedule but within the Contract Time.
 - (3) A schedule showing the work completed in less than the Contract Time, and that has been accepted by District, shall be considered to have Project Float. The Project Float is the time between the scheduled completion of the work and the Completion Date. Project Float is a resource available to both District and the Contractor.
- C. Ownership Project Float: Neither the District nor Contractor owns Project Float. The Project owns the Project Float. As such, liability for delay of the Completion Date rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause delay to the Completion Date.
- (1) For example, if Party A uses some, but not all of the Project Float and Party B later uses remainder of the Project Float as well as additional time beyond the Project Float, Party B shall be liable for the time that represents a delay to the Completion Date.
 - (2) Party A would not be responsible for the time since it did not consume the entire Project Float and additional Project Float remained; therefore, the Completion Date was unaffected by Party A.
- D. Progress Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests. Responsibility for developing Contract CPM Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to Progress Schedule rests with Contractor.
- E. Failure of Progress Schedule to include any element of the Work, or any inaccuracy in Progress Schedule, will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Contract. District's acceptance of schedule shall be for its use in monitoring and evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests and shall not, in any manner, impose a duty of care upon District, or act to relieve Contractor of its responsibility for means and methods of construction.
- F. Software: Use project planning software shall be compatible with Windows operating system. Contractor shall transmit contract file to District on compact disk at times requested by District.
- G. Transmit each item under the form approved by District.
- (1) Identify Project with District Contract number and name of Contractor.
 - (2) Provide space for Contractor's approval stamp and District's review stamps.

- (3) Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned to the Contractor without District's review.

1.06 INITIAL CPM SCHEDULE

- A. Initial CPM Schedule submitted for review at the pre-construction conference shall serve as Contractor's schedule for up to ninety (90) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed.
- B. Indicate detailed plan for the Work to be completed in first ninety (90) days of the Contract; details of planned mobilization of plant and equipment; sequence of early operations; procurement of materials and equipment. Show Work beyond ninety (90) calendar days in summary form.
- C. Initial CPM Schedule shall be time-scaled.
- D. Initial CPM Schedule shall be cost and resource loaded. Accepted cost and resource loaded schedule will be used as basis for monthly progress payments until acceptance of the Original CPM Schedule. Use of Initial CPM Schedule for progress payments shall not exceed ninety (90) calendar days.
- E. District and Contractor shall meet to review and discuss the Initial CPM Schedule within seven (7) calendar days after it has been submitted to District.
 - (1) District's review and comment on the schedule shall be limited to Contract conformance (with sequencing, coordination, and milestone requirements).
 - (2) Contractor shall make corrections to schedule necessary to comply with Contract requirements and shall adjust schedule to incorporate any missing information requested by District. Contractor shall resubmit Initial CPM Schedule if requested by District.
- F. If, during the first ninety (90) days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is of the opinion that any of the Work included on its Initial CPM Schedule has been impacted, the Contractor shall submit to District a written Time Impact Evaluation ("TIE") in accordance with Article 1.12 of this Section. The TIE shall be based on the most current update of the Initial CPM Schedule.

1.07 ORIGINAL CPM SCHEDULE

- A. Submit a detailed proposed Original CPM Schedule presenting an orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work in conformance with requirements as specified herein.
- B. Progress Schedule shall include or comply with following requirements:
 - (1) Time scaled, cost and resource (labor and major equipment) loaded CPM schedule.

- (2) No activity on schedule shall have duration longer than fifteen (15) work days, with exception of submittal, approval, fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by District.
 - (a) Activity durations shall be total number of actual work days required to perform that activity.
- (3) The start and completion dates of all items of Work, their major components, and milestone completion dates, if any.
- (4) District -furnished materials and equipment, if any, identified as separate activities.
- (5) Activities for maintaining Project Record Documents.
- (6) Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.
- (7) Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for all material and equipment required per the Contract. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than expected acceptance or delivery dates.
 - (a) Include time for submittals, re-submittals and reviews by District. Coordinate with accepted schedule for submission of Shop Drawings, samples, and other submittals.
 - (b) Contractor shall be responsible for all impacts resulting from re-submittal of Shop Drawings and submittals.
- (8) Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at jobsite, identified as separate activity.
 - (a) Include time for fabrication and delivery of manufactured products for the Work.
 - (b) Show dependencies between procurement and construction.
- (9) Activity description; what Work is to be accomplished and where.
- (10) The total cost of performing each activity shall be total of labor, material, and equipment, excluding overhead and profit of Contractor. Overhead and profit of the General Contractor shall be shown as a separate activity in the schedule. Sum of cost for all activities shall equal total Contract value.
- (11) Resources required (labor and major equipment) to perform each activity.
- (12) Responsibility code for each activity corresponding to Contractor or Subcontractor responsible for performing the Work.

- (13) Identify the activities which constitute the controlling operations or critical path. No more than twenty-five (25%) of the activities shall be critical or near critical. Near critical is defined as float in the range of one (1) to (10) days.
 - (14) Twenty (20) workdays for developing punch list(s), completion of punch-list items, and final clean up for the Work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.
 - (15) Interface with the work of other contractors, District, and agencies such as, but not limited to, utility companies.
 - (16) Show detailed Subcontractor Work activities. In addition, furnish copies of Subcontractor schedules upon which CPM was built.
 - (a) Also furnish for each Subcontractor, as determined by District, submitted on Subcontractor letterhead, a statement certifying that Subcontractor concurs with Contractor's Original CPM Schedule and that Subcontractor's related schedules have been incorporated, including activity duration, cost and resource loading.
 - (b) Subcontractor schedules shall be independently derived and not a copy of Contractor's schedule.
 - (c) In addition to Contractor's schedule and resource loading, obtain from electrical, mechanical, and plumbing Subcontractors, and other Subcontractors as required by District, productivity calculations common to their trades, such as units per person day, feet of pipe per day per person, feet of wiring per day per person, and similar information.
 - (d) Furnish schedule for Contractor/Subcontractor CPM schedule meetings which shall be held prior to submission of Original CPM schedule to District. District shall be permitted to attend scheduled meetings as an observer.
 - (17) Activity durations shall be in Work days.
 - (18) Submit with the schedule a list of anticipated non-Work days, such as weekends and holidays. The Progress Schedule shall exclude in its Work day calendar all non-Work days on which Contractor anticipates critical Work will not be performed.
- C. Original CPM Schedule Review Meeting: Contractor shall, within sixty (60) days from the Notice to Proceed date, meet with District to review the Original CPM Schedule submittal.
- (1) Contractor shall have its Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Project Scheduler, and key Subcontractor representatives, as required by District, in attendance. The meeting will take place over a continuous one (1) day period.

- (2) District's review will be limited to submittal's conformance to Contract requirements including, but not limited to, coordination requirements. However, review may also include:
 - (a) Clarifications of Contract Requirements.
 - (b) Directions to include activities and information missing from submittal.
 - (c) Requests to Contractor to clarify its schedule.
- (3) Within five (5) days of the Schedule Review Meeting, Contractor shall respond in writing to all questions and comments expressed by District at the Meeting.

1.08 ADJUSTMENTS TO CPM SCHEDULE

- A. Adjustments to Original CPM Schedule: Contractor shall have adjusted the Original CPM Schedule submittal to address all review comments from original CPM Schedule review meeting and resubmit network diagrams and reports for District's review.
 - (1) District, within ten (10) days from date that Contractor submitted the revised schedule, will either:
 - (a) Accept schedule and cost and resource loaded activities as submitted, or
 - (b) Advise Contractor in writing to review any part or parts of schedule which either do not meet Contract requirements or are unsatisfactory for District to monitor Project's progress, resources, and status or evaluate monthly payment request by Contractor.
 - (2) District may accept schedule with conditions that the first monthly CPM Schedule update be revised to correct deficiencies identified.
 - (3) When schedule is accepted, it shall be considered the "Original CPM Schedule" which will then be immediately updated to reflect the current status of the work.
 - (4) District reserves right to require Contractor to adjust, add to, or clarify any portion of schedule which may later be discovered to be insufficient for monitoring of Work or approval of partial payment requests. No additional compensation will be provided for such adjustments, additions, or clarifications.

- B. Acceptance of Contractor's schedule by District will be based solely upon schedule's compliance with Contract requirements.
 - (1) By way of Contractor assigning activity durations and proposing sequence of Work, Contractor agrees to utilize sufficient and necessary management and other resources to perform work in accordance with the schedule.
 - (2) Upon submittal of schedule update, updated schedule shall be considered "current" CPM Schedule.
 - (3) Submission of Contractor's schedule to District shall not relieve Contractor of total responsibility for scheduling, sequencing, and pursuing Work to comply with requirements of Contract Documents, including adverse effects such as delays resulting from ill-timed Work.
- C. Submittal of Original CPM Schedule, and subsequent schedule updates, shall be understood to be Contractor's representation that the Schedule meets requirements of Contract Documents and that Work shall be executed in sequence indicated on the schedule.
- D. Contractor shall distribute Original CPM Schedule to Subcontractors for review and written acceptance, which shall be noted on Subcontractors' letterheads to Contractor and transmitted to District for the record.

1.09 MONTHLY CPM SCHEDULE UPDATE SUBMITTALS

- A. Following acceptance of Contractor's Original CPM Schedule, Contractor shall monitor progress of Work and adjust schedule each month to reflect actual progress and any anticipated changes to planned activities.
 - (1) Each schedule update submitted shall be complete, including all information requested for the Original CPM Schedule submittal.
 - (2) Each update shall continue to show all Work activities including those already completed. These completed activities shall accurately reflect "as built" information by indicating when activities were actually started and completed.
- B. A meeting will be held on approximately the twenty-fifth (25th) of each month to review the schedule update submittal and progress payment application.
 - (1) At this meeting, at a minimum, the following items will be reviewed: Percent (%) complete of each activity; Time Impact Evaluations for Change Orders and Time Extension Request; actual and anticipated activity sequence changes; actual and anticipated duration changes; and actual and anticipated Contractor delays.
 - (2) These meetings are considered a critical component of overall monthly schedule update submittal and Contractor shall have appropriate

personnel attend. At a minimum, these meetings shall be attended by Contractor's General Superintendent and Scheduler.

- (3) Contractor shall plan on the meeting taking no less than four (4) hours.
- C. Within five (5) working days after monthly schedule update meeting, Contractor shall submit the updated CPM Schedule update.
- D. Within five (5) work days of receipt of above noted revised submittals, District will either accept or reject monthly schedule update submittal.
 - (1) If accepted, percent (%) complete shown in monthly update will be basis for Application for Payment by the Contractor. The schedule update shall be submitted as part of the Contractor's Application for Payment.
 - (2) If rejected, update shall be corrected and resubmitted by Contractor before the Application for Payment is submitted.
- E. Neither updating, changing or revising of any report, curve, schedule, or narrative submitted to District by Contractor under this Contract, nor District's review or acceptance of any such report, curve, schedule or narrative shall have the effect of amending or modifying in any way the Completion Date or milestone dates or of modifying or limiting in any way Contractor's obligations under this Contract.

1.10 SCHEDULE REVISIONS

- A. Updating the Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Schedule. Since scheduling is a dynamic process, revisions to activity durations and sequences are expected on a monthly basis.
- B. To reflect revisions to the schedule, the Contractor shall provide District with a written narrative with a full description and reasons for each Work activity revised. For revisions affecting the sequence of work, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram which compares the original sequence to the revised sequence of work. The Contractor shall provide the written narrative and schedule diagram for revisions two (2) working days in advance of the monthly schedule update meeting.
- C. Schedule revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District. District may request further information and justification for schedule revisions and Contractor shall, within three (3) days, provide District with a complete written narrative response to District's request.
- D. If the Contractor's revision is still not accepted by District, and the Contractor disagrees with District's position, the Contractor has seven (7) calendar days from receipt of District's letter rejecting the revision to provide a written narrative providing full justification and explanation for the revision. The Contractor's failure to respond in writing within seven (7) calendar days of

District's written rejection of a schedule revision shall be contractually interpreted as acceptance of District's position, and the Contractor waives its rights to subsequently dispute or file a claim regarding District's position.

- E. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications of performance regarding proposed schedule revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.11 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

- A. If the Schedule Update shows a completion date twenty-one (21) calendar days beyond the Contract Completion Date, or individual milestone completion dates, the Contractor shall submit to District the proposed revisions to recover the lost time within seven (7) calendar days. As part of this submittal, the Contractor shall provide a written narrative for each revision made to recapture the lost time. If the revisions include sequence changes, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram comparing the original sequence to the revised sequence of work.
- B. The revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District.
- C. If the Contractor's revisions are not accepted by District, District and the Contractor shall follow the procedures in paragraph 1.09.C, 1.09.D and 1.09.E above.
- D. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications for revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.12 TIME IMPACTS EVALUATION ("TIE") FOR CHANGE ORDERS, AND OTHER DELAYS

- A. When Contractor is directed to proceed with changed Work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit within fourteen (14) calendar days from the Notice to Proceed a TIE which includes both a written narrative and a schedule diagram depicting how the changed Work affects other schedule activities. The schedule diagram shall show how the Contractor proposes to incorporate the changed Work in the schedule and how it impacts the current schedule-update critical path. The Contractor is also responsible for requesting time extensions based on the TIE's impact on the critical path. The diagram must be tied to the main sequence of schedule activities to enable District to evaluate the impact of changed Work to the scheduled critical path.
- B. Contractor shall be required to comply with the requirements of Paragraph 1.09.A for all types of delays such as, but not limited to, Contractor/Subcontractor delays, adverse weather delays, strikes, procurement delays, fabrication delays, etc.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the preparation of TIEs, and the process of incorporating them into the current schedule update. The Contractor shall provide District with four (4) copies of each TIE.

- D. Once agreement has been reached on a TIE, the Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly. If agreement is not reached on a TIE, the Contract Time may be extended in an amount District allows, and the Contractor may submit a claim for additional time claimed by contractor.

1.13 TIME EXTENSIONS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for requesting time extensions for time impacts that, in the opinion of the Contractor, impact the critical path of the current schedule update. Notice of time impacts shall be given in accord with the General Conditions.
- B. Where an event for which District is responsible impacts the projected Completion Date, the Contractor shall provide a written mitigation plan, including a schedule diagram, which explains how (e.g., increase crew size, overtime, etc.) the impact can be mitigated. The Contractor shall also include a detailed cost breakdown of the labor, equipment, and material the Contractor would expend to mitigate District-caused time impact. The Contractor shall submit its mitigation plan to District within fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of discovery of the impact. The Contractor is responsible for the cost to prepare the mitigation plan.
- C. Failure to request time, provide TIE, or provide the required mitigation plan will result in Contractor waiving its right to a time extension and cost to mitigate the delay.
- D. No time will be granted under this Contract for cumulative effect of changes.
- E. District will not be obligated to consider any time extension request unless the Contractor complies with requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the current schedule update shall not be excused by submittal of time extension requests.
- G. If the Contractor does not submit a TIE within the required fourteen (14) calendar days for any issue, it is mutually agreed that the Contractor does not require a time extension for said issue.

1.14 SCHEDULE REPORTS

- A. Submit four (4) copies of the following reports with the Initial CPM Schedule, the Original CPM Schedule, and each monthly update.
- B. Required Reports:
 - (1) Two activity listing reports: one sorted by activity number and one by total Project Float. These reports shall also include each activity's early/late and actual start and finish dates, original and remaining duration, Project Float, responsibility code, and the logic relationship of activities.

- (2) Cost report sorted by activity number including each activity's associated cost, percentage of Work accomplished, earned value- to-date, previous payments, and amount earned for current update period.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- (3) Schedule plots presenting time-scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships with the controlling operations or critical path clearly highlighted.
- (4) Cash flow report calculated by early start, late start, and indicating actual progress. Provide an exhibit depicting this information in graphic form.
- (5) Planned versus actual resource (i.e., labor) histogram calculated by early start and late start.

C. Other Reports

In addition to above reports, District may request, from month-to-month, any two of the following reports. Submit four (4) copies of all reports.

- (1) Activities by early start.
- (2) Activities by late start.
- (3) Activities grouped by Subcontractors or selected trades.
- (4) Activities with scheduled early start dates in a given time frame, such as fifteen (15) or thirty (30) day outlook.

D. Furnish District with report files on compact disks containing all schedule files for each report generated.

1.15 PROJECT STATUS REPORTING

- A. In addition to submittal requirements for CPM scheduling identified in this Section, Contractor shall provide a monthly project status report (i.e., written narrative report) to be submitted in conjunction with each CPM Schedule as specified herein. Status reporting shall be in form specified below.
- B. Contractor shall prepare monthly written narrative reports of status of Project for submission to District. Written status reports shall include:
 - (1) Status of major Project components (percent (%) complete, amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how Project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.
 - (2) Progress made on critical activities indicated on CPM Schedule.
 - (3) Explanations for any lack of work on critical path activities planned to be performed during last month.

- (4) Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to logic or to activity durations.
- (5) List of critical activities scheduled to be performed next month.
- (6) Status of major material and equipment procurement.
- (7) Any delays encountered during reporting period.
- (8) Contractor shall provide printed report indicating actual versus planned resource loading for each trade and each activity. This report shall be provided on weekly and monthly basis.
 - (a) Actual resource shall be accumulated in field by Contractor, and shall be as noted on Contractor's daily reports. These reports will be basis for information provided in computer-generated monthly and weekly printed reports.
 - (b) Contractor shall explain all variances and mitigation measures.
- (9) Contractor may include any other information pertinent to status of Project. Contractor shall include additional status information requested by District at no additional cost.
- (10) Status reports, and the information contained therein, shall not be construed as claims, notice of claims, notice of delay, or requests for changes or compensation.

1.16 WEEKLY SCHEDULE REPORT

At the Weekly Progress Meeting, the Contractor shall provide and present a time-scaled three (3) week look-ahead schedule that is based and correlated by activity number to the current schedule (i.e., Initial, Original CPM, or Schedule Update).

1.17 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

On a daily basis, Contractor shall submit a daily activity report to District for each workday, including weekends and holidays when worked. Contractor shall develop the daily construction reports on a computer-generated database capable of sorting daily Work, manpower, and man-hours by Contractor, Subcontractor, area, sub-area, and Change Order Work. Upon request of District, furnish computer disk of this data base. Obtain District's written approval of daily construction report data base format prior to implementation. Include in report:

- A. Project name and Project number.
- B. Contractor's name and address.
- C. Weather, temperature, and any unusual site conditions.

- D. Brief description and location of the day's scheduled activities and any special problems and accidents, including Work of Subcontractors. Descriptions shall be referenced to CPM scheduled activities.
- E. Worker quantities for its own Work force and for Subcontractors of any tier.
- F. Equipment, other than hand tools, utilized by Contractor and Subcontractors.

1.18 PERIODIC VERIFIED REPORTS

Contractor shall complete and verify construction reports on a form prescribed by the Division of the State Architect and file reports on the first day of February, May, August, and November during the preceding quarter year; at the completion of the Contract; at the completion of the Work; at the suspension of Work for a period of more than one (1) month; whenever the services of Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors are terminated for any reason; and at any time a special verified report is required by the Division of the State Architect. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Contractor's Submittals and Schedules, Drawings and Specifications;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Definitions:
 - (1) Shop Drawings and Product Data are as indicated in the General Conditions and include, but are not limited to, fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings, formwork and falsework drawings, manufacturers' standard drawings, descriptive literature, catalogues, brochures, performance and test data, wiring and control diagrams. In addition, there are other drawings and descriptive data pertaining to materials, equipment, piping, duct and conduit systems, and methods of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment or systems and all positions conform to the requirement of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings.
 - (2) "Manufactured" applies to standard units usually mass-produced; "fabricated" means specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet design requirements. Shop Drawings shall establish the actual detail of manufactured or fabricated items, indicated proper relation to adjoining work and amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure.
 - (3) Manufacturer's Instructions: Where any item of Work is required by the Contract Documents to be furnished, installed, or performed, at a minimum, in accordance with a specified product manufacturer's instructions, the Contractor shall procure and distribute copies of these to the District, the Architect, and all other concerned parties and shall furnish, install, or perform the work, at a minimum, in accordance with those instructions.
- B. Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other items as specified, in accordance with the following requirements:

- (1) Contractor shall submit all Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples to the District, the Architect, the Project Inspector, and the Construction Manager.
- (2) Contractor shall comply with all time frames herein and in the General Conditions and, in any case, shall submit required information in sufficient time to permit proper consideration and action before ordering any materials or items represented by such Shop Drawings, Product Data, and/or Samples.
- (3) Contractor shall comply with all time frames herein and in the General Conditions and, in any case, shall allow sufficient time so that no delay occurs due to required lead time in ordering or delivery of any item to the Site. Contractor shall be responsible for any delay in progress of Work due to its failure to observe these requirements.
- (4) Time for completion of Work shall not be extended on account of Contractor's failure to promptly submit Shop Drawings, Product Data, and/or Samples.
- (5) Reference numbers on Shop Drawings shall have Architectural and/or Engineering Contract Drawings reference numbers for details, sections, and "cuts" shown on Shop Drawings. These reference numbers shall be in addition to any numbering system that Contractor chooses to use or has adopted as standard.
- (6) When the magnitude or complexity of submittal material prevents a complete review within the stated time frame, Contractor shall make this submittal in increments to avoid extended delays.
- (7) Contractor shall certify on submittals for review that submittals conform to Contract requirements. In event of any variance, Contractor shall specifically state in transmittal and on Shop Drawings, portions vary and require approval of a substitute. Also certify that Contractor-furnished equipment can be installed in allocated space.
- (8) Unless specified otherwise, sampling, preparation of samples, and tests shall be in accordance with the latest standard of the American Society for Testing and Materials.
- (9) Upon demand by Architect or District, Contractor shall submit samples of materials and/or articles for tests or examinations and consideration before Contractor incorporates same in Work. Contractor shall be solely responsible for delays due to sample(s) not being submitted in time to allow for tests. Acceptance or rejection will be expressed in writing. Work shall be equal to approved samples in every respect. Samples that are of value after testing will remain the property of Contractor.

C. Submittal Schedule:

- (1) Contractor shall prepare its proposed submittal schedule that is coordinated with the proposed construction schedule and submit both to

the District within ten (10) days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. Contractor's proposed schedules shall become the Project Construction Schedule and the Project Submittal Schedule after each is approved by the District.

- (2) Contractor is responsible for all lost time should the initial submittal be rejected, marked "revised and resubmit", etc.
- (3) All Submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those Submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS:

- A. Contractor shall submit one reproducible transparency and six (6) opaque reproductions. The District will review and return the reproducible copy and one (1) opaque reproduction to Contractor.
- B. Before commencing installation of any Work, the Contractor shall submit and receive approval of all drawings, descriptive data, and material list(s) as required to accomplish Work.
- C. Review of Shop Drawings is regarded as a service to assist Contractor and in all cases original Contract Documents shall take precedence as outlined under General Conditions.
- D. No claim for extra time or payment shall be based on work shown on Shop Drawings unless the claim is (1) noted on Contractor's transmittal letter accompanying Shop Drawings and (2) Contractor has complied with all applicable provisions of the General Conditions, including, without limitation, provisions regarding changes and payment, and all required written approvals.
- E. District shall not review Shop Drawings for quantities of materials or number of items supplied.
- F. District's and/or Architect's review of Shop Drawing will be general. District and/or Architect review does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for accuracy, proper fitting, construction of Work, furnishing of materials, or Work required by Contract Documents and not indicated on Shop Drawings. Shop Drawing reviewed by District and/or Architect is not to be construed as approving departures from Contract Documents.
- G. Review of Shop Drawings and Schedules does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any aspect of those Drawings or Schedules that is a violation of local, County, State, or Federal laws, rules, ordinances, or rules and regulations of commissions, boards, or other authorities or utilities having jurisdiction.
- H. Before submitting Shop Drawings for review, Contractor shall check Shop Drawings of its subcontractors for accuracy, and confirm that all Work contiguous with and having bearing on other work shown on Shop Drawings is accurately drawn and in conformance with Contract Documents.

- I. Submitted drawings and details must bear stamp of approval of Contractor:
 - (1) Stamp and signature shall clearly certify that Contractor has checked Shop Drawings for compliance with Drawings.
 - (2) If Contractor submits a Shop Drawing without an executed stamp of approval, or whenever it is evident (despite stamp) that Drawings have not been checked the District and/or Architect will not consider them and will return them to the Contractor for revision and resubmission. In that event, it will be deemed that Contractor has not complied with this provision and Contractor shall bear risk of all delays to same extent as if it had not submitted any Shop Drawings or details.
- J. Submission of Shop Drawings (in either original submission or when resubmitted with correction) constitutes evidence that Contractor has checked all information thereon and that it accepts and is willing to perform Work as shown.
- K. Contractor shall pay for cost of any changes in construction due to improper checking and coordination. Contractor shall be responsible for all additional costs, including coordination. Contractor shall be responsible for costs incurred by itself, the District, the Architect, the Project Inspector, the Construction Manager, any other Subcontractor or contractor, etc., due to improperly checked and/or coordination of submittals.
- L. Shop Drawings must clearly delineate the following information:
 - (1) Project name and address.
 - (2) Architect's name and project number.
 - (3) Shop Drawing title, number, date, and scale.
 - (4) Names of Contractor, Subcontractor(s) and fabricator.
 - (5) Working and erection dimensions.
 - (6) Arrangements and sectional views.
 - (7) Necessary details, including complete information for making connections with other Work.
 - (8) Kinds of materials and finishes.
 - (9) Descriptive names of materials and equipment, classified item numbers, and locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed in the Work. Contractor shall use same reference identification(s) as shown on Contract Drawings.
- M. Contractor shall prepare composite drawings and installation layouts when required to solve tight field conditions.

- (1) Shop Drawings shall consist of dimensioned plans and elevations and must give complete information, particularly as to size and location of sleeves, inserts, attachments, openings, conduits, ducts, boxes, structural interferences, etc.
- (2) Contractor shall coordinate these composite Shop Drawings and installation layouts in the field between itself and its Subcontractor(s) for proper relationship to the Work, the work of other trades, and the field conditions. The Contractor shall check and approve all submittal(s) before submitting them for final review.

1.04 PRODUCT DATA OR NON REPRODUCIBLE SUBMITTALS:

- A. Contractor shall submit manufacturer's printed literature in original form. Any fading type of reproduction will not be accepted. Contractor must submit a minimum of six (6) each, to the District. District shall return one (1) to the Contractor, who shall reproduce whatever additional copies it requires for distribution.
- B. Contractor shall submit six (6) copies of a complete list of all major items of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical equipment and materials in accordance with the approved Submittal Schedule, except as required earlier to comply with the approved Construction Schedule. Other items specified are to be submitted prior to commencing Work. Contractor shall submit items of like kind at one time in a neat and orderly manner. Partial lists will not be acceptable.
- C. Submittals shall include manufacturer's specifications, physical dimensions, and ratings of all equipment. Contractor shall furnish performance curves for all pumps and fans. Where printed literature describes items in addition to that item being submitted, submitted item shall be clearly marked on sheet and superfluous information shall be crossed out. If highlighting is used, Contractor shall mark all copies.
- D. Equipment submittals shall be complete and include space requirements, weight, electrical and mechanical requirements, performance data, and supplemental information that may be requested.

1.05 SAMPLES:

- A. Contractor shall submit for approval Samples as required and within the time frame in the Contract Documents. Materials such as concrete, mortar, etc., which require on-site testing will be obtained from Project Site.
- B. Contractor shall submit four (4) samples except where greater or lesser number is specifically required by Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.
 - (1) Samples must be of sufficient size and quality to clearly illustrate functional characteristics, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
 - (2) Samples must show full range of texture, color, and pattern.

- C. Contractor shall make all Submittals, unless it has authorized Subcontractor(s) to submit and Contractor has notified the District in writing to this effect.
- D. Samples to be shipped prepaid or hand-delivered to the District.
- E. Contractor shall mark samples to show name of Project, name of Contractor submitting, Contract number and segment of Work where representative Sample will be used, all applicable Specifications Sections and documents, Contract Drawing Number and detail, and ASTM or FS reference, if applicable.
- F. Contractor shall not deliver any material to Site prior to receipt of District's and/or Architect's completed written review and approval. Contractor shall furnish materials equal in every respect to approved Samples and execute Work in conformance therewith.
- G. District's and/or Architect's review, acceptance, and/or approval of Sample(s) will not preclude rejections of any material upon discovery of defects in same prior to final acceptance of completed Work.
- H. After a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted.
- I. Contractor shall prepare its Submittal Schedule and submit Samples of materials requiring laboratory tests to specified laboratory for testing not less than ninety (90) days before such materials are required to be used in Work.
- J. Samples which are rejected must be resubmitted promptly after notification of rejection and be marked "Resubmitted Sample" in addition to other information required.
- K. Field Samples and Mock-Ups are to be removed by Contractor at District's direction:
 - (1) Size: As Specified.
 - (2) Furnish catalog numbers and similar data, as requested.

1.06 REVIEW AND RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The District will arrange for review of Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) by appropriate reviewer and return to Contractor as provided below within twenty-one (21) days after receipt or within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of all related information necessary for such review, whichever is later.
- B. One (1) copy of product or materials data will be returned to Contractor with the review status.
- C. Samples to be incorporated into the Work will be returned to Contractor, together with a written notice designating the Sample with the appropriate review status and indicating errors discovered on review, if any. Other Samples

will not be returned, but the same notice will be given with respect thereto, and that notice shall be considered a return of the Sample.

- D. Contractor shall revise and resubmit any Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) as required by the reviewer. Such resubmittals will be reviewed and returned in the same manner as original Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s), within fourteen (14) days after receipt thereof or within fourteen (14) days after receipt of all related information necessary for such review.
- E. Contractor may proceed with any of the Work covered by Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) upon its return if designated as no exception taken, or revise as noted, provided the Contractor proceeds in accordance with the District and/or the Architect's notes and comments.
- F. Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s), designated as revise and resubmit or rejected, until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to Contractor.
- G. Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) designated as revise and resubmit or rejected and requiring resubmittal, shall be revised or corrected and resubmitted to the District no later than fourteen (14) days or a shorter period as required to comply with the approved Construction Schedule, after its return to Contractor.
- H. Neither the review nor the lack of review of any Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) shall waive any of the requirements of the Contract Documents, or relieve Contractor of any obligation thereunder.
- I. District's and/or Architect's review of Shop Drawings does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any errors that may exist. Contractor is responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections and details and for satisfactory construction of all the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

SITE STANDARDS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including without limitation, Site Access, Conditions, and Regulations;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Drug-Free Workplace Certification;
- D. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification;
- E. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification;
- F. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT:

- A. Drug-Free Schools and Safety Requirements:
 - (1) All school sites and other District Facilities have been declared "Drug-Free Zones." No drugs, alcohol and/or smoking are allowed at any time in any buildings and/or grounds on District property. No students, staff, visitors, or contractors are to use drugs on these sites.
 - (2) Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property. Contractor shall be post: "Non-Smoking Area" in a highly visible location on Site. Contractor may designate a smoking area outside of District property within the public right-of-way, provided that this area remains quiet and unobtrusive to adjacent neighbors. This smoking area is to be kept clean at all times.
 - (3) Contractor shall ensure that no alcohol, firearms, weapons, or controlled substances enter or are used at the Site. Contractor shall immediately remove from the Site and terminate the employment of any employee(s) found in violation of this provision.
- B. Language: Unacceptable and/or loud language will not be tolerated, "Cat calls" or other derogatory language toward students or public will not be allowed.
- C. Disturbing the Peace (Noise and Lighting):

- (1) Contractor shall observe the noise ordinance of the Site at all times including, without limitation, all applicable local, city, and/or state laws, ordinances, and/or regulations regarding noise and allowable noise levels.
- (2) The use of radios, etc., shall be controlled to keep all sound at a level that cannot be heard beyond the immediate area of use. District reserves the right to prohibit the use of radios at the Site, except for handheld communication radios (e.g., Nextel phones or radios).
- (3) If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

D. Traffic:

- (1) Driving on the Premises shall be limited to periods when students and public are not present. If driving or deliveries must be made during the school hours, two (2) or more ground guides shall lead the vehicle across the area of travel. In no case shall driving take place across playgrounds or other pedestrian paths during recess, lunch, and/or class period changes. The speed limit on-the Premises shall be five (5) miles per hour (maximum) or less if conditions require.
- (2) All paths of travel for deliveries, including without limitation, material, equipment, and supply deliveries, shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. Any damage will be repaired to the pre-damaged condition by the Contractor.
- (3) District shall designate a construction entry to the Site. If Contractor requests, District determines it is required, and to the extent possible, District shall designate a staging area so as not to interfere with the normal functioning of school facilities. Location of gates and fencing shall be approved in advance with District and at Contractor's expense.
- (4) Parking areas shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. No parking is to occur under the drip line of trees or in areas that could otherwise be damaged.

E. All of the above shall be observed and complied with by the Contractor and all workers on the Site. Failure to follow these directives could result in individual(s) being suspended or removed from the work force at the discretion of the District. The same rules and regulations shall apply equally to delivery personnel, inspectors, consultants, and other visitors to the Site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Obtaining of Permits and Licenses and Work to Comply with All Applicable Regulations;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Quality Control.

1.02 DESCRIPTION:

This section covers the general requirements for regulatory requirements pertaining to the Work and is supplementary to all other regulatory requirements mentioned or referenced elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES:

- A. All statutes, ordinances, laws, rules, codes, regulations, standards, and the lawful orders of all public authorities having jurisdiction of the Work, are hereby incorporated into these Contract Documents as if repeated in full herein and are intended to be included in any reference to Code or Building Code, unless otherwise specified, including, without limitation, the references in the list below. Contractor shall make available at the Site copies of all the listed documents applicable to the Work as the District and/or Architect may request, including, without limitation, applicable portions of the California Code of Regulations ("CCR").
- B. This Project shall be governed by applicable regulations, including, without limitation, the State of California 's Administrative Regulations for the Division of the State Architect-Structural Safety (DSA/SS), Chapter 4, Part 1, Title 24, CCR, and the most current version on the date the bids are opened and as it pertains to school construction including, without limitation:
 - (1) Test and testing laboratory per Section 4-335 (District shall pay for the testing laboratory.)
 - (2) Special inspections per Section 4-333(c).
 - (3) Verified reports per Section 4-365 & 4-343(c).
 - (4) Duties of the Architect & Engineers shall be per Section 4-333(a) and 4-341.

- (5) Duties of the Contractor shall be per Section 4-343.
- (6) Addenda and Change Orders per Section 4-338.

Contractor shall keep and make available a copy of Part 1 and 2 of the most current version of Title 24 at the Site during construction.

C. Items of deferred approval shall be clearly marked on the first sheet of the Architect's and/or Engineer's approved Drawings. All items later submitted for approval shall be per Title 24 requirements to the DSA.

- (1) Building Standards Administrative Code, Part 1, Title 24, CCR
- (2) California Building Code (CBC), Part 2, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Building code volumes 1-3 and California Amendments).
- (3) California Electrical Code (CEC), Part 3, Title 24, CCR; (National Electrical Code and California Amendments).
- (4) California Mechanical Code (CMC), Part 4, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Mechanical Code and California Amendments).
- (5) California Plumbing Code (CPC), Part 5, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Plumbing Code and California Amendments).
- (6) California Fire Code (CFC), Part 9, Title 24, CCR; (Fire Plumbing Code and California Amendments).
- (7) California Referenced Standards Code, Part 12, Title 24, CCR.
- (8) State Fire Marshal Regulations, Public Safety, Title 19, CCR.
- (9) Partial List of Applicable NFPA Standards:
 - (a) NFPA 13 - Automatic Sprinkler System.
 - (b) NFPA 14 - Standpipes Systems.
 - (c) NFPA 17A - Wet Chemical System
 - (d) NFPA 24 - Private Fire Mains.
 - (e) (California Amended) NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm Codes.
 - (f) NFPA 253 - Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering System.
 - (g) NFPA 2001 - Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems.
- (10) California Division of the State Architect interpretation of Regulations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions including without limitation, Definitions;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 DOCUMENT INCLUDES:

- A. Abbreviations used throughout the Contract Documents.
- B. Reference to a technical society, organization, or body is by abbreviation, as follows:

1.	AA	Aluminum Association
2.	AAMA	Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association
3.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
4.	ABPA	Acoustical and Board Products Association
5.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
6.	AGA	American Gas Association
7.	AGC	Associated General Contractors
8.	AHC	Architectural Hardware Consultant
9.	AI	Asphalt Institute
10.	AIA	American Institute of Architects
11.	AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
12.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
13.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
14.	AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
15.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
16.	APA	American Plywood Association
17.	ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
18.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
19.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
20.	ASSE	American Society of Structural Engineers
21.	ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
22.	AWPB	American Wood Preservers Bureau
23.	AWPI	American Wood preservers Institute
24.	AWS	American Welding Society
25.	AWSC	American Welding Society Code
26.	AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
27.	AWWA	American Water Works Association

28.	BIA	Brick Institute of America
29.	CCR	California Code of Regulations
30.	CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute
31.	CMG	California Masonry Guild
32.	CRA	California Redwood Association
33.	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
34.	CS	Commercial Standards
35.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
36.	CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
37.	FGMA	Flat Glass Manufacturer's Association
38.	FIA	Factory Insurance Association
39.	FM	Factory Mutual
40.	FS	Federal Specification
41.	FTI	Facing Title Institute
42.	GA	Gypsum Association
43.	ICC	International Code Council
44.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
45.	IES	Illumination Engineering Society
46.	LIA	Lead Industries Association
47.	MIA	Marble Institute of America
48.	MLMA	Metal Lath Manufacturers Association
49.	MS	Military Specifications
50.	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
51.	NBHA	National Builders Hardware Association
52.	NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
53.	NBS	National Bureau of Standards
54.	NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
55.	NEC	National Electrical Code
56.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
57.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association/National Forest Products Association
58.	NMWIA	National Mineral Wool Insulation Association
59.	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
60.	NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturer's Association
61.	ORS	Office of Regulatory Services (California)
62.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
63.	PCI	Precast Concrete Institute
64.	PCA	Portland Cement Association
65.	PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America
66.	PDI	Plumbing Drainage Institute
67.	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
68.	PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
69.	PS	Product Standards
70.	SDI	Steel Door Institute; Steel Deck Institute
71.	SJI	Steel Joist Institute
72.	SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
73.	TCA	Tile Council of America
74.	TPI	Truss Plate Institute
75.	UBC	Uniform Building Code
76.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories Code
77.	UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code

78.	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
79.	VI	Vermiculite Institute
80.	WCLA	West Coast Lumberman's Association
81	WCLB	West Coast Lumber Bureau
82.	WEUSER	Western Electric Utilities Service Engineering Requirements
83.	WIC	Woodwork Institute of California
84.	WPOA	Western Plumbing Officials Association

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISION

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions including without limitation, Definitions;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or Federal Standards, Contractor shall comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified in the Contract Documents, or are required by applicable codes.
- B. Contractor shall conform to current reference standard publication date in effect on the date of bid opening.
- C. Contractor shall obtain copies of standards unless specifically required not to by the Contract Documents.
- D. Contractor shall maintain a copy of all standards at jobsite during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific Work, until final completion, unless specifically required not to by the Contract Documents.
- E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, Contractor shall request clarification from the District and/or the Architect before proceeding.
- F. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the contractual relationship as indicated in the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any referenced document.
- G. Governing Codes shall be as shown in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.

END OF DOCUMENT

REFERENCES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCES:**

The following information is intended only for the general assistance of the Contractor, and the District does not represent that all of the information is current. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the correct information for each of the entities listed.

AA	Aluminum Association 1525 Wilson Blvd., Suite 600 Arlington, VA 22209 www.aluminum.org	703/358-2960
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council 1518 K Street, NW, Suite 503 Washington, DC 20005 www.aabchq.com	202/737-0202
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association 1827 Walden Office Sq., Suite 550 Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268 www.aamanet.org	847/303-5664
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 N Capitol St. NW - Suite 249 Washington, DC 20001 www.transportation.org	202/624-5800
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists P.O. Box 12215 One Davis Drive Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 2215 www.aatcc.org	919/549-8141
ACA	American Coatings Association 1500 Rhode Island Ave., NW Washington DC, 20005 www.paint.org	202/462-6272
ACI	American Concrete Institute 38800 Country Club Dr. Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3439 www.aci-int.org	248/848-3700
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association 8445 Freeport Parkway, Suite 350 Irving, TX 75063-2595 www.concrete-pipe.org	972/506-7216

ADC	Air Diffusion Council 1901 N. Roselle Road, Suite 800 Schaumburg, Illinois 60195 www.flexibleduct.org	847/706-6750
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association 1111 Nineteenth Street, NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20036 www.afandpa.org	202/463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association 400 North Capitol Street, NW Washington, DC 20001 www.aga.org	202/824-7000
AGC	Associate General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Blvd., Suite 400 Arlington, VA 22201 www.agc.org	703/548-3118
AHA	American Hardboard Association 1210 West Northwest Highway Palatine, IL 60067 domensino.com/AHA/default.htm	847/934-8800
AI	Asphalt Institute 2696 Research Park Drive Lexington, KY 40511-8480 www.asphaltinstitute.org	859/288-4960
AIA	The American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Ave., NW Washington, DC 20006-5292 www.aia.org	202/626-7300
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction One East Wacker Drive Suite 700 Chicago, IL 60601-1802 www.aisc.org	312.670.2400
AIA	American Insurance Association (formerly the National Board of Fire Underwriters) 2101 L Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20037 www.aiadc.org	202/828-7100
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 25 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20001 www.steel.org	202/452.7100
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 7012 S. Revere Parkway Suite 140 Centennial, CO 80112 www.aitc-glulam.org	303/792.9559

ALI	Associated Laboratories, Inc. P.O. Box 152837 Dallas, TX 75315 www.assoc-labs.com	214/565-0593
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee, Inc. P.O. Box 210 Germantown, MD 20875 www.alsc.org	301/972-1700
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. 30 W. University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004 www.amca.org	847/394-0150
ANLA	American Nursery & Landscape Association 1200 G Street NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20005 www.anla.org	202/789-2900
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1899 L Street, NW, 11th Floor Washington, DC, 20036 www.ansi.org	202/293.8020
APA	APA-The Engineered Wood Association 7011 S. 19th Street Tacoma, WA 98466-5333 www.apawood.org	253/565-6600
APA	Architectural Precast Association 6710 Winkler Road, Suite 8 Fort Myers, Florida 33919 www.archprecast.org	239/454-6989
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute 4100 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 200 Arlington, VA 22203 www.lightindustries.com/ARI	703/524-8800
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association Public Information Department 750 National Press Building 529 14th Street, NW Washington, DC 20045 www.asphaltroofing.org	202/591-2450
ASA	The Acoustical Society of America ASA Office Manager Suite 1NO1 2 Huntington Quadrangle Melville, NY 11747-4502 http://asa.aip.org	516/576-2360

ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, VA 20191 www.asce.org	800/548-2723 703/295-6300
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta, GA 30329-2305 www.ashrae.org	800/527-4723 404/636-8400
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects 636 Eye Street, NW Washington, DC 20001-3736 www.asla.org	202/898-2444
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers Three Park Avenue New York, NY 10016-5990 www.asme.org	800/434-2763
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 2980 S River Rd. Des Plaines, IL 60018 http://aspe.org	847/296-0002
ASQ	American Society for Quality P.O. Box 3005 Milwaukee, WI 53201-3005 or 600 North Plankinton Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53203 http://asq.org	800/248-1946 414/272-8575
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering 901 Canterbury, Suite A Westlake, Ohio 44145 www.asse-plumbing.org	440/835-3040
ASTM	ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive PO Box C700 West Conshohocken, PA, 19428-2959 www.astm.org	610/832-9500
AWCI	Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry 513 West Broad Street, Suite 210 Falls Church, VA 22046 www.awci.org	703/538-1600
AWPA	American Wood Protection Association P.O. Box 361784 Birmingham, AL 35236-1784 www.awpa.com	205/733-4077

AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute 2750 Prosperity Ave. Suite 550 Fairfax, VA 22031-4312 www.arcat.com	800/356-AWPI 703/204-0500
AWS	American Welding Society 8669 Doral Boulevard, Suite 130 Doral, Florida 33166 www.aws.org	800/443-9353 305/443-9353
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute 46179 Westlake Drive, Suite 120 Potomac Falls, VA 20165-5874 www.awinet.org	571/323-3636
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235 www.awwa.org	800/926-7337 303/794 7711
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue, 15th floor New York, NY 10017 www.buildershardware.com	212/297-2122
BIA	The Brick Industry Association 1850 Centennial Park Drive, Suite 301 Reston, VA 20191 www.gobrick.com	703/620-0010
CGA	Compressed Gas Association 14501 George Carter Way, Suite 103 Chantilly VA 20151-2923 www.cganet.com	703/788-2700
CISCA	Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association 1010 Jorie Blvd, Suite 30 Oak Brook, IL 60523 www.cisca.org	630/584-1919
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 1064 Delaware Avenue SE Atlanta, GA 30316 www.cispi.org	404/622-0073
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute 10015 Old Columbia Road, Suite B-215 Columbia, MD 21046 www.associationsites.com/main- pub.cfm?usr=clfma	410/290-6267
CPA	Composite Panel Association 19465 Deerfield Avenue, Suite 306 Leesburg, VA 20176 www.compositepanel.org	703/724-1128

CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission 4330 East West Highway Bethesda, MD 20814 www.cpsc.gov	301/504-7923 800/638-2772
CRA	California Redwood Association 405 Enfrente Drive, Suite 200 Novato, CA 94949 www.calredwood.org	415/382-0662
CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute P.O. Box 2048 Dalton, Georgia 30722-2048 www.carpet-rug.org	706/278-3176
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 N. Plum Grove Road Schaumburg, IL 60173 4758 www.crsi.org	847/517-1200
CSI	The Construction Specifications Institute 110 South Union Street, Suite 100 Alexandria VA 22314 www.csinet.org	800/689-2900
CTIOA	Ceramic Tile Institute of America 12061 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230-6219 www.ctioa.org	310/574-7800
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute (formerly National Builders Hardware Association) 14150 Newbrook Dr. Chantilly, VA 20151 www.dhi.org	703/222-2010
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association 2000 2nd Avenue, South Suite 429 Birmingham, AL 35233 www.dipra.org	205/402-8700
DOC	U.S. Department of Commerce 1401 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, D.C. 20230 www.commerce.gov	202/482-2000
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20590 www.dot.gov	855/368-4200
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc. 25 North Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 www.ejma.org	914/332-0040

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency Ariel Rios Building 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20460 www.epa.gov	202/272-0167
FCICA	Floor Covering Installation Contractors Association 7439 Millwood Drive West Bloomfield, MI 48322 www.fcica.com	248/661-5015 877/TO-FCICA
FM Global	Factory Mutual Insurance Company Mary Breighner Global Practice Leader Education, Public Entities, Health Care FM Global 9 Woodcrest Court Cincinnati, OH 45246 www.fmglobal.com	513/742-9516
FS	General Services Administration (GSA) Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Suite 8100 Washington, DC 20407 www.gsa.gov	202/619-8925
GA	The Gypsum Association 6525 Belcrest Road, Suite 480 Hyattsville, MD 20782 www.gypsum.org	301/277-8686
GANA	Glass Association of North America 800 SW Jackson St., Suite 1500 Topeka, KS 66612-1200 www.glasswebsite.com	785/271-0208
HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Association 665 Rodi Road, Suite 305 Pittsburgh, PA 15235 http://hmamembers.org	412/244-0440
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association 1825 Michael Faraday Drive Reston, Virginia 20190 www.hpva.org	703/435-2900

IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (formerly the Western Plumbing Officials Association) 4755 E. Philadelphia St. Ontario, CA 91761 www.iapmo.org	909/472-4100
ICC	International Code Council 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW, 6th Floor Washington, DC 20001 www.iccsafe.org	888/422-7233
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor New York, NY 10016-5997 www.ieee.org	212/419-7900
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society 120 Wall Street, Floor 17 New York, NY 10005-4001 www.ies.org	212/248-5000
ITRK	Intertek Testing Services 3933 US Route 11 Cortland, NY 13045 www.intertek.com	607/753-6711
MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Association of America 1385 Piccard Drive Rockville, MD 20850 www.mcaa.org	301/869-5800
MIA	Marble Institute of America 28901 Clemens Rd, Ste 100 Cleveland, OH 44145 www.marble-institute.com	440/250-9222
MMPA (formerly WMMPA)	Moulding & Millwork Producers Association (formerly Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association) 507 First Street Woodland, CA 95695 www.wmmpa.com	530/661-9591 800/550-7889
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS) of the Valve and Fittings Industry 127 Park Street, NE Vienna, VA 22180-4602 http://mss-hq.org	703/281-6613
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 800 Roosevelt Rd. Bldg. C, Suite 312 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 www.naamm.org	630/942-6591

NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association 44 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 310 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.naima.org	703/684-0084
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Association 5100 Forbes Blvd. Lanham, MD USA 20706-4407 www.asphaltpavement.org	888/468-6499 301/731-4748
NCSPA	National Corrugated Steel Pipe Association 14070 Proton Road, Suite 100 LB9 Dallas, TX 75244 www.ncspa.org	972/850-1907
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association 13750 Sunrise Valley Drive Herndon, VA 20171-4662 www.ncma.org	703/713-1900
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau 8575 Grovemont Circle Gaithersburg, MD 20877 www.nebb.org	301/977-3698
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association 3 Bethesda Metro Center, Suite 1100 Bethesda, MD 20814 www.necanet.org	301/657-3110
	National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1752 Rosslyn, Virginia 22209 www.nema.org	703/841-3200
NEII	National Elevator Industry, Inc. 1677 County Route 64 P.O. Box 838 Salem, New York 12865-0838 www.neii.org	518/854-3100
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, Massachusetts USA 02169-7471 www.nfpa.org	617/770-3000
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association PO Box 34518 Memphis, TN 38184 www.nhla.com	901/377-1818

NIA	National Insulation Association 12100 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 330 Reston, VA 20190 www.insulation.org	703/464-6422
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association 10255 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, IL 60018-5607 www.nrca.net	847/299-9070
NSF	NSF International P.O. Box 130140 789 N. Dixboro Road Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140, USA www.nsf.org	800/673-6275 734/769-8010
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association PO Box 2605 Fredericksburg, TX 78624 www.ntma.com	800/323-9736
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration 200 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, D.C. 20210 www.osha.gov	800/321-OSHA (6742)
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 60077 or 500 New Jersey Ave., N.W. 7 th Floor Washington, D.C. 20001 www.cement.org	847/966-6200 202/408-9494
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute 200 W. Adams St. #2100 Chicago, IL 60606 www.pci.org	312/786-0300
PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America 2316 Millpark Drive, Ste 220 Maryland Heights, MO 63043 www.pdca.com	800/332-PDCA (7322) 314/514-7322
PDI	Plumbing & Drainage Institute 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300 North Andover, MA 01845 http://pdionline.org	978/557-0720 800/589-8956
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc. P.O. Box 920220 Norcross, GA 30010 www.porcelainenamel.com	770/676-9366

PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company www.pge.com	800/743-5000
PLANET	Professional Landcare Network 950 Herndon Parkway, Suite 450 Herndon, Virginia 20170 www.landcarenetwork.org	703/736-9666 800/395-2522 703/736-9668
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute 115 Broad Street, Suite 201 La Grange GA 30240 www.rfci.com	706/882-3833
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service 818 Grayson Road, Suite 201 Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 www.redwoodinspection.com	925/935-1499
SDI	Steel Deck Institute P.O. Box 25 Fox River Grove, IL 60021 www.sdi.org	847/458-4647
SDI	Steel Door Institute 30200 Detroit Road Westlake, Ohio 44145 www.steeldoor.org	440/899-0010
SJI	Steel Joist Institute 234 W. Cheves Street Florence, SC 29501 http://steeljoist.org	843/407-4091
SMA	Stucco Manufacturers Association 500 East Yale Loop Irvine, CA 92614 www.stuccomfgassoc.com	949/387.7611
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association 4201 Lafayette Center Drive Chantilly, Virginia 20151-1219 www.smacna.org	703/803-2980
SPI	SPI: The Plastics Industry Trade Association, Inc. 1667 K St., NW, Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20006 www.plasticsindustry.org	202/974-5200
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings (formerly the Steel Structures Painting Council) 40 24th St 6th Fl Pittsburgh, PA 15222 www.sspc.org	412/281-2331 877/281-7772

TCA	The Tile Council of North America 100 Clemson Research Blvd. Anderson, SC 29625 www.tcnatile.com	864/646-8453
TPI	Truss Plate Institute 218 North Lee Street, Suite 312 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.tpinst.org	703/683-1010
TPI	Turfgrass Producers International 2 East Main Street East Dundee, IL 60118 www.turfgrasssod.org	800/405-8873 847/649-5555
TCIA	Tree Care Industry Association (formerly the National Arborist Association) 136 Harvey Road, Suite 101 Londonderry, NH 03053 www.tcia.org	800/733-2622
TVI	The Vermiculite Institute c/o The Schundler Company 150 Whitman Avenue Edison, NJ. 08817 www.vermiculiteinstitute.org	732/287-2244
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. 333 Pfingsten Road Northbrook, IL 60062-2096 www.ul.com	847/272-8800 877/854-3577
UNI	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association 2711 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1000 Dallas, TX 75234 www.uni-bell.org	972/243-3902
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture 1400 Independence Ave., S.W. Washington, DC 20250 www.usda.gov	202/720-2791
WA	Wallcoverings Association 401 North Michigan Avenue Suite 2200 Chicago, IL 60611 www.wallcoverings.org	312/321-5166

WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau P.O. Box 23145 Portland, OR 97281 or 6980 S.W. Varns Tigard, OR 97223 www.wclib.org	503/639-0651
WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue 15th Floor New York, New York 10017 www.wcmanet.org	212/297-2122
WDMA	Window & Door Manufacturers Association 401 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 2200 Chicago, IL 60611 or 2025 M Street, NW, Ste. 800 Washington, D.C. 20036-3309 www.wdma.com	312/321-6802 202/367-1157
WI	Woodwork Institute P.O. Box 980247 West Sacramento, CA 95798 www.wicnet.org	916/372-9943
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute 942 Main Street Hartford, CT 06103 www.wirereinforcementinstitute.org	860/240-9545
WWCA	Western Wall & Ceiling Contractors Association 1910 N. Lime St. Orange, California 92865 www.wwcca.org	714/221-5520
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association 522 SW Fifth Ave., Suite 500 Portland, OR 97204-2122 www2.wwpa.org	503/224-3930

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Purchase of Materials and Equipment;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Imported Materials Certification.

1.02 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Only items approved by the District and/or Architect shall be used.
- B. Contractor shall submit lists of products and other product information in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.

1.03 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT COLORS

- A. The District and/or Architect will provide a schedule of colors.
- B. No individual color selections will be made until after approval of all pertinent materials and equipment and after receipt of appropriate samples in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.
- C. Contractor shall request priority in writing for any item requiring advance ordering to maintain the approved Construction Schedule.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Contractor shall deliver manufactured materials in original packages, containers, or bundles (with seals unbroken), bearing name or identification mark of manufacturer.
- B. Contractor shall deliver fabrications in as large assemblies as practicable; where specified as shop-primed or shop-finished, package or crate as required to preserve such priming or finish intact and free from abrasion.
- C. Contractor shall store materials in such a manner as necessary to properly protect them from damage. Materials or equipment damaged by handling, weather, dirt, or from any other cause will not be accepted.

- D. Materials are not be acceptable that have been warehoused for long periods of time, stored or transported in improper environment, improperly packaged, inadequately labeled, poorly protected, excessively shipped, deviated from normal distribution pattern, or reassembled.
- E. Contractor shall store material so as to cause no obstructions of sidewalks, roadways, and underground services. Contractor shall protect material and equipment furnished under Contract.
- F. Contractor may store materials on Site with prior written approval by the District, all material shall remain under Contractor's control and Contractor shall remain liable for any damage to the materials. Should the Project Site not have storage area available, the Contractor shall provide for off-site storage at a bonded warehouse and with appropriate insurance coverage at no cost to District.
- G. When any room in Project is used as a shop or storeroom, the Contractor shall be responsible for any repairs, patching, or cleaning necessary due to that use. Location of storage space shall be subject to prior written approval by District.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers listed in various sections of Contract Documents are names of those manufacturers that are believed to be capable of supplying one or more of items specified therein.
- B. The listing of a manufacturer does not imply that every product of that manufacturer is acceptable as meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.02 FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide, install, maintain, and operate a complete and adequate facility for handling, the execution, disposal, and distribution of material and equipment as required for proper and timely performance of Work connected with Contract.

2.03 MATERIAL REFERENCE STANDARDS

Where material is specified solely by reference to "standard specifications" and if requested by District, Contractor shall submit for review data on actual material proposed to be incorporated into Work of Contract listing name and address of vendor, manufacturer, or producer, and trade or brand names of those materials, and data substantiating compliance with standard specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Where not more specifically described in any other Contract Documents, workmanship shall conform to methods and operations of best standards and accepted practices of trade or trades involved and shall include items of fabrication, construction, or installation regularly furnished or required for completion (including finish and for successful operation, as intended).
- B. Work shall be executed by tradespersons skilled in their respective lines of Work. When completed, parts shall have been durably and substantially built and present a neat appearance.

3.02 COORDINATION

- A. Contractor shall coordinate installation of Work so as to not interfere with installation of others. Adjustment or rework because of Contractor's failure to coordinate will be at no additional cost to District.
- B. Contractor shall examine in-place work for readiness, completeness, fitness to be concealed or to receive other work, and in compliance with Contract Documents. Concealing or covering Work constitutes acceptance of additional cost which will result should in-place Work be found unsuitable for receiving other Work or otherwise deviating from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.03 COMPLETENESS

Contractor shall provide all portions of the Work, unless clearly stated otherwise, installed complete and operational with all elements, accessories, anchorages, utility connections, etc., in manner to assure well-balanced performance, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by Contract Documents. For example, electric water coolers require water, electricity, and drain services; roof drains require drain system; sinks fit within countertop, etc. Terms such as "installed complete," "operable condition," "for use intended," "connected to all utilities," "terminate with proper cap," "adequately anchored," "patch and refinish," "to match similar," should be assumed to apply in all cases, except where completeness of functional or operable condition is specifically stated as not required.

3.04 APPROVED INSTALLER OR APPLICATOR

Installation by a manufacturer's approved installer or applicator is an understood part of Specifications and only approved installer or applicator is to provide on-site Work where specified manufacturer has on-going program of approving (i.e. certifying, bonding, re-warranting) installers or applicators. Newly established relationships between a manufacturer and an installer or applicator who does not have other approved applicator work in progress or completed is not approved for this Project.

3.05 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

All installations shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations and specific written directions of manufacturer's representative. Should Contract Documents differ from recommendations of manufacturer or directions of his representative, Contractor shall analyze differences, make recommendations to the District and the Architect in writing, and shall not proceed until interpretation or clarification has been issued by the District and/or the Architect.

END OF DOCUMENT

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections and Tests, Uncovering of Work and Non-conforming of Work and Correction of Work;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 RELATED CODES:

- A. The Work is governed by requirements of Title 24, California Code of Regulations ("CCR"), and the Contractor shall keep a copy of these available at the job Site for ready reference during construction.
- B. The Division of the State Architect ("DSA") shall be notified at or before the start of construction.

1.03 OBSERVATION AND SUPERVISION:

- A. The District and Architect or their appointed representatives will review the Work and the Contractor shall provide facilities and access to the Work at all times as required to facilitate this review. Administration by the Architect and any consulting Structural Engineer will be in accordance with applicable regulations, including, without limitation, CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-341.
- B. One or more Project Inspector(s) approved by DSA and employed by or in contract with the District, referred to hereinafter as the "Project Inspector", will observe the work in accordance with CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Sections 4-333(b) and 4-342:
 - (1) The Project Inspector shall have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress for ascertaining that the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents and all applicable code sections. The Contractor shall provide facilities and access as required and shall provide assistance for sampling or measuring materials.
 - (2) The Project Inspector will notify the District and Architect and call the attention of the Contractor to any observed failure of Work or material to conform to Contract Documents.
 - (3) The Project Inspector shall observe and monitor all testing and inspection activities required.

The Contractor shall conform with all applicable laws as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, to CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-343. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work and maintain a competent superintendent on the job who is authorized to act in all matters pertaining to the Work. The Contractor's superintendent shall also inspect all materials, as they arrive, for compliance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall reject defective Work or materials immediately upon delivery or failure of the Work or material to comply with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit verified reports as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Specifications and as required by Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-336.

1.04 TESTING AGENCIES:

- A. Testing agencies and tests shall be in conformance with the General Documents and the requirements of Part 1, Title 24, Section 4- 335.
- B. Testing and inspection in connection with earthwork shall be under the direction of the District's consulting soils engineer, if any, referred to hereinafter as the "Soils Engineer."
- C. Testing and inspection of construction materials and workmanship shall be performed by a qualified laboratory, referred to hereinafter as the "Testing Laboratory." The Testing Laboratory shall be under direction of an engineer registered in the State of California, shall conform to requirements of ASTM E329, and shall be employed by or in contract with the District.

1.05 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the District and Project Inspector of all required tests and inspections. Contractor shall notify the District and Project Inspector at least seventy-two hours (72) hours in advance of performing any Work requiring testing or inspection.
- B. The Contractor shall provide access to Work to be tested and furnish incidental labor, equipment, and facilities to facilitate all inspections and tests.
- C. The District will pay for first inspections and tests required by the "CCR", and other inspections or tests that the District and/or the Architect may direct to have made, including the following principal items:
 - (1) Tests and observations for earthwork and paving.
 - (2) Tests for concrete mix designs, including tests of trial batches.
 - (3) Tests and inspections for structural steel work.
 - (4) Field tests for framing lumber moisture content.
 - (5) Additional tests directed by the District that establish that materials and installation comply with the Contract Documents.
 - (6) Test and observation of welding and expansion anchors.

- D. The District may at its discretion, pay and back charge the Contractor for:
- (1) Retests or re-inspections, if required, and tests or inspections required due to Contractor error or lack of required identifications of material.
 - (2) Uncovering of work in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - (3) Testing done on weekends, holidays, and overtime will be chargeable to the Contractor for the overtime portion, except for the designated dates and hours of the power shutdown and installation of equipment.
 - (4) Testing done off Site.
- E. Testing and inspection reports and certifications:
- (1) If initially received by Contractor, Contractor shall provide to each of the following a copy of the agency or laboratory report of each test or inspection or certification.
 - a. The District;
 - b. The Construction Manager, if any;
 - c. The Architect;
 - d. The Consulting Engineer, if any;
 - e. Other engineers on the Project, as appropriate;
 - f. The Project Inspector; and
 - g. The Contractor.
 - (2) When the test or inspection is one required by the CCR, a copy of the report shall also be provided to the DSA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TYPE OF TEST AND INSPECTIONS:

[THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES ONLY AND SHOULD BE REVISED AFTER CONSULTATIONS WITH ARCHITECT.]

- A. Slump Test
ASTM C 143

B. Concrete Tests

Testing agency shall test concrete used in the work per the following paragraphs:

- (1) Compressive Strength:
 - a. Minimum number of tests required: One (1) set of three (3) cylinders for each 100 cubic yards (Sec. 2604(h) 01) of concrete or major fraction thereof, placed in one (1) day. See Title 24, Section 2605(g).
 - b. Two cylinders of each set shall be tested at twenty-eight (28) days. One (1) cylinder shall be held in reserve and tested only when directed by the Architect or District.
 - c. Concrete shall test the minimum ultimate compressive strength in 28 days, as specified on the structural drawings.
 - d. In the event that the twenty-eight (28) day test falls below the minimum specified strength, the effective concrete in place shall be tested by taking cores in accordance with UBC Standard No. 26-13 and tested as required for cylinders.
 - e. In the event that the test on core specimens falls below the minimum specified strength, the concrete will be deemed defective and shall be removed and replaced upon such direction of the Architect, and in a manner acceptable to the Division of the State Architect.

C. Reinforcing, Steel

D. Structural Steel Per Title 24 and as noted:

- (1) Material: Steel per Table in Title 24, Section 2712.
- (2) Qualification of Welders (UBC Std. 27-6).
- (3) Shop fabrication (Section 2712(d). Structural steel only).
- (4) Shop and field welding (Section 2712(e)).

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Site Standards.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES:

- A. Electric Power and Lighting
 - (1) Contractor will pay for power during the course of the Work. To the extent power is available in the building(s) or on the Site, Contractor may use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for the utilities used by Contractor and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required to deliver that power service from its existing location in the building(s) or on the Site to point of intended use.
 - (2) Contractor shall verify characteristics of power available in building(s) or on the Site. Contractor shall take all actions required to make modifications where power of higher voltage or different phases of current are required. Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing that service and shall pay all costs required therefor.
 - (3) Contractor shall furnish, wire for, install, and maintain temporary electrical lights wherever it is necessary to provide illumination for the proper performance and/or observation of the Work: a minimum of 20 foot-candles for rough work and 50 foot-candles for finish work.
 - (4) Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining existing lighting levels in the project vicinity should temporary outages or service interruptions occur.

B. Heat and Ventilation

- (1) Contractor shall provide temporary heat to maintain environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation and curing of materials, and to protect materials and finishes from damage due to improper temperature and humidity conditions. Portable heaters shall be standard units complete with controls.
- (2) Contractor shall provide forced ventilation and dehumidification, as required, of enclosed areas for proper installation and curing of materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, and gases.
- (3) Contractor shall pay the costs of installation, maintenance, operation, and removal of temporary heat and ventilation, including costs for fuel consumed, required for the performance of the Work.

C. Water

- (1) Contractor will pay for water during the course of the Work. To the extent water is then available in the building(s) or on the Site, Contractor may use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for the utilities used by Contractor and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required to deliver such utility service from its existing location in the building(s) or on the Site to point of intended use.
- (2) Contractor shall use backflow preventers on water lines at point of connection to District's water supply. Backflow preventers shall comply with requirements of Uniform Plumbing Code.
- (3) Contractor shall make potable water available for human consumption.

D. Sanitary Facilities

- (1) Contractor shall provide sanitary temporary facilities in no fewer numbers than required by law and such additional facilities as may be directed by the Inspector for the use of all workers. The facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times and shall be left at the Site until removal is directed by the Inspector or Contractor completes all other work at the Site.
- (2) Use of toilet facilities in the Work under construction shall not be permitted except by consent of the Inspector and the District.

- E. Telephone Service
 - (1) Contractor shall arrange with local telephone service company for telephone service for the performance of the Work if required by Contractor.
 - (2) Contractor shall pay the costs for telephone and fax lines installation, maintenance, service, and removal.
- F. Fire Protection:
 - (1) Contractor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and other equipment for fire protection. Such equipment shall be designated for use for fire protection only and shall comply with all requirements of the California Fire, State Fire Marshall and/or its designee.
 - (2) Where on-site welding and burning of steel is unavoidable, Contractor shall provide protection for adjacent surfaces.
- G. Trash Removal:
 - (1) Contractor shall provide trash removal on a timely basis.
- H. Temporary Facilities:
 - (1) N/A

1.03 CONSTRUCTION AIDS:

- A. Plant and Equipment:
 - (1) Contractor shall furnish, operate, and maintain a complete plant for fabricating, handling, conveying, installing, and erecting materials and equipment; and for conveyances for transporting workmen. Include all equipment, tools, and appliances necessary for performance of the Work.
 - (2) Contractor shall maintain plant and equipment in safe and efficient operating condition. Damages due to defective plant and equipment, and uses made thereof, shall be repaired by Contractor at no expense to the District.
- B. None of the District's tools and equipment shall be used by Contractor for the performance of the Work.

1.04 BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES:

- A. Contractor shall obtain the District's written permission for locations and types of temporary barriers and enclosures, including fire-rated materials proposed for use, prior to their installation.

- B. Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary enclosures to prevent public entry and to protect persons using other buildings and portions of the Site and/or Premises, the public, and workers. Contractor shall also protect the Work and existing facilities from the elements, and adjacent construction and improvements, persons, and trees and plants from damage and injury from demolition and construction operations.
- C. Contractor shall provide site access to existing facilities for persons using other buildings and portions of the Site, the public, and for deliveries and other services and activities.
- D. Tree and Plant Protection:
 - (1) Contractor shall preserve and protect existing trees and plants on the Premises that are not designated or required to be removed, and those adjacent to the Premises.
 - (2) Contractor shall provide barriers to a minimum height of 4'-0" around drip line of each tree and plant, around each group of trees and plants, as applicable, in the proximity of demolition and construction operations.
 - (3) Contractor shall not park trucks, store materials, perform Work or cross over landscaped areas. Contractor shall not dispose of paint thinners, water from cleaning, plastering or concrete operations, or other deleterious materials in landscaped areas, storm drain systems, or sewers. Plant materials damaged as a result of the performance of the Work shall, at the option of the District and at Contractor's expense, either be replaced with new plant materials equal in size to those damaged or by payment of an amount representing the value of the damaged materials as determined by the District.
 - (4) Contractor shall remove soil that has been contaminated during the performance of the Work by oil, solvents, and other materials which could be harmful to trees and plants, and replace with good soil, at Contractor's expense.
 - (5) Excavation Around Trees:
 - (a) Excavation within drip lines of trees shall be done only where absolutely necessary and with written permission from the District.
 - (b) Where trenching for utilities is required within drip lines, tunneling under and around roots shall be by hand digging and shall be approved by the District. Main lateral roots and taproots shall not be cut. All roots 2 inches in diameter and larger shall be tunneled under and heavily wrapped with wet burlap so as to prevent scarring or excessive drying. Smaller roots that interfere with installation of new work may be cut

with prior approval by the District. Roots must first be cut with a Vermeer, or equivalent, root cutter prior to any trenching.

- (c) Where excavation for new construction is required within drip line of trees, hand excavation shall be employed to minimize damage to root system. Roots shall be relocated in backfill areas wherever possible. If encountered immediately adjacent to location of new construction, roots shall be cut approximately 6 inches back from new construction.
- (d) Approved excavations shall be carefully backfilled with the excavated materials approved for backfilling. Backfill shall conform to adjacent grades without dips, sunken areas, humps, or other surface irregularities. Do not use mechanical equipment to compact backfill. Tamp carefully using hand tools, refilling and tamping until Final Acceptance as necessary to offset settlement.
- (e) Exposed roots shall not be allowed to dry out before permanent backfill is placed. Temporary earth cover shall be provided, or roots shall be wrapped with four layers of wet, untreated burlap and temporarily supported and protected from damage until permanently relocated and covered with backfill.
- (f) Accidentally broken roots should be sawed cleanly 3 inches behind ragged end.

1.05 SECURITY:

The Contractor shall be responsible for project security for materials, tools, equipment, supplies, and completed and partially completed Work.

1.06 TEMPORARY CONTROLS:

A. Noise Control

- (1) Contractor acknowledges that adjacent facilities may remain in operation during all or a portion of the Work period, and it shall take all reasonable precautions to minimize noise as required by applicable laws and the Contract Documents.
- (2) Notice of proposed noisy operations, including without limitation, operation of pneumatic demolition tools, concrete saws, and other equipment, shall be submitted to the District a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours in advance of their performance.

B. Noise and Vibration

- (1) Equipment and impact tools shall have intake and exhaust mufflers.

- (2) Contractor shall cooperate with District to minimize and/or cease the use of noisy and vibratory equipment if that equipment becomes objectionable by its longevity.

C. Dust and Dirt

- (1) Contractor shall conduct demolition and construction operations to minimize the generation of dust and dirt, and prevent dust and dirt from interfering with the progress of the Work and from accumulating in the Work and adjacent areas including, without limitation, occupied facilities.
- (2) Contractor shall periodically water exterior demolition and construction areas to minimize the generation of dust and dirt.
- (3) Contractor shall ensure that all hauling equipment and trucks carrying loads of soil and debris shall have their loads sprayed with water or covered with tarpaulins, and as otherwise required by local and state ordinance.
- (4) Contractor shall prevent dust and dirt from accumulating on walks, roadways, parking areas, and planting, and from washing into sewer and storm drain lines.

D. Water

Contractor shall not permit surface and subsurface water, and other liquids, to accumulate in or about the vicinity of the Premises. Should accumulation develop, Contractor shall control the water or other liquid, and suitably dispose of it by means of temporary pumps, piping, drainage lines, troughs, ditches, dams, or other methods.

E. Pollution

- (1) No burning of refuse, debris, or other materials shall be permitted on or in the vicinity of the Premises.
- (2) Contractor shall comply with applicable regulatory requirements and anti-pollution ordinances during the conduct of the Work including, without limitation, demolition, construction, and disposal operations.

F. Lighting

- (1) If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

1.07 JOB SIGN(S):

A. General:

- (1) Contractor may, at their election and cost, provide and maintain a Project identification sign with the design, text, and colors designated by the District and/or the Architect; locate sign as approved by the District.
- (2) Signs other than the specified Project sign and or signs required by law, for safety, or for egress, shall not be permitted, unless otherwise approved in advance by the District.

B. Materials:

- (1) Structure and Framing: Structurally sound, new or used wood or metal; wood shall be nominal 3/4-inch exterior grade plywood.
- (2) Sign Surface: Minimum 3/4-inch exterior grade plywood.
- (3) Rough Hardware: Galvanized.
- (4) Paint: Exterior quality, of type and colors selected by the District and/or the Architect.

C. Fabrication:

- (1) Contractor shall fabricate to provide smooth, even surface for painting.
- (2) Size: 4'-0" x 8'-0", unless otherwise indicated.
- (3) Contractor shall paint exposed surfaces of supports, framing, and surface material with exterior grade paint: one coat of primer and one coat of finish paint.
- (4) Text and Graphics: As indicated.

1.08 PUBLICITY RELEASES:

- A. Contractor shall not release any information, story, photograph, plan, or drawing relating information about the Project to anyone, including press and other public communications medium, including, without limitation, on website(s).

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not used.

END OF DOCUMENT

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Document 01 50 00.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
 - (1) Salvaging non-hazardous construction waste.
 - (2) Recycling non-hazardous construction waste.
 - (3) Disposing of non-hazardous construction waste.

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:

- A. General: Develop waste management plan that results in end-of Project rates for salvage/recycling of fifty percent (50%) by weight (or by volume, but not a combination) of total waste generated by the Work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Waste Management Plan: Submit waste management plan within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work.
- B. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit copies of report. Include the following information:
 - (1) Material category.
 - (2) Generation point of waste.
 - (3) Total quantity of waste in tons or cubic yards.
 - (4) Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons or cubic yards.
 - (5) Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons or cubic yards.
 - (6) Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons or cubic yards.
 - (7) Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.
- C. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for final payment, submit copies of calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.
- D. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- E. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- F. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

- G. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- H. CHPS Submittal: CHPS letter template for Credit ME2.0 and ME2.1, signed by Contractor, tabulating total waste material, quantities diverted and means by which it is diverted, and statement that requirements for the credit have been met.
- I. Qualification Data: For Waste Management Coordinator.
- J. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.
- K. Submittal procedures and quantities are specified in Document 01300.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: LEED Accredited Professional by U.S. Green Building Council.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements. Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (1) Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of Waste Management Coordinator.
 - (2) Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
 - (3) Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
 - (4) Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
 - (5) Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.07 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN:

- A. General: Develop plan consisting of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.
- B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of site-clearing and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.
- C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.
 - (1) Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
 - (2) Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - (3) Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - (4) Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - (5) Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
 - (6) Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION:

- A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
 - (1) Comply with Document 01500 for operation, termination, and removal requirements.
- B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan. Coordinator shall be present at Project site full time for duration of Project.
- C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.
 - (1) Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within 3 days of submittal return.
 - (2) Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.
- D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - (1) Designate and label specific areas of Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
 - (2) Comply with Document 01500 for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.02 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE:

- A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
- B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to the Contractor.
- C. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical.

- (1) Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from Project Site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
 - (a) Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
 - (2) Stockpile processed materials on site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
 - (3) Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
 - (4) Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
 - (5) Remove recyclable waste off District property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.
- D. Packaging:
- (1) Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
 - (2) Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag material.
 - (3) Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project Site. For pallets that remain on Site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
 - (4) Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- E. Site-Clearing Wastes: Chip brush, branches, and trees on site.
- F. Wood Materials:
- (1) Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
 - (2) Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
- G. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.
- (1) Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

3.03 DISPOSAL OF WASTE:

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project Site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - (1) Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on site.
 - (2) Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport waste materials off District property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 56 39

TEMPORARY TREE AND PLANT PROTECTOIN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. This Section includes the protection and trimming of existing trees that interfere with, or are affected by, execution of the work, whether temporary or permanent construction.
- B. Tree Protection Measures shall be applied to all Landscape Trees designated for preservation with tree protection fencing as indicated on plans. These measures shall include but not be limited all items listed within the "Tree Preservation Notes" and the "Tree Preservation Detail" including all Tree Protection fences.
- C. All trees to be preserved and protected shall be watered by whatever means necessary to keep the trees in a healthy condition.
- D. Root pruning and tree trimming
- E. Protection of any existing irrigation system servicing trees to remain.
- F. Irrigation system servicing trees that will be affected by construction shall be repaired, replaced, or relocated according to the plans, within 30 days of removal.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - A. Section– Demolition & Site Clearing
 - B. Section – Earthwork
 - C. Section – Grading

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Drip line" is defined as outermost extent of tree canopy, encompassing tree canopy, trunk, roots and soil. In no case shall drip line encompass an area less than a 10 foot diameter circle
- B. "Injury" is defined, without limitation, as any bruising, scarring, tearing, or breaking of roots, branches or trunk; or soil compaction or contamination resulting in decline of health of tree.
- C. "Critical Root Zone" is defined as a minimal distance from the trunk where roots must be protected from construction related activities

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. High Visibility Plastic Construction Fencing
- B. Steel Fence Supports
- C. Tree Pruning Schedule: Written schedule from arborist detailing scope and extent of pruning of trees to remain that interfere with or are affected by construction.
- D. Qualification Data: For tree service firm and arborist.
- E. Certification: From arborist, certifying that trees indicated to remain have been protected during construction according to recognized standards and that trees were promptly and properly treated and repaired when damaged.
- F. Maintenance Recommendations: From arborist, for care and protection of trees affected by construction during and after completing the Work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Tree Service Firm Qualifications: An experienced tree service firm that has successfully completed tree protection and trimming work similar to that required for this Project and that will assign an experienced, qualified arborist to Project site during execution of tree protection and trimming.
- B. Arborist Qualifications: An arborist certified by ISA or licensed in the jurisdiction where Project is located.
- C. Tree Pruning Standard: Comply with ANSI A300 (Part 1), "Tree, Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance--Standard Practices (Pruning)."
- D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in BASIC REQUIREMENTS.

- E. Before tree protection and trimming operations begin, meet with representatives of authorities having jurisdiction, City, Landscape Architect, consultants, and other concerned entities to review tree protection and trimming procedures and responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Drainage Fill: Selected crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, washed, ASTM D 448, Size 24, with 90 to 100 percent passing a 2-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 10 percent passing a 3/4-inch sieve.
- B. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated surface-soil layer containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 1 inch in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, and toxic and other nonsoil materials.
 - 1. Obtain topsoil only from well-drained sites where topsoil is 4 inches deep or more; do not obtain from bogs or marshes.
- C. Filter Fabric: Filter fabric shall be a non-woven polypropylene sheet or a 100% polyester sheet, meeting the following requirements:
 - 1. Weight: 3.0 oz/sy. Comply with ASTM D 3776
 - 2. Tensile strength: 90 lbs.
 - 3. Elongation at break: 60 percent.
 - 4. Permeability: 2/25 inches/sec
- D. Tree Protection Fence: 6-foot high chain link fence, sturdy and capable of acting as a barrier against objects, vehicles, etc., and designed so as to allow for access to inside for care of tree as required. It shall be continuously maintained and repaired as necessary. Metal shall be galvanized
- E. Organic Mulch: Ground or shredded bark, free of deleterious materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Fencing: Exclusionary or protection zone shall be installed continuously around the tree's branched canopy and extending out to each tree's longest dripline radius as a circle as shown in the Drawings.
 - 1. Install chain-link fence according to ASTM F 567 and manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 2. The fencing shall be installed prior to the start of any site preparation work, and shall be maintained in an upright condition and not be removed until the completion of construction.

- B. Protect tree root systems from damage caused by soil compaction resulting from vehicular traffic, construction equipment, temporary or mobile buildings, supplies, materials driven, parked, stockpiled, or located within the dripline of protected trees.
- C. Mulch areas inside tree protection zones and within drip line of trees to remain and other areas indicated.
 - 1. Apply 2-inch average thickness of organic mulch. Do not place mulch within 6 inches of tree trunks.
- D. Protect tree root systems from damage caused by runoff or spillage of noxious materials while mixing, placing, storing or cleaning construction materials. Protect root systems from ponding, eroding, or excessive wetting caused by dewatering operations.
- E. Maintain tree protection zones free of weeds and trash.
- F. Do not allow fires within tree protection zones.
- G. No signs, ropes, cables, or any other items shall be attached to a protected tree, except those cables recommended by a Certified Arborist for limb support.
- H. When there are street-side pedestrian walkways, fences shall be constructed in a manner that does not obstruct safe passage.

3.2 EXCAVATION

- A. Install shoring or other protective support systems to minimize sloping or benching of excavations.
- B. Do not excavate within tree protection zones, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Where excavation for new construction is required within tree protection zones, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks and comb soil to expose roots.
 - 1. Redirect roots in backfill areas where possible. If encountering large, main lateral roots, expose roots beyond excavation limits as required to bend and redirect them without breaking. If encountered immediately adjacent to location of new construction and redirection is not practical, cut roots approximately 3 inches back from new construction.
 - 2. Do not allow exposed roots to dry out before placing permanent backfill. Provide temporary earth cover or pack with peat moss and wrap with burlap. Water and maintain in a moist condition. Temporarily support and protect roots from damage until they are permanently relocated and covered with soil.
- D. Where utility trenches are required within tree protection zones, tunnel under or around roots by drilling, auger boring, pipe jacking, or digging by hand.
 - 1. Root Pruning: Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities. Cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.

3.3 REGRADING

- A. Grade Lowering: Where new finish grade is indicated below existing grade around trees, slope grade away from trees as recommended by arborist, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Root Pruning: Prune tree roots exposed during grade lowering. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots. Cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.
- B. Minor Fill: Where existing grade is 6 inches or less below elevation of finish grade, fill with topsoil. Place topsoil in a single uncompacted layer and hand grade to required finish elevations.
- C. Moderate Fill: Where existing grade is more than 6 inches but less than 12 inches below elevation of finish grade, place drainage fill, filter fabric, and topsoil on existing grade as follows:
 - 1. Carefully place drainage fill against tree trunk approximately 2 inches above elevation of finish grade and extend not less than 18 inches from tree trunk on all sides. For balance of area within drip-line perimeter, place drainage fill up to 6 inches below elevation of grade.
 - 2. Place filter fabric with edges overlapping 6 inches minimum.
 - 3. Place fill layer of topsoil to finish grade. Do not compact drainage fill or topsoil. Hand grade to required finish elevations.

3.4 TREE PRUNING

- A. Prune trees to remain that are affected by temporary and permanent construction.
- B. Prune trees to remain to compensate for root loss caused by damaging or cutting root system. Provide subsequent maintenance during Contract period as recommended by arborist.
- C. Pruning Standards: Prune trees according to ANSI A300 (Part 1).
- D. Cut branches with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.
- E. Chip removed tree branches and spread over areas identified by the Owners Representatives.

3.5 TREE REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

- A. Promptly repair trees damaged by construction operations within 24 hours. Treat damaged trunks, limbs, and roots according to arborist's written instructions.
- B. Remove and replace trees indicated to remain that die or are damaged during construction operations that Arborist determines are incapable of restoring to normal growth pattern.
 - 1. Provide new trees of 6-inch caliper size and of a species selected by Owners Representative when damaged trees more than 6 inches in caliper size, measured 12 inches above grade, are required to be replaced. Plant and maintain new trees as specified in Division 32 PLANTS.

END OF SECTION 01 56 39

SECTION 01 66 00

PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access, Conditions and Requirements;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 PRODUCTS

- A. Products are as defined in the General Conditions.
- B. Contractor shall not use and/or reuse materials and/or equipment removed from existing Premises, except as specifically permitted by the Contract Documents.
- C. Contractor shall provide interchangeable components of the same manufacturer, for similar components.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Contractor shall transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Contractor shall promptly inspect shipments to confirm that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- C. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

1.04 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Contractor shall store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Contractor shall store sensitive products in weather-tight, climate controlled enclosures.
- B. For exterior storage of fabricated Products, Contractor shall place on sloped supports, above ground.
- C. Contractor shall provide off-site storage and protection when Site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

- D. Contractor shall cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- E. Contractor shall store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- F. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to store Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- G. Contractor shall arrange storage of Products to permit access for inspection and periodically inspect to assure Products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Investigation, and Soils Investigation Report;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Site-Visit Certification.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED:

- A. Contractor shall provide and pay for field engineering services by a California-registered engineer, required for the project, including, without limitations:
 - (1) Survey work required in execution of the Project.
 - (2) Civil or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute Contractor's construction methods.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEERS:

Contractor shall only use a qualified licensed engineer or registered land surveyor, to whom District makes no objection.

1.04 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS:

- A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are those designated on the Drawings.
- B. Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting Site Work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. In addition Contractor shall:
 - (1) Make no changes or relocation without prior written notice to District and Architect.
 - (2) Report to District and Architect when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
 - (3) Require surveyor to replace Project control points based on original survey control that may be lost or destroyed.

1.05 RECORDS:

Contractor shall maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

1.06 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Contractor shall submit name and address of Surveyor and Professional Engineer to District and Architect prior to its/their work on the Project.
- B. On request of District and Architect, Contractor shall submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work, at no additional cost to the District.
- C. Contractor shall submit a certificate signed by registered engineer or surveyor certifying that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance or nonconformance with Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:

Contractor is responsible for meeting all applicable codes, OSHA, safety and shoring requirements.

3.02 NONCONFORMING WORK:

Contractor is responsible for any re-surveying required by correction of nonconforming work.

END OF DOCUMENT

CUTTING AND PATCHING

1. PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections, and Tests, Integration of Work, Nonconforming Work, and Correction of Work, and Uncovering Work;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements;
- D. Hazardous Materials Certification;
- E. Lead-Based Paint Certification;
- F. Imported Materials Certification.

1.02 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, and patching, including associated excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:
 - (1) Make several parts fit together properly.
 - (2) Uncover portions of Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.
 - (3) Remove and replace defective Work.
 - (4) Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - (5) Remove Samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
 - (6) Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.
 - (7) Attaching new materials to existing remodeling areas – including painting (or other finishes) to match existing conditions.
- B. In addition to Contract requirements, upon written instructions from the District, Contractor shall uncover Work to provide for observations of covered Work in accordance with the Contract Documents; remove samples of installed materials for testing as directed by District; and remove Work to provide for alteration of existing Work.

- C. Contractor shall not cut or alter Work, or any part of it, in such a way that endangers or compromises the integrity of the Work, the Project, or work of others.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Prior to any cutting or alterations that may affect the structural safety of Project, or work of others, and well in advance of executing such cutting or alterations, Contractor shall submit written notice to District pursuant to the applicable notice provisions of the Contract Documents, requesting consent to proceed with the cutting or alteration, including the following:
 - (1) The work of the District or other trades.
 - (2) Structural value or integrity of any element of Project.
 - (3) Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or weather-resistant elements or systems.
 - (4) Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.
 - (5) Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.
- B. Contractor's Request shall also include:
 - (1) Identification of Project.
 - (2) Description of affected Work.
 - (3) Necessity for cutting, alteration, or excavations.
 - (4) Affects of Work on District, other trades, or structural or weatherproof integrity of Project.
 - (5) Description of proposed Work:
 - (a) Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.
 - (b) Trades that will execute Work.
 - (c) Products proposed to be used.
 - (d) Extent of refinishing to be done.
 - (6) Alternates to cutting and patching.
 - (7) Cost proposal, when applicable.
 - (8) The scheduled date the Contractor intends to perform the Work and the duration of time to complete the Work.

(9) Written permission of other trades whose Work will be affected.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall achieve security, strength, weather protection, appearance for aesthetic match, efficiency, operational life, maintenance, safety of operational elements, and the continuity of existing fire ratings.
- B. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall successfully duplicate undisturbed adjacent profiles, materials, textures, finishes, colors, and that materials shall match existing construction. Where there is dispute as to whether duplication is successful or has been achieved to a reasonable degree, the District's decision shall be final.

1.05 PAYMENT FOR COSTS:

- A. Cost caused by ill-timed or defective Work or Work not conforming to Contract Documents, including costs for additional services of the District, its consultants, including but not limited to the Construction Manager, the Architect, the Project Inspector(s), Engineers, and Agents, will be paid by Contractor and/or deducted from the Contract by the District.
- B. District shall only pay for cost of Work if it is part of the original Contract Price or if a change has been made to the contract in compliance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Cost of Work performed upon instructions from the District, other than defective or nonconforming Work, will be paid by District on approval of written Change Order. Contractor shall provide written cost proposals prior to proceeding with cutting and patching.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Contractor shall provide for replacement and restoration of Work removed. Contractor shall comply with the Contract Documents and with the Industry Standard(s), for the type of Work, and the Specification requirements for each specific product involved. If not specified, Contractor shall first recommend a product of a manufacturer or appropriate trade association for approval by the District.
- B. Materials to be cut and patched include those damaged by the performance of the Work.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION:

- A. Contractor shall inspect existing conditions of the Site and the Work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching,

excavating and backfilling. After uncovering Work, Contractor shall inspect conditions affecting installation of new products.

- B. Contractor shall report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions in writing to District as indicated in the General Conditions and shall proceed with Work as indicated in the General Conditions by District.

3.02 PREPARATION:

- A. Contractor shall provide shoring, bracing and supports as required to maintain structural integrity for all portions of the Project, including all requirements of the Project.
- B. Contractor shall provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
- C. Contractor shall, provide all necessary protection from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity for the Project, including without limitation, any work that may be exposed by cutting and patching Work. Contractor shall keep excavations free from water.

3.03 ERECTION, INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION:

- A. With respect to performance, Contractor shall:
 - (1) Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide finished installation to comply with and match specified tolerances and finishes.
 - (2) Execute cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other Work, and provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.
 - (3) Execute cutting, demolition excavating, and backfilling by methods that will prevent damage to other Work and damage from settlement.
- B. Contractor shall employ original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:
 - (1) Weather-exposed surfaces and moisture-resistant elements such as roofing, sheet metal, sealants, waterproofing, and other trades.
 - (2) Sight-exposed finished surfaces.
- C. Contractor shall execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes as shown or specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications.
- D. Contractor shall fit Work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces. Contractor shall conform to all Code requirements for penetrations or the Drawings and Specifications, whichever

calls for a higher quality or more thorough requirement. Contractor shall maintain integrity of both rated and non-rated fire walls, ceilings, floors, etc.

- E. Contractor shall restore Work which has been cut or removed. Contractor shall install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents and as required to match surrounding areas and surfaces.
- F. Contractor shall refinish all continuous surfaces to nearest intersection as necessary to match the existing finish to any new finish.

END OF DOCUMENT

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Integration of Work, Purchase of Materials and Equipment, Uncovering of Work and Non-conforming Work and Correction of Work and Trenches;
- B. Special Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK:

- A. New Materials: As specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, in the Specifications, Contractor shall match existing products, conditions, and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Contractor shall determine by inspection, by testing products where necessary, by referring to existing conditions and to the Work as a standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION:

- A. Contractor shall verify that demolition is complete and that areas are ready for installation of new Work.
- B. By beginning restoration Work, Contractor acknowledges and accepts the existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION:

- A. Contractor shall cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and renovation Work. Contractor shall replace and restore these at completion.
- B. Contractor shall remove unsuitable material not as salvage unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents. Unsuitable material may include, without limitation, rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Contractor shall replace materials as specified for finished Work.

- C. Contractor shall remove debris and abandoned items from all areas of the Site and from concealed spaces.
- D. Contractor shall prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new Work and finishes.
- E. Contractor shall close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing work from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity. Contractor shall insulate ductwork and piping to prevent condensation in exposed areas. Contractor shall insulate building cavities for thermal and/or acoustical protection, as detailed.

3.03 INSTALLATION:

- A. Contractor shall coordinate Work of all alternations and renovations to expedite completion and to accommodate District occupancy.
- B. Designated Areas and Finishes: Contractor shall complete all installations in all respects, including operational, mechanical work and electrical work.
- C. Contractor shall remove, cut, and patch Work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring Products and finishes to original or specified condition.
- D. Contractor shall refinish visible existing surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces, to specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
- E. Contractor shall install products as specified in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Specifications.

3.04 TRANSITIONS:

- A. Where new Work abuts or aligns with existing, Contractor shall perform a smooth and even transition. Patched Work must match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.
- B. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new Work is not possible, Contractor shall terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make a recommendation for resolution to the District and the Architect for review and approval.

3.05 ADJUSTMENTS:

- A. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, Contractor shall rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.
- B. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs, Contractor shall submit a recommendation for providing a smooth transition to the District and the Architect for review and approval.

- C. Contractor shall trim existing doors as necessary to clear new floor finish and refinish trim as required.
- D. Contractor shall fit Work at penetrations of surfaces.

3.06 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SURFACES:

- A. Contractor shall patch or replace portions of existing surfaces which are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections.
- B. Contractor shall repair substrate prior to patching finish.

3.07 CULTIVATED AREAS AND OTHER SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS:

- A. Cultivated or planted areas and other surface improvements which are damaged by actions of the Contractor shall be restored by Contractor to their original condition or better, where indicated.
- B. Contractor shall protect and replace, if damaged, all existing guard posts, barricades, and fences.
- C. Contractor shall give special attention to avoid damaging or killing trees, bushes and/or shrubs on the Premises and/or identified the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Drawings.

3.08 FINISHES:

- A. Contractor shall finish surfaces as specified in the Contract Documents, including without limitations, the provisions of all Divisions of the Specifications.
- B. Contractor shall finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, Contractor shall refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

3.09 CLEANING:

- A. Contractor shall continually clean the Site and the Premises as indicated in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the provisions in the General Conditions and the Specifications regarding cleaning.

END OF DOCUMENT

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT AND FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of Work;
- B. Special Conditions;
- C. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Contractor shall comply with all closeout provisions as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.03 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Contractor shall execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.
- B. Contractor shall clean interior and exterior glass and surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, tape, stains, and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, wax and polish new vinyl floor surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- C. Contractor shall clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition.
- D. Contractor shall replace filters of operating equipment.
- E. Contractor shall clean debris from roofs, gutters, down spouts, and drainage systems.
- F. Contractor shall clean Site, sweep paved areas, and rake clean landscaped surfaces.
- G. Contractor shall remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the Site.

1.04 ADJUSTING

Contractor shall adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Contractor shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
- (1) Measured depths of foundation in relation to finish floor datum.
 - (2) Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permit surface improvements.
 - (3) Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
 - (4) Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - (5) Details not on original Contract Drawings
 - (6) Changes made by modification(s).
 - (7) References to related Shop Drawings and modifications.
- B. Contractor will provide one set of Record Drawings to District.
- C. Contractor shall submit all required documents to District and/or Architect prior to or with its final Application for Payment.

1.06 INSTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL

- A. Before final inspection, at agreed upon times, Contractor shall instruct District's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
- B. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, Contractor shall perform instructions for other seasons within six months.
- C. Contractor shall use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- D. Contractor shall prepare and insert additional data in Operation and Maintenance Manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.
- E. Contractor shall use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

1.07 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Contractor shall provide products, spare parts, maintenance, and extra materials in quantities specified in the Specifications and in Manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Contractor shall provide District all required Operation and Maintenance Data.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not used.

END OF DOCUMENT

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of the Work;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

Contractor shall prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

1.03 FORMAT:

- A. Contractor shall prepare data in the form of an instructional manual entitled "OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL & INSTRUCTIONS" ("Manual").
- B. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, Contractor shall correlate data into related consistent groupings.
- C. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL & INSTRUCTIONS"; and shall list title of Project and identify subject matter of contents.
- D. Contractor shall arrange content by systems process flow under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of the Contract Documents.
- E. Contractor shall provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- F. Text: The content shall include Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.
- G. Drawings: Contractor shall provide with reinforced punched binder tab and shall bind in with text; folding larger drawings to size of text pages.

1.04 CONTENTS, EACH VOLUME:

- A. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Architect, any engineers, subconsultants, Subcontractor(s), and Contractor with name of responsible parties; and schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

- B. For Each Product or System: Contractor shall list names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractor(s) and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- C. Product Data: Contractor shall mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- D. Drawings: Contractor shall supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Contractor shall not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- E. Text: The Contractor shall include any and all information as required to supplement product data. Contractor shall provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Contractor shall bind in one copy of each.

1.05 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES:

- A. Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: Contractor shall include product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations. Contractor shall provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Contractor shall include Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- C. Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products: Contractor shall include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Contractor shall provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.
- D. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in the Specifications.
- E. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.06 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS:

- A. Each Item of Equipment and Each System: Contractor shall include description of unit or system, and component parts and identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions. Contractor shall include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature, and commercial number of replaceable parts.

- B. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Contractor shall provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
- C. Contractor shall include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.
- D. Operating Procedures: Contractor shall include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Contractor shall include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Contractor shall include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- E. Maintenance Requirements: Contractor shall include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- F. Contractor shall provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- G. Contractor shall include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- H. Contractor shall include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- I. Contractor shall provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- J. Contractor shall provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.
- K. Contractor shall provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.
- L. Contractor shall provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- M. Contractor shall provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- N. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in Specification(s).
- O. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.08 SUBMITTAL:

- A. Contractor shall submit to the District for review two (2) copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of the contents of the Manual within thirty (30) days of Contractor's start of Work.
- B. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and to be operated by District, Contractor shall submit draft

content for that portion of the Manual within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.

- C. Contractor shall submit two (2) copies of a complete Manual in final form prior to final Application for Payment. Copy will be returned with Architect/Engineer comments. Contractor must revise the content of the Manual as required by District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.
- D. Contractor must submit two (2) copies of revised Manual in final form within ten (10) days after final inspection.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Warranty/Guarantee Information;
- B. Special Conditions.

1.02 FORMAT

- A. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two inch maximum ring size.
- B. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES" and shall list title of Project.
- C. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier, and name of responsible principal. Contractor shall identify each item with the number and title of the specific Specification, document, provision, or section in which the name of the product or work item is specified.
- D. Contractor shall separate each warranty with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing, providing full information and using separate typed sheets as necessary. Contractor shall list each applicable and/or responsible Subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and/or manufacturer(s), with name, address, and telephone number of each responsible principal(s).

1.03 PREPARATION:

- A. Contractor shall obtain warranties, executed in duplicate by each applicable and/or responsible subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and manufacturer(s), within ten (10) days after completion of the applicable item or work. Except for items put into use with District's permission, Contractor shall leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the date of completion is determined.
- B. Contractor shall verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized, when required.
- C. Contractor shall co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Contractor shall retain warranties until time specified for submittal.

1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS:

- A. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with District's permission, Contractor shall submit a draft warranty for that equipment or component within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.
- B. Contractor shall submit for District approval all warranties and related documents within ten (10) days after date of completion. Contractor must revise the warranties as required by the District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.
- C. For items of work delayed beyond date of completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Documents on Work;
- B. Special Conditions.

PART 2 - RECORD DRAWINGS

2.01 GENERAL:

- A. As indicated in the Contract Documents, the District will provide Contractor with one set of reproducible plans of the original Contract Drawings.
- B. Contractor shall maintain at each Project Site one set of marked-up plans and shall transfer all changes and information to those marked-up plans, as often as required in the Contract Documents, but in no case less than once each month. Contractor shall submit to the Project Inspector one set of reproducible vellums of the Project Record Drawings ("As-Builts") showing all changes incorporated into the Work since the preceding monthly submittal. The As-Builts shall be available at the Project Site. The Contractor shall submit all As-Built documents at the conclusion of the Project.
- C. Label and date each Record Drawing "RECORD DOCUMENT" in legibly printed letters.
- D. All deviations in construction, including but not limited to pipe and conduit locations and deviations caused by without limitation Change Orders, Construction Claim Directives, RFI's, and Addenda, shall be accurately and legibly recorded by Contractor.
- E. Locations and changes shall be done by Contractor in a neat and legible manner and, where applicable, indicated by drawing a "cloud" around the changed or additional information.

2.02 RECORD DRAWING INFORMATION:

- A. Contractor shall record the following information:
 - (1) Locations of Work buried under or outside each building, including, without limitation, all utilities, plumbing and electrical lines, and conduits.
 - (2) Actual numbering of each electrical circuit.

- (3) Locations of significant Work concealed inside each building whose general locations are changed from those shown on the Contract Drawings.
- (4) Locations of all items, not necessarily concealed, which vary from the Contract Documents.
- (5) Installed location of all cathodic protection anodes.
- (6) Deviations from the sizes, locations, and other features of installations shown in the Contract Documents.
- (7) Locations of underground work, points of connection with existing utilities, changes in direction, valves, manholes, catch basins, capped stubouts, invert elevations, etc.
- (8) Sufficient information to locate Work concealed in each building with reasonable ease and accuracy.

In some instances, this information may be recorded by dimension. In other instances, it may be recorded in relation to the spaces in the building near which it was installed.

- B. Contractor shall provide additional drawings as necessary for clarification.
- C. Contractor shall provide reproducible record drawings, made from final Shop Drawings marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Approved as Noted."

PART 3 - RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

3.01 GENERAL:

Contractor shall mark each section legibly to record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each Product and item of equipment actually installed.

PART 4 - MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

4.01 GENERAL

- A. Contractor shall store Record Documents apart from documents used for construction as follows:
 - (1) Provide files and racks for storage of Record Documents.
 - (2) Maintain Record Documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order.
- B. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes.

PART 5 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 02 41 19

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Demolition and proper removal/disposal of selected portions of the Substation #1 and #2 as indicated on the documents.
 - 2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
 - 3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Section 00 73 00 Supplementary Conditions
 - 2. Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work
 - 3. Section 01 50 00 - Temporary Facilities and Controls for temporary construction, waste management and disposal
 - 4. Section 01 73 29 - Cutting and Patching for cutting and patching procedures.
 - 5. Safety Requirements: Section 01 35 26 Safety Requirements Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP).

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.3 PROTECTION

- A. Perform demolition in such manner as to eliminate hazards to persons and property; to minimize interference with use of adjacent areas, utilities and structures or interruption of use of such utilities; and to provide free passage to and from such adjacent areas of

- structures. Comply with requirements of GENERAL CONDITIONS Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- B. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights, and other similar items that are required for protection of all personnel during demolition and removal operations. Comply with requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.
 - C. Maintain fences, barricades, lights, and other similar items around exposed excavations until such excavations have been completely filled.
 - D. Prevent spread of flying particles and dust. Sprinkle rubbish and debris with water to keep dust to a minimum. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable condition such as, but not limited to; ice, flooding, or pollution. Sweep and dust the work area daily.
 - E. In addition to previously listed fire and safety rules to be observed in performance of work, include following:
 - 1. See Electrical Documents for additional requirements
 - 2. Wherever a cutting torch or other equipment that might cause a fire is used, provide and maintain fire extinguishers nearby ready for immediate use. Instruct all possible users in use of fire extinguishers. Extinguishers shall be rated for type of potential fire anticipated for project.
 - 3. Keep hydrants clear and accessible at all times. Prohibit debris from accumulating within a radius of 15 feet of fire hydrants.
 - F. Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damages to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Solano Community College District (SCCD). Any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Architect. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload structural elements. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal works. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement must have Architect's approval. .
 - G. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
 - H. Demolish and remove outside utility service lines shown to be removed.
 - I. Remove abandoned outside utility lines that would interfere with installation of new utility lines and new construction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For demolition firm and professional engineer. Provide certifications

and/or license(s) as required by regulatory agencies for removal of items identified in the documents and from survey of project site.

- B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following
 - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
 - 2. Interruption of utility services. Coordinate temporary power with Contractor to ensure no loss of power for services/areas indicated in documents. Provide schedule of power that will be interrupted. See Electrical documents for additional information.
 - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services. See Electrical documents for additional information.
 - 4. Means of protection for items to remain and items in path of waste removal from site to dumpster.

- C. Pre-demolition Photographs: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Submit before Work begins.

- D. Transportation/Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by appropriate transportations and facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.
 - 1. Comply with submittal requirements in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal" and all regulatory agencies for compliance.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project. Provide all certification and licensing requirements commensurate with type of demolition for the project.

- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

- C. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

- D. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss conditions of the existing equipment, appurtenances, fencing, turf, and other existing conditions from the project site to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review conditions of existing equipment to determine weights, sizes and approach for removal. Provide proper inspection of equipment and site with certified
 - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical. It is the responsibility of the bidders to engage in Underground utility location services prior to any excavation and/or demolition. Once identified, Contractor shall appropriately mark and take all measures to
- B. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- C. Hazardous Materials: Some existing equipment has been identified as hazardous as part of Owner furnished information. Contractor shall review Owner's report and engage the appropriate resources to properly abate the site based on report. It is unknown whether other hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 1. If other materials not in the report are suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.
- D. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- E. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped where indicated. Coordinate shut off with temporary power requirements as outlined in the documents.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- E. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs.
 - 1. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.
- F. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
- B. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Coordinate electrical shut off with temporary power requirements as outlined in the documents. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
 - 2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
 - 3. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
 - 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area.
 - 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
 - 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
 - 4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscape, natural features, bench marks, existing buildings, existing pavement, utility lines, site appurtenances, water courses and root systems of trees which are to remain. Make good any damage to the satisfaction of the Consultant.
 2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
 4. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
 5. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
 6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Reuse of Building Elements: Project has been designed to result in end-of-Project rates for reuse of building elements as follows. Do not demolish elements beyond what is indicated on Drawings without Architect's approval.
- C. Removed and Salvaged Items:
1. Clean salvaged items.
 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
 3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
 4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
 5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Removed and Reinstalled Items:
1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for

new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

- E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.
 - 1. Existing, Painted Signs Indicated to Remain: Protect existing, painted signs from damage with plywood panels or other suitable rigid material, solidly attached to surfaces which will not be visible in final construction.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Earth: Contractor shall grade the site to provide a smooth surface. Contractor SHALL NOT leave holes in the ground where excavation operations existed. If necessary, Contractor shall import engineered fill to the site, compact fill in layers and perform soil compaction tests. Contractor must remove all demolition materials before vacating the site.
- B. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them.
 - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage and/or damage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 - 3. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent area and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

SECTION 03 10 00

CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work Includes: Provision of formwork for cast-in-place concrete and installation of embedded items.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Requirements of GENERAL CONDITIONS and DIVISION NO. 1 apply to all Work in this Section.
- B. Published specification, standards, tests, or recommended methods of trade, industry, or governmental organizations apply to Work of this Section where cited by abbreviations noted below (latest editions apply).
 - 1. California Code of Regulations. Title 24, 2010 edition, also known as California Building Code (CBC), with amendments.
 - 2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - 3. Federal Specifications (FS).
 - 4. American Concrete Institute's "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork," (ACI 347).
 - 5. United States Voluntary Product Standard for Construction and Industrial Plywood (PSI-83).
 - 6. American Plywood Association's "Guide to Plywood Grades" (APA).
 - 7. West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau's "Standard Grading Rules No. 16" (WCLIB).

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design Criteria: Formwork shall conform to ACI 347 and CBC Section 1906A.
 - 1. Formwork:
 - a. Shall prevent leakage or washing out of cement mortar.
 - b. Shall resist spread, shifting, and settling.
 - c. Shall reproduce accurately required lines, grades, and surfaces within tolerances specified.
 - 2. Safety: The Contractor shall be responsible for adequate strength and safety of all formwork including falsework and shoring.

- B. Allowable Tolerances: Formwork shall produce concrete within tolerance limits recommended in ACI 347, unless otherwise noted.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples: Only as requested by the Architect.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.

1.6 JOB CONDITION

- A. Sequencing Schedule:
 - 1. Ensure timely delivery of embedded items. Be responsible for cutting and patching necessitated by failure to place embedded items.
 - 2. Plan erection and removal to permit proper sequence of concrete placing without damage to concrete.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Forming Materials:
 - 1. Panel or board forms at the Contractor's option.
 - a. Panel Forms: Minimum 5/8-inch thick exterior grade plywood with sealed edges, PS 1 grade Plyform Class I and II B-B Exterior or HDO Exterior.
 - b. Board Forms: Shiplap or tongue and groove lined with PS 1 grade Plyform Class I and II Exterior 1/2-inch or HDO Exterior 1/2-inch or 3/16-inch thick fiberboard conforming to FS LLL-B-810a(1), type I.
 - 2. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced, or other acceptable panel-type materials, to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on Drawings.
 - a. Use Plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "B-B (Concrete Form) Plywood", Class I, Exterior Grade or better, with each piece bearing legible inspection trademark. Panels to receive specified form sealer to ensure uniform finish of exposed surfaces.
 - b. Designated "Architectural Concrete" Surfaces: Use overlaid plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "A-C or B-B High Density Overlaid Concrete Form", Class 1.
 - 3. Pan Joist forms: Provide removable forms, Ceco Corporation or equal. Forms shall have adequate strength to maintain their shape during placing of concrete and shall permit easy removal without damage and shall be free from oil, grease, paint, dirt or other deleterious coatings. Forms shall fit close, tight and straight. Forms shall be cleaned up before reuse.

4. Chamfer Strips: Burke Concrete Accessories' PVC type CSF ½-inch, all exposed corners.
 5. Columns Forms: SONOTUBE or equal, and as required for other configurations.
- B. Wood Framing: WCLIB standard grade or better Douglas Fir.
- C. Form Ties and Spreaders: Metal type acting as spreaders, leaving no metal within one inch of concrete face and no fractures, spalls, depressions or other surface disfigurations greater than 3/4-inch in diameter.
- D. Expansion Joint Filler:
1. Fiber Type: Premolded asphalt-impregnated fiber, ASTM D1751, 1/4-inch thick unless otherwise noted. Same as W. R. Meadows, Inc.'s "Sealtight Fiber Expansion Joint"; Grace Construction Materials "Serviced Fiber Expansion Joint Filler, Code 1390"; National Expansion Joint Co.'s "Fiber Joint Filler No. 12"; Burke Concrete Accessories, Inc.'s "Burke Fiber Expansion Joint"; or equal product substituted per Section 01630.
 2. Cork Type: Preformed cork, ASTM D1752, Type II, 1/4-inch size unless otherwise noted. Same as W. R. Meadows, Inc.'s "Sealtight Cork Expansion Joint"; Sonneborn-Contech's "Sonoflex Cork"; Grace Construction Materials' "Serviced Standard Cork Expansion Joint Filler, Code 4323; or equal product substituted per Section 01630.
- E. Form Sealer: Same as Grace Construction Material's "Formfilm"; or equal product substituted per Section 01630.
- F. Release Agent: Must not stain or otherwise adversely affect architectural concrete surfaces. Same as The Nox-Crete Co.'s "Nox-Crete Form Coating"; Industrial Synthetics Corp.'s "Synthex;" or equal product substituted per Section 01630.
- G. Foam Board: Extruded close cell polystyrene foam, channeled for drainage, with a minimum compressive strength of 60 psi at 0.1-inch deformation when tested in accordance with ASTM D1621-73, and meeting requirements of FS-HH-I-524b, Type II, Class B. Same as The Dow Chemical Co.'s "Styroform PD Brand" or equal product substituted per Section 01630.

2.2.SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Plywood shall bear APA grade-trademark

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas where formwork will be constructed and verify that:
 - 1. Excavations are sufficient to permit placement, inspection and removal of forms.
 - 2. Excavations for earth forms have been neatly and accurately cut.
 - 3. Conditions are otherwise proper for formwork construction.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Slab Forms:
 - 1. Establish levels and set screeds, match finish elevations where conform is specified (see plans).
 - 2. Depress slabs where required to receive special floor finishes.
- B. Expansion Joints:
 - 1. Provide in exterior concrete paving on grade at maximum 24-feet on center or as noted and at intersections with vertical surfaces, curbs, manholes or other penetration through paving.
 - 2. Use fiber type expansion joint fillers typically and depress 1/4-inch unless otherwise noted.
 - 3. Use cork type expansion joint fillers at conditions with non-bituminous waterproofing, liquid waterproofing or sealant systems.
- C. Construction Joints:
 - 1. Provide where shown on the drawings as directed by the Architect and per CBC Section 1906A.4.
 - 2. Provide key indentations at all joints.
 - 3. Provide pour strips on inside face of forms at horizontal joints, but remove strips and thoroughly clean out reglets before placing subsequent portions of wall.
 - 4. Prevent formations of shoulders and ledges.
 - 5. Provide means for drawing forms into firm contact with concrete before placing additional concrete over previous pours where shrinking and warping has separated concrete from forms.
 - 6. Embedded Items:
- D. Embedded Items:
 - 1. Properly locate, unless locating is specified elsewhere, and place inserts and embedded items required by other trades prior to casting concrete.
- E. Secure the Architect's approval for time and sequence of form removal.
- F. Form Removal: Forms shall be removed without damage to the concrete, and in no case shall they be removed prior to the concrete member attaining the specified strength.

MEMBER STRENGTH MINIMUM TIME*

*Estimated curing time required to obtain desired strength. Results of the 7-day test

cylinder break shall be presented to the Architect to demonstrate compliance with above specified strength requirements prior to form removal. If a 7-day test cylinder break demonstrates strength that is less than that specified, the Contractor may elect to take additional cylinders at the time of next pour to demonstrate strength requirements. The Contractor shall bear the cost of taking and testing the additional samples.

G. Forms:

1. Remove forms carefully to avoid damaging corners and edges of exposed concrete.
2. Reuse:
 - a. The Architect will approve reuse of forms provided they are straight, clean, free from nails, dirt, hardened concrete, or other injurious matter and edges and surfaces are in good condition.
 - b. Clean and repair any damage caused by placing, removal, or storage. Reuse of formwork with repairs or patches which would result in adverse effects to architectural concrete finish will not be permitted.
 - c. Store formwork in manner to prevent damage or distortion.
 - d. Reseal as required to achieve concrete of specified quality.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION

A. General:

1. Design, erect, support, brace and maintain formwork to support vertical and lateral, static, and dynamic loads that might be applied until concrete structure can support such loads. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position. Maintain formwork construction tolerances complying with ACI 347.
2. Construct forms to sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb Work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required in Work. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide back-up at joints to prevent leakage of cement paste.
3. Frame openings where indicated on Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical drawings.

B. Earth Forms:

1. Construct wood edge strips at top sides of excavations.
2. Provide forms for footings wherever concrete cannot be placed against solid earth excavation.
3. Remove loose dirt and debris prior to concrete pours.

4. Foundation concrete may be placed directly into neat excavations provided the foundation trench walls are stable as determined by the Architect (Structural Engineer), subject to the approval of DSA. In such case, minimum formwork shown on the drawings is mandatory to insure clean excavations immediately prior to and during the placing of concrete.
- C. Walls and Other Formed Elements:
1. Erect outside forms for exposed exterior walls first and obtain the Architect's approval before reinforcement is placed. Obtain Architect's approval of the reinforcement before interior form is erected.
 2. Carefully align inside and outside forms before tightening ties.
 3. Plywood Forms: Insure vertical joints are plumb and horizontal joints are level; arrange joints and ties in geometrical pattern as approved by the Architect.
 4. Form inside corners at exposed conditions with mitered boards or plywood so that no concrete is placed against form ends.
 5. After erection, seal all cracks, holes, slits, gaps, and apertures in forms so that they will withstand the pressure and will remain completely watertight.
 6. Provide a means to seal the bottom of forms at construction joints such as foam tape or other gasket devices.
 7. Apply a coating of release agent prior to the erection of formwork. Follow approved manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Slab Forms:
1. Establish levels and set screeds.
 2. Depress slabs where required to receive special floor finishes.
- E. Beam or Joist Forms:
1. Provide cambers as noted on Contract Drawings.
- F. Cleanouts and Openings: Provide on interior face of wall forms as required for effective removal of loose dirt, debris and waste material, for inspection of reinforcing and for introduction of vibrators where the Architect deems necessary.
- G. Expansion Joints:
1. Provide in exterior concrete paving on grade at maximum 24-feet on center or as noted and at intersections with vertical surfaces, curbs, manholes or other penetrations through paving.
 2. Use fiber type expansion joint fillers typically and depress 1/4-inch unless otherwise noted.
 3. Use cork type expansion joint fillers at conditions with non-bituminous waterproofing, liquid waterproofing or sealant systems.

H. Construction Joints:

1. Provide where shown on the drawings as directed by the Architect and per CBC Section 1906A.4.
2. Provide key indentations at all joints.
3. Provide pour strips on inside face of forms at horizontal joints, but remove strips and thoroughly clean out reglets before placing subsequent portions of wall.
4. Prevent formations of shoulders and ledges.
5. Provide means for drawing forms into firm contact with concrete before placing additional concrete over previous pours where shrinking and warping has separated concrete from forms.

I. Embedded Items:

1. Properly locate, unless locating is specified elsewhere, and place inserts and embedded items required by other trades prior to casting concrete.

J. Shoring:

1. Adequately brace and maintain shoring to safely support vertical, lateral, and asymmetrical loads until completed structure has attained design strength.
2. Distribute shoring loads over area where shoring is erected and protect against undermining or settlement.
3. Provide means for making vertical adjustments to compensate for settlement either before or during placing of concrete.
4. Construct shores for soffits of beams to permit removal of forms without removing shores.
5. Reshoring will be permitted. Shores and reshores shall be designed by a Civil Engineer registered in the State of California and installed under his/her direction. This Civil Engineer shall be employed by the Contractor.

3.4 REMOVAL

- A. Secure the Architect's approval for time and sequence of form removal.
- B. Form Removal: Forms shall be removed without damage to the concrete, and in no case shall they be removed prior to the concrete member attaining the specified strength.

<u>MEMBER</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>MINIMUM TIME*</u>
Vertical surfaces of walls, columns, beams, girders	0.60 f'c	7 days
Beams, soffits, slab, girder	0.75 f'c	14 days

*Estimated curing time required to obtain desired strength. Results of the 7-day test cylinder break shall be presented to the Architect to demonstrate compliance with above specified strength requirements prior to form removal. If a 7-day test cylinder break demonstrates strength that is less than that specified, the Contractor may elect to take additional cylinders at the time of next pour to demonstrate strength requirements. The Contractor shall bear the cost of taking and testing the additional samples.

- C. Advance Form Removal: In the following situations, forms may be removed after 24 hours with the approval of the Architect:

MEMBER

Foundations and grade beams
Stem walls under 4 feet in height

D. Forms:

1. Remove forms carefully to avoid damaging corners and edges of exposed concrete.
2. Reuse:
 - a. The Architect will approve reuse of forms provided they are straight, clean, free from nails, dirt, hardened concrete, or other injurious matter and edges and surfaces are in good condition.
 - b. Clean and repair any damage caused by placing, removal, or storage. Reuse of formwork with repairs or patches which would result in adverse effects to architectural concrete finish will not be permitted.
 - c. Store formwork in manner to prevent damage or distortion.
 - d. Reseal as required to achieve concrete of specified quality.

E. Shoring and Re-shoring

1. Two levels of shoring or one level of shores over one level of reshores shall be maintained below any newly cast level until it has attained design strength and is at least 28-days old.

END OF SECTION 03 10 00

SECTION 03 25 10 DRILLED DOWELS AND ANCHORS IN CEMENTITIOUS GROUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section describes the requirements for providing all material, labor, equipment and services necessary for the installation of all dowels and anchors in cementitious grout. The work shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following:
 - 1. Drill holes in existing concrete elements for new dowels and anchors.
 - 2. Partially fill holes with grout.
 - 3. Insert dowels in grout filled holes.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Concrete Reinforcement: Section 03 20 00
 - 2. Cast-In-Place Concrete: Section 03 30 00
 - 3. Structural Steel: Section 05 12 00

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following according to Section 01 30 00 Administrative Requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for the Architect's review. Indicate placing and assembly diagrams, dimensions and details, accessories, and cover for dowels and/or anchors. Do not scale dimensions from structural drawings to determine lengths of reinforcing bar dowels and threaded anchor rods.
 - 1. Review of Drawings will cover only the general scheme and character of the details, but not the checking of dimensions, nor will such review relieve the Contractor from responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Manufacturer's Catalog Data
 - 1. Cementitious Grout
 - 2. Grout Curing Materials
- D. Certificates of Compliance
 - 1. Cementitious Grout
 - 2. Grout Curing Compound
 - 3. Reinforcing Bar Dowels
 - 4. Threaded Rod Anchors
- E. Test and Inspection Reports
 - 1. Grout, dowel and anchor sampling and testing.
 - 2. Grout, dowel and anchor placement inspection.
 - 3. Grouted dowel and anchor resting in place.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Comply with the following applicable standards unless otherwise specified herein:
1. CBC - California Building Code, 2010 Edition and amendments.
 2. ACI 315 - American Concrete Institute, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement."
 - C. ASTM 36 - Structural Steel.
 - D. ASTM A615 - American Society for Testing and Materials, "Deformed and Plain Billet - Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement."
 - E. ASTM C109 – "Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (using 2-in. Or 50-mm Cube Specimens."
 - F. ASTM C309 – "Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete."
 - G. COE CRD-C621 Army Corps of Engineers, "Handbook for Concrete, Cement, Specification for Non-shrink Grout, Volume II (1949 Edition)."
- B. Installer's Qualifications:
1. Experienced in installing cementitious dowels and anchors.
 2. Employ field personnel with minimum one year experience in construction with the cementitious anchor systems.
- C. Tests and Inspections: Tests and inspections shall be done by the Owner's Testing Lab.
1. Sampling and Testing:
 - a. Grout shall be sampled and tested in accordance with ASTM C109 using 2" cube specimens.
 - (i) Grout specimens shall be tested in compression at 7 days and 28 days; 2 sets of tests each day, one set in the morning and one set in the afternoon. Each set shall consist of 2-7 days tests, 2-28 day tests, and one specimen held for future testing if necessary.
 - (ii) Grout Strength, minimum 4,000 psi at 7 days; 6,000 psi at 28 days. Reinforcing bar dowels shall be sampled and tested in accordance with ASTM A615 as specified in Section 03200, "Concrete Reinforcement."
 - b. Anchor rods shall be sampled and tested in accordance with ASTM A36 as specified in Section 05100, "Structural Steel."
 2. Inspection:
 - a. Special inspection as required by Chapter 17, CBC.
 - (i) Drilling and cleaning of holes, mixing and placing of grout and placing of dowels and anchors in the drilled holes shall be continuously inspected by an inspector from the Owner's Testing Lab.
 3. Grouted Dowel and Anchor Testing:
 - a. Load-test 10% of each size of dowel and anchor set each day in cementitious grout to tension specified:
 - (ii) Tension Test Loads: Refer to schedules on Drawings for test loads.
 - (iii) Test loads shall be a minimum of 10 minutes each without slip of more than 1/8".

- (iv) If anyone dowel or anchor installed in any one day fails this test, all dowels and anchors installed that day shall be tested. Cost of the additional testing shall be borne by the Contractor.
- (v) Do not apply test loads for a minimum of seven days after grouting.

1.4 STORAGE

- A. Provide job site storage of cementitious grout in weatherproof and dry enclosure. Store dowels and anchors of different sizes and shapes in separate piles or racks raised above the ground to avoid excessive rusting. Protect from contaminants such as grease, oil and dirt.
- B. Provide for accurate identification of dowels and anchors after bundles are broken and tags removed.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER’S AND MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Grout: Cementitious grout shall be a factory proportioned, mixed and packaged, nonshrink magnesium phosphate chemical action concrete grout requiring only the mixing of water at the site and shall strictly comply with referenced COE CRD-C621. Minimum compressive strength at 28 days shall be 6,000 psi based on tests conducted per ASTM C109 (2" cubes). Masterflow 928 Grout manufactured by Master Builders’ Five Star Grout manufactured by U.S. Grout Corporation; Sikagrout 212 manufactured by Sika Corporation; “Set 45” by Master Builders.
Substitutions: Refer to Section 01630.
- B. Water: Water shall be fresh, clean and potable.
- C. Curing Compound: ASTM C309 - Masterkure manufactured by Master Builders.
Substitutions: Refer to Section 01630.
- D. Reinforcing Bar Dowels: ASTM A615, Grade 60; same grade as bar extensions.
- E. Threaded Bar Anchors: ASTM A36.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Inspect areas to be drilled to verify conditions of access, interferences and existing materials.
 - 1. Verify location of all existing mild steel reinforcement in existing concrete prior to drilling. Pacometer tests, radiograph tests, or other appropriate tests shall be required to locate all steel. Locate holes to avoid reinforcing steel unless authorized by the Architect in writing. All alternate locations of holes shall be provided by Contractor and approved by the Architect.

2. Where drilling causes existing concrete to spall or crack, remove unsound materials and replace as directed by the Architect.
 3. Proceed with drilling following removal or replacement of unsound or damaged concrete.
- B. Holes for dowels and/or anchors shall be drilled in existing concrete using a rotary hammer drill with tungsten carbide bit, and a coring machine with diamond bit for drilling holes through reinforcing steel.
1. Hole size and depth shall be as indicated in Schedules and Details on the Drawings.
 - a. Unless otherwise noted, hole diameter shall be one inch larger in diameter than dowel and/or anchor diameter (half-inch clear space all around dowel).
 2. Holes shall be scored for full depth on completion of drilling to improve bonding capacity of grout.
 3. Dust and other contaminants shall be completely removed from holes by blowing with compressed air or any other effective means.
 4. Holes shall be saturated 24 hours prior to grouting. Free water shall be removed from and around all holes immediately before grouting.
 5. Reinforcing bar dowels and anchor rods shall be clean and free of dust, paint, grease, loose mill scale, rust corrosion or any other contaminant that would affect bonding of steel to grout.

3.2 MIXING OF GROUT

- A. Mixing of grout shall be in paddle-type mortar mixer or other suitable mechanical mixer. Do not mix by hand.
- B. Mix grout adjacent to area where dowels and/or anchors are being grouted. Have sufficient manpower and equipment available for rapid and continuous mixing and placing.
 1. Do Not Add Cement, Sand or Admixtures to Grout Mixture.
 2. Avoid a consistency that produces bleeding. Mix grout for a minimum of 3 minutes and place immediately. Do not overwork grout.
 3. Do Not Retemper Grout.
- C. Do Not Use Mixing Water Above 80_ F(27_ C). Placing of grout shall be at a temperature of 45-75__F (7-24_ C) for grout material. Maintain temperature for 24 hours following installation; thereafter above 40_ F (4_ C) until strength exceeds 4000 psi. Use cold or iced water to extend working time in hot weather or in large placements.

3.3 DOWEL AND ANCHOR PLACEMENT

- A. Grout shall be placed in holes to a depth that will completely fill holes when dowels and/or anchors are forced into partially filled holes.

- B. Dowels shall be pushed and twisted in grout mixture in holes until they rest on the bottom of the holes and have been aligned and plumbed and are completely embedded in the grout.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect grouted dowels and/or anchors from displacement or disturbance during curing period.
- B. Curing of grout around dowels and/or anchors shall be in strict accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Dowels and/or anchors shall remain in place for 7 days and a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi for grout before any load test can be performed on the dowels or anchors.
- D. Protect existing exposed surfaces and surrounding area during drilling and grouting operations. Clean and/or repair marred or damaged surfaces as directed by the Architect.

3.5 EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT AND SLAB

- A. Contractor shall be responsible to repair any spalling or cracking due to drilling for dowels and/or anchors. Repairs shall be neatly done using damp-pack grout and bonding agent as specified in Section 03300, and shall be scheduled so as not to cause delays or impede the smooth flow or work.
- B. Proceed with drilling following removal or replacement of unsound or damaged concrete.

3.6 CLEAN-UP

- A. Remove from the site all debris resulting from the work of this Section.

END OF SECTION 03 25 10

SECTION 033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes for the following:
 - 1. Footings.
 - 2. Concrete Pads

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Division 02 Section GRADING for drainage fill under slabs-on-grade.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.
- C. Shop Drawings: For steel reinforcement and dowel imbeds.
- D. Material certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
 - 1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."
- B. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," Sections 1 through 5.

2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."
- C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

- A. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit. Match existing finish when adjacent.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/ Grade 60, deformed.
- B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:
 1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I and II.
 - a. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Type C or Type F. Limit use of fly ash to not exceed 25% of cement content by weight.
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, graded 3/4-inch nominal maximum coarse-aggregate size.
 1. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.
- C. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.
- D. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- E. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

CA Architects
October 12, 2016

Solano Community College District
Electrical Substation Replacement
Fairfield, California

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
4. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

2.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. Plastic Vapor Retarder: polyethylene sheet, ASTM D 4397, not less than 10 mils thick. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive joint tape.
- B. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

2.5 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.
- B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.
- C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
- D. Water: Potable.

2.6 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES

- A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.
- B. Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
 1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi at 28 days unless otherwise noted.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
033000-3

CA Architects
October 12, 2016

Solano Community College District
Electrical Substation Replacement
Fairfield, California

2. Slump Limit: 4 inches plus or minus 1 inch.
3. Air Content: 6 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 3/4-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

2.8 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

- A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.9 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and furnish batch ticket information.
 1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

- A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI 301 to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.
- B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.
- C. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete walls where indicated on the Drawings. Provide 1/2 radius tooled edge where concrete edge is exposed unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Provide thickened edge of 10" along perimeter of new slab.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. Plastic Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.
 - 1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.
 - 2. Provide #4 reinforcement at 12" OC each way for concrete pads, see 032510 for Concrete Dowels for installation at adjacent concrete pads.

3.5 JOINTS

- A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
- B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by the Owner's Representative.
- C. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, pads and other locations.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
- B. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
 - 1. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
- C. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1.
- D. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301.

CA Architects
October 12, 2016

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

- A. See Section 03350: Concrete Finishes

3.8 FINISHING SLABS

- A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.
- B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
- C. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:
 - 1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days.
 - 2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
 - 3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

- A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

CA Architects
October 12, 2016

Solano Community College District
Electrical Substation Replacement
Fairfield, California

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports as deemed necessary by Owner.
 - 1. Testing Services: Tests shall be performed according to ACI 301.

END OF SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
033000-7

SECTION 03 60 00

CONCRETE TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. Section Includes: Tests and inspections for work provided under following sections:
 - 1. Section 032510- -Dowel Reinforcement.
 - 2. Section 033000 - Cast-In-Place Concrete/Reinforcement.

1.1 REFERENCES

- A. Requirements of GENERAL CONDITIONS and DIVISION NO. 1 apply to all Work in this Section.
- B. Published specifications, standards, tests, or recommended methods of trade, industry, or governmental organizations apply to Work of this Section where cited by abbreviations noted below (latest editions apply).
 - 1. California Code of Regulations, Title 24, 2010 edition, also known as California Building Code (CBC), with amendments.
 - 2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - 3. American Concrete Institute's "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" (ACI 318).
 - 4. American Welding Society's "Recommended Practices for Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts, and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction" (AWS D1.4).
 - 5. State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Division of Highways "Materials Manual" (MM).

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit:
 - 1. Certified copies of mix designs for concrete classes A including compressive strength test reports.
 - 2. Certification that materials meet requirements specified.
 - 3. Samples only as requested by the Architect.
 - 4. Certification from vendor that samples originate from and are representative of each lot proposed for use.
- B. The Owner's Testing Agency will submit reports on tests and inspections performed to the Owner, the Architect, and the Contractor.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. The Contractor shall supply labor, transport and on-site storage facilities required by the Owner's Testing Agency for taking and preparing samples for testing.

1.4 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall:
 - 1. Provide the Owner's Testing Agency with free access to places whether on or off the job site where materials are stored, proportioned, mixed or fabricated, to places where equipment is stored or serviced, and to job site during times of preparation, installation, erection, placement, curing and patching.
 - 2. Sequencing, Scheduling: Notify the Architect in sufficient time prior to fabrication, field welding, mixing, or placement to permit testing and inspecting without delaying Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REINFORCEMENT

- A. The Owner's Testing Agency will:
 - 1. Collect mill test reports for reinforcement.

2.2 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- A. The Owner's Testing Agency will:
 - 1. Review mix designs, certificates of compliance, and samples of materials the Contractor proposes to use.
 - 2. Test and inspect materials, as necessary, in accordance with ACI 318, CMM Test 217 (Coarse Aggregates) and CMM Test 227 (Fine Aggregates), for compliance with requirements specified in Section 03300, Cast-In-Place Concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REINFORCEMENT

- A. The Owner's Testing Agency will:
 - 1. Test and inspect field welds as deemed necessary.
 - 2. Inspect placement of reinforcement for conformance with Contract Documents.

3.2 CONCRETE, CAST-IN-PLACE

- A. The Owner's Testing Agency will:
 - 1. Perform testing in accordance with ACI 318.
 - 2. Inspect concrete placement.
 - 3. Test concrete to control slumps according to ASTM C143.
 - a. Test specimen cylinders at age seven days and age 28 days for specified strength according to ASTM C39.
 - b. Base strength value on average of two cylinders taken for 28-day test.
- B. The Contractor shall:
 - 1. Submit ticket for each batch of concrete delivered to job site. Ticket shall bear following information:
 - a. Design mix number of the Contractor Testing Agency.
 - b. Signature or initials of ready mix representative.
 - c. Time of batching.

CA Architects
October 12, 2016

Solano Community College District
Electrical Substation Replacement
Fairfield, California

- d. Weight of cement, aggregates, water and admixtures in each batch with maximum aggregate size.
-
2. Pay the Owner's Testing Agency for taking core specimens of hardened structure and testing specimen according to ASTM C42 when laboratory tests of specimen cylinders show compressive strengths below specified minimum.

END OF SECTION 03 60 00

SECTION 260500 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section covers general work of all Sections under Division 26.
- B. Provide a complete working electrical installation with all equipment called for in proper operating condition. Documents do not undertake to show or list every item to be provided. When an item not shown or listed is clearly necessary for proper operation of equipment which is shown or listed, provide the item which will allow the system to function properly at no increase in Contract Price.
- C. The Division 26 Specifications and drawings are complimentary. What is called for in one is binding as if called in both. Items shown the Drawings are not necessarily in the Specifications and vice versa.
- D. All Sections on Division 26, Electrical Specifications, are interrelated. Use Division 26, in its entirety, when interpreting any material, method or direction listed in any Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this Specification to the extent referenced. The publications and standards are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

1. 2013 California Building Code – CCR Title 24 Part 2
2. 2013 California Electrical Code – CCR Title 24 Part 3
3. 2013 California Mechanical Code – CCR Title 24 Part 4
4. 2013 California Fire Code – CCR Title 24 Part 9
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
7. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)
8. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
9. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
10. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Forward all submittals in related groups. Individual or incomplete submittals are not acceptable.
- B. Identify each item by manufacturer, brand, trade name, number, size, rating, or whatever other data is necessary to properly identify and check materials and equipment.
- C. Identify each submittal item by reference to Specification Section paragraph in which item is specified.

-
- D. Organize submittals in same sequence as they appear in Specification Sections, articles or paragraphs.
- E. Shop Drawings shall show physical arrangement, construction details and finishes.
1. Drawings shall be drawn to scale and dimensioned where applicable.
 2. Catalog cuts and published material may be included to supplement scale drawings.
- F. Internal wiring diagrams of equipment shall show wiring as actually furnished for this project with all optional items clearly identified as included or excluded. Clearly identify external wiring connections. Identify and obliterate superfluous material.
- G. Binders: Prepare submittal material in accordance with the following:
1. Soft Copies: Send PDF files of initial submittal packages for review and approval. Provide transmittal letter, cover sheet, and table of contents for each submittal package. Bookmark PDF files per the submitted table of contents for easy navigation.
 2. Hard Copies: Once submittal packages have been approved provide the following:
 - a. Insert all literature in standard 3-ring binders for 8-1/2 inch by 11inch pages with individual tabs. Do not staple literature on different products together.
 - b. Number all binders on the outside of the cover and indicate the Specification Section. Mark binder set No. 1 "Owners Copy", No. 2 "Architect's Copy" and the No. 3 set "Consultant Copy". These binders shall contain all approved submittal packages and original manufacturer's literature.
 - c. Provide an index with binder. This table of contents shall follow the same sequence as the Specifications.
- H. Submittal literature, drawings and wiring diagrams shall be specifically applicable to this Project and shall not contain extraneous material or optional choices. Clearly mark literature to indicate the proposed item. Submittals shall include, but not be limited to those items listed in individual Sections.
1. Include all physical and performance data, including materials, manufacturer's names, model numbers, weights, sizes, capacities, performance curves, finishes, colors, accessories and all other data required to completely describe equipment and to indicate complete compliance with Specifications and Drawings.
 2. Include with complete submittals above, complete, large scale, dimensioned Shop Drawings, certified by manufacturer, of all major equipment and other equipment.
- I. Resubmittals will be reviewed for compliance with comment made on the original submittal only and should be marked with a resubmittal number and dated.
- J. Operating & Maintenance Instructions and Manuals:
1. Subsequent to final completions and testing operations, instruct the Owner's authorized representatives in operation, adjustment and maintenance of electrical substations.
 2. Submit three (3) copies of certificate, signed by Owner's Representatives, attesting to their having been instructed.

3. Before Owner's personnel assume operation of systems, submit three (3) sets of operating maintenance manuals. Bind data in vinyl covered loose-leaf binders with title index tabs identifying items therein to include:
 - a. Switchgear and Unit Substations
 - b. Electrical Power Monitoring and Control
 - c. Medium Voltage Cables

K. Submit as-built drawings showing actual constructed conditions, in accordance with Division 26.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Materials and Systems:

1. Provide materials listed and labeled by Underwriters' Laboratories or testing firm acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, where listing service is normally provided for product.
2. Materials: Provide new and ship to jobsite in original manufacturer's containers or bundles.

B. Workmanship: Arrange work to obtain coordinated installation.

C. Code Compliance: Comply with applicable codes, laws, rules, regulations, and standards of applicable code-enforcing authorities.

D. References and Standards: All materials and equipment shall comply with all applicable standards and requirements of the standards listed herein. Nothing in the Drawings or Specifications shall be construed to permit work not conforming to applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations. It is not the intent of Drawings or Specifications to repeat requirements of codes except where necessary for completeness or clarity.

E. If any of the requirements of the above are in conflict with one another, or with the requirements of these specifications, the most stringent requirement shall govern.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Protect from loss or damage. Replace lost or damaged materials and equipment with new at no increase to Contract Sum.

B. Protect materials from corrosion. Store materials above grade and provide appropriate covering.

1.6 DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION

A. Drawings:

1. For purposes of clarity, legibility, Drawings are essentially diagrammatic.

2. Exact routing of wiring and locations of panels, etc., shall be governed by structural conditions, obstructions and existing conditions.
- B. Coordination:
1. Work out all "tight" conditions involving Work specified in this Division in advance of installation. If necessary, and before Work proceeds in these areas, prepare supplementary Drawings for review, showing all Work in "tight" area. Provide supplementary Drawings and additional Work necessary to overcome "tight" conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS FURNISHED

- A. New, bearing label of Underwriter's Laboratories, or other testing laboratory acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, where labeling exists for the class of equipment.
- B. Provide equipment of one manufacturer, alike in appearance and function.
- C. For equipment specified by manufacturer's number, include all accessories, controls, etc., listed in catalogue as standard with equipment. Furnish optional or additional accessories as specified.
- D. Where no specific make of material or equipment is mentioned, use any product of reputable manufacturer that conforms to requirements of system and other applicable specification sections.
- E. Equipment and material damaged during transportation, installation, or operation is considered as totally damaged. Replace with new. Variance from this permitted only with written approval.
- F. Provide an authorized representative to constantly supervise Work specified in this Division; check all materials prior to installation for conformance with Drawings, Specifications, and reviewed Shop Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Manufacturer's Directions: Follow in all cases where manufacturers of articles used furnish directions covering points not specified or shown.

-
- B. Equipment: Accurately set and leveled with supports neatly placed and properly fastened as shown and specified. Provide means of installing equipment into position.
 - C. Conduit Systems:
 - 1. Worked into complete, integrated arrangement with like elements to make work neat appearing, finished.
 - 2. Install exposed conduit parallel with structural elements: vertical runs plumb; horizontal runs level or parallel with structure as appropriate.
 - 3. Clearance: Do not obstruct spaces required by code in front of electrical equipment, access doors, etc.
 - 4. Conduits penetrating through concrete slab shall be sealed around conductors, inside of conduit, to prevent rodent intrusion.
 - D. Hangers, Supports, Anchors and Chases:
 - 1. Provide complete as required for installation of Electrical Work. Support and/or anchor all equipment and wiring systems to resist gravity and seismic forces in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code and in compliance with conditions stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Supporting components shall be constructed of metal only.
 - 3. Hangers, anchors and supports for conduit runs: As specified.
 - 4. Provide anchors for floor and wall mounted equipment.
 - 5. Provide supports for wall-mounted equipment.

3.2 PERFORMANCE

- A. Excavating and Backfilling:
 - 1. Provide as required for installation of electrical work.
 - 2. Provide all necessary shoring, sheeting and pumping.
 - 3. In any asphalt or concrete paved areas, backfill only to subgrade level.
- B. Concrete:
 - 1. Provide as required for installation of electrical work.
- C. Cutting and Repairing:
 - 1. Do all cutting, repairing, including structural reinforcing, necessary for Work specified in this Division.
 - 2. Do no cutting or patching without approval. Repair damage done by this cutting equal to original condition.
- D. Painting: Include surface preparation, priming and finish coating for pull and junction box covers.

3.3 TESTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Furnish all labor and test equipment required for testing specified in this Division.
- B. Test panels and branch circuits for grounds or shorts. Repair defective wiring as required.
- C. Test each individual circuit at panel for proper operation.
- D. Upon completion of Work, make final inspection, operate equipment under normal conditions, to satisfaction of Architect.
- E. At completion of Work, provide written certification that all systems are functioning properly without defects.
- F. Comply with Grounding System Test: Existing Test shows system complies with code requirements.

3.4 CLEANING AND PAINTING

- A. Properly prepare Work to be finish painted.
- B. Refinish damaged work supplied with final to stratification of Architect.
- C. After other Work is accomplished, clean exposed conduit, panels, equipment and leave in satisfactory condition.

3.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Refer to Section 260553 – Identification for Electrical Systems for equipment identification requirements.

3.6 VOLTAGE CHECK

- A. At completion of job, check voltage at several points of utilization on the system which has been installed under this Contract. During testing, energize all installed loads.
- B. Adjust taps on transformers to give proper voltage, which is 118 to 120 volts for 120-volt nominal systems and proportionately equivalent for higher voltage systems. If proper voltage cannot be obtained, inform the Architect.

3.7 POWER SYSTEM STUDY

A. General:

1. Short Circuit, Protective Device Evaluation, Arc Flash and Protective Device Coordination Studies shall be performed by the switchboard/switchgear manufacturer. Submit studies to the Architect prior to receiving final acceptance of distribution equipment Shop Drawings or prior to release of equipment for manufacture. If formal completion of studies may cause delay in equipment manufacture, acceptance from Architect may be obtained for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure the selection of device ratings and characteristics will be satisfactory.
2. Studies shall include all portions of electrical distribution system from primary of service transformers down to and including 480V and 208V distribution systems. Nominal system connections and those which result in maximum fault condition shall be adequately covered in the study.

B. Short Circuit Study:

1. Perform study with aid of digital computer program in accordance with ANSI C37.5, IEEE Standard 320 and IEEE Standard 141.
2. Include data on power source's short circuit contribution, resistance and reactance components of branch impedances, X/R ratios, base quantities selected and other source impedances.
3. Calculate short circuit momentary duty values and interrupting duty values on the basis of assumed three-phase bolted short circuits at each switchgear bus, switchboard, low voltage motor control center, distribution panelboard, pertinent branch circuit panel and other significant locations through the system. The short circuit tabulations shall include symmetrical fault currents and X/R ratios. For each fault location, list the total duty on the bus, as well as the individual contribution from each connected branch, with its respective X/R ratio.
4. Perform protective device evaluation study to determine adequacy of circuit breakers, molded case switches, and fuses by tabulating and comparing short circuit ratings of these devices with calculated fault currents. Apply appropriate multiplying factors based on system X/R ratios and protective device rating standards. Any problem areas or inadequacies in the equipment due to short circuit currents shall be promptly brought to the Architect's attention.

C. Arc Flash Hazard Analysis:

1. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE 1584 equations that are presented in NFPA 70E-2004, Annex D.
2. Perform study with the aid of digital computer program, SKM's System Analysis Power*Tools for Windows (PTW) or equal.
3. The flash protection boundary and the incident energy shall be calculated at all significant locations in the electrical distribution system (switchboards, switchgear, motor-control centers, panelboards, busway and splitters), for all voltage levels (12kV, 480V, 208V), where work could be performed on energized parts.
4. Safe working distances shall be based upon calculated arc flash boundary considering an incident energy of 1.2 cal/cm².
5. When appropriate, the short circuit calculations and the clearing times of the phase overcurrent devices will be retrieved from the short-circuit coordination study model. Ground overcurrent relays should not be taken into consideration when determining the clearing time when performing incident energy calculations.

6. The short circuit calculations and the corresponding incident energy calculations for multiple system scenarios must be compared and the greatest incident energy must be uniquely reported for each equipment location. Calculations must be performed to represent the maximum and minimum contributions of fault of fault current magnitude for all normal and emergency operating conditions. The minimum calculation will assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum and will assume a minimum motor contribution (all motors off). Conversely, the maximum calculation will assume a maximum contribution from the utility and will assume the maximum amount of motor to be operating. Calculations shall take into consideration the parallel operation of synchronous generators with the electric utility, where applicable.
 7. The incident energy calculations must consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations must be taken into account the changing current contributions, the as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators should be decremented as follows:
 - a. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond 3-5 cycles.
 - b. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators should be decayed to match the actual decrement of each as closely as possible (e.g. contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 per unit to 3 per unit after 10 cycles).
 8. For each equipment location with a separately enclosed main device (where there is adequate separation between the line side terminals of the main protective device and the work location), calculations for each incident energy and flash protection boundary shall include both the line and load side of the main breaker.
 9. When performing incident energy calculations on the line side of the main breaker (as required per above), the line side and the load side of the contributions must be included in the fault calculation.
 10. Mis-coordination must be checked amongst all devices with the branch containing the immediate protective device upstream of the calculation location and the calculation should utilize the fastest device to compute the incident energy for the corresponding location.
 11. Arc flash calculation shall be based on the actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Maximum clearing time will be capped at 2 seconds based on IEEE 1584-2002 section B.1.2. Where it is not physically possible to move outside of the flash protection boundary in less than 2 seconds during arc flash event, a maximum of clearing time based on the specific location shall be utilized.
- D. Coordination Study:
1. Perform study with the aid of a digital computer program, SKM Captor or equal.
 2. Include all system protective devices from primary switchgear relays feeding the building substations down to the branch panel circuit breakers.
 3. Plot device curves on log-log paper, grouping appropriate devices together.
 4. Study shall show selective coordination so that the device closest to the fault will trip before any other device trips. Recommend settings of devices to achieve this coordination.
- E. Ground Fault Study: Provide short circuit study which shall result in recommended settings for system ground fault devices. The settings shall allow coordinated settings so that the feeder devices will trip before the main device.

F. Study Report:

1. Summarize results of system study in a final report. Submit five bound copies of final report.
2. Include the following sections in the report:
 - a. Description, purpose, basis and scope of study and single line diagram of that portion of power system which is included within scope of study.
 - b. Tabulations of circuit breaker, fuse and other protective device ratings versus calculated short circuit duties and commentary regarding same.
 - c. Protective device time versus current coordination curves, tabulations or relay and circuit breaker trip settings, fuse selection and commentary regarding same.
 - d. Fault current calculations including a definition of terms and guide for interpretation of computer printout.
3. Protective Device Testing, Calibration and Adjustment: Equipment manufacturer shall provide the services of a qualified field engineer and necessary tools and equipment to test, calibrate and adjust the protective relays and circuit breaker trip devices as recommended in the power system study.

3.8 INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

A.

Contractor to develop Method of Procedure (MOP) with the shortest time frame for removing existing substations, installing new substations, testing and energizing. Contract to submit to SCCD a detailed MOP with tasks and time frames within 15 days after award of contract. SCCD to establish shutdown dates. Contractor shall stage substations outside of the fenced area on trench plate, prefab and temporary connect 12kV Switch to Transformer and Transformer to Distribution. Perform as much prefabrication as possible. A crane shall be staged the night prior to shut down. The crane will need to be capable to lift 14,700 pounds. A flatbed truck shall be stage prior to shutdown to coordinated placing existing substations directly onto trailers for offsite purposes.

B.

Transformer PCB Contamination and Offsite Removal:

Substation transformers are mineral oil-filled outdoor substation-type transformers. They have PCB levels that classify them as contaminated (PCB level greater than 50 parts per million). These transformers must be properly stickered with PCB levels, and will require qualified disposal when removed from service. The Scope of Work requires the replacement of Substation #1 and Substation #2 transformers. It will be the contractor responsibility for the safe removal of the existing transformers. At time of the crane removal to have a flatbed trailer available at the site to set transformer onto the trailer and to offsite from the campus the day of removal. Again it is the contractor responsibility to safely remove the transformers. It will be the contractor responsibility to contract for cleanup any PCB's that may spill during the transformers removal and transportation to a certified disposal site.

Documentation of certified disposal acceptance from a permitted and approved EPA site of the transformers shall be submitted to SCCD within 5 days of removal.

C.

Offsite removal of existing Substations excluding transformer:

The removal of existing Medium Voltage Metering, switch cabinets and 480V distribution cabinets with all components shall be removed from the site within 5 days.

D.

Temporary Power Requirement during electrical shutdown:

Contractor to coordinate rental generators and fuel for generators. Contractor shall be responsible for generator rental costs, and generator fuel costs.

The following building will require temporary power during the shutdown.

Building	Description	Substation	Breaker Amps	Tie Point	Temp Amps
1200	Music Drama	#1	800	Building Panel	400
1400	Student Center	#1	1000	Building Panel	400
600	Administration	#4	300	Sub#4	
100	Library	#4	800	Sub#4	
300	Science	#4	600	Sub#4	Sub#4
200	Child Care	#4	300	Sub#4	800
1700	Physical Ed	#3	600	Sub#3	
1700B	Physical Ed	#2		Building Panel	
2000	Central Plant	#3		Sub#3	Sub#3
2100	Swimming Pool	#3		Sub#3	800
2200	Swimming Pool	#3		Sub#3	
1900	Warehouse	#2		Building Panel	
1800A	Vocational	#2		Building Panel	200

E.

Substation #1 Security Fence Enclosure:

Contractor shall include in proposal an alternate price for removing existing fencing around Substation #1 and replacing fencing and gate. Alternate price for this work shall include detailed drawing for approval. The existing fence and gate with all associated components shall be removed from the site.

END OF SECTION 260500

SECTION 260513 - MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes medium voltage shielded power cables, sizes 1/0 through 2000 kcmil, related splices, terminations, and accessories for medium-voltage electrical distribution systems, 5 kV through 35 kV.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. NETA ATS: National Electrical Testing Association Acceptance Testing Specification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each size and type of cable indicated.
- B. Include data sheets for the following additional items:
 - 1. Splices and terminations.
 - 2. Separable connectors.
 - 3. Cable accessories.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Resumes of cable splicer(s).
- B. Material Certificates: For each cable and accessory type, signed by manufacturers.
- C. Cable pulling tension calculations and recorded values.
- D. Source quality-control test reports.
- E. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer: Engage a cable splicer, trained and certified by splice material manufacturer, to install, splice, and terminate medium-voltage cable. Cable splicer shall have a minimum of 2000 hours experience with terminating and installing medium voltage cable. Furnish satisfactory proof of such experience for each employee who splices or terminates the cables. Persons listed by the Contractor may be required to perform a dummy or practice splice and termination before being approved as a qualified installer of medium-voltage cables.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain cables and accessories through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with IEEE C2 and NFPA 70.
- E. Comply with ASTM B3 and B8.
- F. Comply with UL requirements.
- G. Comply with Cleveland Clinic Design Standards.
- H. PROJECT CONDITIONS
Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to SCCD facilities unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify SCCD no fewer than thirty days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without SCCD's permission.
 - 3. SCCD Lock-out/Tag-out procedures shall be used with Contractor controlled locks and tags.
 - 4. Comply with NFPA

70E. PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Cables:
 - a. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
 - b. Okonite Company (The).
 - c. Southwire Company.

2. Cable Splicing and Terminating Products and Accessories:
 - a. Raychem Corp.; Tyco International Ltd.
 - b. Thomas & Betts Corporation/Elastimold.
 - c. 3M; Electrical Products Division.

2.2 CABLES

- A. Cable Type: Single conductor, UL type MV105 approved for N.E.C. applications.
- B. Comply with UL 1072, AEIC CS 8, ICEA S-93-639/NEMA WC74, and ICEA S-97-682.
- C. Conductor: Annealed, soft drawn Copper.
- D. Conductor Stranding: Compact round, concentric lay, Class B.
- E. Conductor Insulation: Discharge free, no lead, Ethylene-Propylene Rubber (EPR), color contrasted with strand and insulation shields.
 1. Voltage Rating: 15 kV.
 2. Insulation Thickness: 133 percent insulation level.
- F. Strand Shielding: Black extruded semi-conducting thermoset copolymer applied directly over the conductor.
- G. Insulation Shield: Black extruded semiconducting thermoset copolymer applied directly over the insulation.
- H. Shielding: Copper tape, 5 mils thick, helically applied with 25% overlap, over semiconducting insulation shield.
- I. Cable Armor: Aluminum Interlocked Armor (AIA) applied over cable with overall PVC jacket
 1. Listings: cables shall be UL listed "For CT Use".
 2. Jacket shall be color coded for voltage identification.
- J. Cable Jacket: Chlorinated Polyethylene, CPE per ICEA and UL 1072.
- K. Identification: The following minimum legend shall be printed on the jacket and repeated at not more than two foot intervals.
 1. Manufacturer/plant no.
 2. Conductor size (awg or kcmil).
 3. CU.
 4. EPR.
 5. SHLD.
 6. Voltage (kV).
 7. Insulation level (133%).
 8. Insulation thickness (mils), MV-105.

2.3 SPLICE KITS

- A. Connectors and Splice Kits: Comply with IEEE 404; type as recommended by cable or splicing kit manufacturer for the application.
- B. Splicing Products: As recommended, in writing, by splicing kit manufacturer for specific sizes, ratings, and configurations of cable conductors. Include all components required for complete splice, with detailed instructions.
 - 1. Heat-shrink splicing kit of uniform, cross-section, polymeric construction with outer heat-shrink jacket.
 - 2. Pre-molded, cold-shrink-rubber, in-line splicing kit.

2.4 SOLID TERMINATIONS

- A. Multi-conductor Cable Sheath Seals: Type recommended by seal manufacturer for type of cable and installation conditions, including orientation.
 - 1. Compound-filled, cast-metal body, metal-clad cable terminator for metal-clad cable with external plastic jacket.
 - 2. Cold-shrink sheath seal kit with preformed sleeve openings sized for cable and insulated conductors.
 - 3. Heat-shrink sheath seal kit with phase- and ground-conductor re-jacketing tubes, cable-end sealing boot, and sealing plugs for unused ground-wire openings in boot.
- B. Shielded-Cable Terminations: Comply with the following classes of IEEE 48. Insulation class is equivalent to that of cable. Include shield ground strap for shielded cable terminations.
 - 1. Class 1 Terminations: Modular type, furnished as a kit, with stress-relief tube; multiple, molded-silicone rubber, insulator modules; shield ground strap; and compression-type connector.
 - 2. Class 1 Terminations: Heat-shrink type with heat-shrink inner stress control and outer non-tracking tubes; multiple, molded, non-tracking skirt modules; and compression-type connector.
 - 3. Class 2 Terminations, Indoors: Kit with stress-relief tube, non-tracking insulator tube, shield ground strap, and compression-type connector. Include silicone-rubber tape, cold-shrink-rubber sleeve, or heat-shrink plastic-sleeve moisture seal for end of insulation whether or not supplied with kits.
 - 4. Medium voltage cable terminations and splices: long barrel, 2-hole hydraulic crimp lugs.

2.5 SEPARABLE INSULATED CONNECTORS

- A. Description: Modular system, complying with IEEE 386, with disconnecting, single-pole, cable terminators and with matching, stationary, plug-in, dead-front terminals designed for cable voltage and for sealing against moisture.
- B. Terminations at Distribution Points: Modular type, consisting of terminators installed on cables and modular, dead-front, terminal junctions for interconnecting cables.

- C. Load-Break Cable Terminators: Elbow-type units with 200-A load make/break and continuous-current rating; coordinated with insulation diameter, conductor size, and material of cable being terminated. Include test point on terminator body that is capacitance coupled.
- D. Dead-Break Cable Terminators: Elbow-type unit with 600-A continuous-current rating; designed for de-energized disconnecting and connecting; coordinated with insulation diameter, conductor size, and material of cable being terminated. Include test point on terminator body that is capacitance coupled.
- E. Dead-Front Terminal Junctions: Modular bracket-mounted groups of dead-front stationary terminals that mate and match with above cable terminators. Two-, three-, or four-terminal units as indicated, with fully rated, insulated, watertight conductor connection between terminals and complete with grounding lug, manufacturer's standard accessory stands, stainless- steel mounting brackets, and attaching hardware.
 - 1. Protective Cap: Insulating, electrostatic-shielding, water-sealing cap with drain wire.
 - 2. Portable Feed-Through Accessory: Two-terminal, dead-front junction arranged for removable mounting on accessory stand of stationary terminal junction.
 - 3. Grounding Kit: Jumpered elbows, portable feed-through accessory units, protective caps, test rods suitable for concurrently grounding three phases of feeders, and carrying case.
 - 4. Standoff Insulator: Portable, single dead-front terminal for removable mounting on accessory stand of stationary terminal junction. Insulators suitable for fully insulated isolation of energized cable-elbow terminator.
- F. Tool Set: Shotgun hot stick with energized terminal indicator, and carrying case.
- G. Ground Bails: Heavy duty grounding bails shall be provided to accommodate portable grounding equipment.

2.6 ARC-PROOFING MATERIALS

- A. Tape for First Course on Metal Objects: Scotch 88, 10-mil- (250-micrometer-) thick, corrosion-protective, moisture-resistant, PVC pipe-wrapping tape.
- B. Arc-Proofing Tape: Scotch 77, fireproof tape, flexible, conformable, and intumescent to 0.3 inch (8 mm) thick, compatible with cable jacket.
- C. Self-fusing Silicon Tape: Scotch 70, high temperature, arc and track resistant tape composed of self-fusing, inorganic silicone rubber.
- D. Glass-Cloth Tape: Scotch 69, Pressure-sensitive adhesive type, 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test and inspect cables according to ICEA S-97-682 before shipping.
- B. Test strand-filled cables for water-penetration resistance according to ICEA T-31-610, using a test pressure of 5 psig (35 kPa).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Minimum cable size shall be #1/0 awg.
- B. Install cables according to IEEE 576.
- C. Pull Conductors: Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values for single or multi-conductor cables.
 - 1. A strand dynamometer/tension meter shall be used during the cable installation, readings shall be recorded and a report submitted for each cable pull.
 - 2. Where necessary, use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant that will not deteriorate conductor or insulation.
 - 3. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave cable grips that will not damage cables and raceways. Do not use rope hitches for pulling attachment to cable.
 - 4. Provide cable lengths with liberal allowances of slack for terminations.
 - 5. Cable ends shall be moisture proofed at all times until terminations are installed.
- D. Install exposed cables in tunnels in suitable cable trays, cables shall be secured with UL listed tie wrap materials.
- E. Install underground cables in Sch. 40 PVC conduits in concrete encased ductbanks, comply with Section 260543.
- F. In buildings and at road crossings, install cables in Rigid Galvanized Conduit (Heavy-wall).
- G. Provide an insulated, stranded copper ground conductor in each conduit with phase conductors.
- H. Medium voltage cables shall not be direct buried.
- I. Install permanent markers at ends of cable runs, changes in direction, and splices.
- J. Install "buried-cable" detectable, warning tape above ductbanks. Comply with Sections 260543 and 260553.
- K. Outdoor splices and terminations shall be performed in dry conditions only.
- L. In manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, junction boxes, and cable vaults, train cables around walls by the longest route from entry to exit and support cables with suitable UL listed non-metallic racks, located at intervals adequate to prevent sag.
- M. Pull all cables in continuous lengths, splices shall be avoided unless necessitated by the length of the run. Locations of all splices shall be approved by the Facilities Engineering representative in writing.
- N. Install separable insulated-connector components as follows:
 - 1. Protective Cap: At each terminal junction, with one on each terminal to which no feeder is indicated to be connected.

2. Portable Feed-Through Accessory: Three.
 3. Standoff Insulator: Three.
- O. Arc Proofing: Unless otherwise indicated, arc proof medium-voltage cable at locations not protected by conduit, cable tray, or termination materials such as transformers, switchgear, and manholes. In addition to arc-proofing tape manufacturer's written instructions, apply arc proofing as follows:
1. Clean cable sheath.
 2. Wrap metallic cable components with 10-mil (250-micrometer) pipe-wrapping tape.
 3. Smooth surface contours with electrical insulation putty.
 4. Apply arc-proofing tape in one half-lapped layer with coated side toward cable.
 5. Band arc-proofing tape with 1-inch- (25-mm-) wide bands of half-lapped, adhesive, glass-cloth tape 2 inches (50 mm) O.C.
- P. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.
1. All penetrations shall be under constant visual surveillance until firestopping is applied unless an approved "ILSM" is in place for each location.
 2. Products: Specified Technologies, Inc.
- Q. Ground shields of shielded cable at terminations, splices, and separable insulated connectors. Ground metal bodies of terminators, splices, cable and separable insulated-connector fittings, and hardware.
- R. Identify cables according to Division 26 Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
1. Identify individual phases at termination points.
 2. In manholes, cables shall be identified where cables enter and leave the manhole. Identify circuit number and voltage.
 3. Use embossed brass tags tie wrapped to cable.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 2. Before medium-voltage cables and terminations electrical circuitry has been connected to busses or switchgear and energized, test for compliance with requirements, including but not limited to **DC high potential testing according to IEEE 400 and insulation resistance testing. Testing reports can be requested from Manufacturer.**
 3. Provide test reports prior to energizing circuits.
- B. Remove and replace non-compliant cable or terminations and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 260513

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL

SYSTEMS PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Grounding systems and equipment.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Informational Submittals: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:
 - 1. Test wells.
 - 2. Ground rods.
 - 3. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.
- B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
 - 1. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at test wells and grounding connections for separately derived systems based on NFPA 70B.
 - a. Tests shall determine if ground-resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if values do not.
 - b. Include recommended testing intervals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.
- D. Comply with NFPA 99.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- A. Insulated Conductors: Tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V with green colored insulation, UL 44 or UL 83 listed, unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Bare Copper Conductors:
 - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
 - 2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
 - 3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
 - 4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
 - 5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
 - 6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
 - 7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

2.2 CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, pressure type with at least two bolts.
 - 1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.
- D. Bus-bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solder-less compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m) in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

- A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned-copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.
 - 1. Bury at least 24 inches (600 mm) below grade.
- C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
 - 1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
 - 2. Underground Connections: Exothermic welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
 - 4. Connections to Structural Steel: Exothermic welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.
- B. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install ground rods and ground ring around the pad as shown on plans, if required. Ground pad-mounted equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with substations by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Install tinned- copper conductor not less than No. 2/0 for ground ring and for taps to equipment grounding terminals. Bury ground ring not less than 12 inches (300 mm) from the foundation.

3.3 UTILITY GROUNDING

- A. Provide grounding and bonding at Utility Company's metering equipment in accordance with Utility Company's requirements.

3.4 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
 - 1. Conduit shall not be used as the ground conductor.
 - 2. Metal GRC conduit may be used as the additional means of grounding where the raceway system qualifies as a grounding conductor in accordance with NEC 250.118.

- B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:
 - 1. Feeders and branch circuits.
 - 2. Lighting circuits.
 - 3. Receptacle circuits.
 - 4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
 - 5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
 - 6. Flexible raceway runs.
 - 7. Armored cable runs.
 - 8. Computer and Rack-Mounted Electronic Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from equipment-area power panels and power-distribution units.

- C. Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service unless otherwise indicated.

- D. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply circuit raceway with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service unless otherwise indicated.

- E. Outdoor metallic fences around electrical equipment shall be grounded.

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
 - 1. Where ground conductors are subject to physical damage, install in raceway.

- B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system, if Lightning Protection is required. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.

- C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 12 inches (100 mm) below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.

- D. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Division 26 Section "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems," and shall be at least 12 inches (300 mm) deep, with cover.
 - 1. Test Wells: Install at least one test well for each service unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.
- E. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
 - 1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
 - 2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
 - 3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

3.6 LABELING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems" Article for instruction signs. The label or its text shall be green.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
 - a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
 - b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.
 - 4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.
- B. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.
- D. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:
 - 1. Substations and Pad-Mounted Equipment: 5 ohms.
- E. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Engineer promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL

SYSTEMS PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" for products and installation requirements necessary for compliance with seismic criteria.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.
- B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
- C. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Steel slotted support systems.
 - 2. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.

- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:
 - 1. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
 - 2. Nonmetallic slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
 - 3. Equipment supports.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Welding certificates.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- B. All products shall be UL labeled for their intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements.
- B. Coordinate installation of equipment supports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - b. ERICO International Corporation.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - d. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - 2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 - 5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

- B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with 9/16-inch- (14-mm-) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c., in at least 1 surface.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2. Fittings and Accessories: Products of channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.
 - 3. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as channels and angles, except metal items may be stainless steel.
 - 4. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.
- C. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
 - 1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened Portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - 3) Hilti Inc.
 - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 - 3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
 - 4. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps or single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).
- C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
 - 1. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
- D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A-780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260543 - UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Conduit, ducts, and duct accessories for direct-buried and concrete-encased duct banks, and in single duct runs.
 - 2. Handholes and boxes.
 - 3. Manholes.

1.3 DEFINITION

- A. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Duct-bank materials, including separators and miscellaneous components.
 - 2. Ducts and conduits and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
 - 3. Accessories for manholes, handholes, boxes, and other utility structures.
 - 4. Warning tape.
- A. Shop Drawings for Precast or Factory-Fabricated Underground Utility Structures: Shop drawings shall be sealed by a Professional Engineer. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, attachments to other work, and accessories, including the following:
 - 1. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
 - 2. Reinforcement details.
 - 3. Frame and cover design and manhole frame support rings.
 - 4. Ladder details.
 - 5. Grounding details.
 - 6. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, pulling-in and lifting irons, and sumps.
 - 7. Joint details.

- B. Shop Drawings for Factory-Fabricated Handholes and Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete: Include dimensioned plans, sections, and elevations, and fabrication and installation details, including the following:
 - 1. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
 - 2. Cover design.
 - 3. Grounding details.
 - 4. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Duct-Bank Coordination Drawings: Show duct profiles and coordination with other utilities and underground structures.
 - 1. Include plans and sections, drawn to scale, and show bends and locations of expansion fittings.
- B. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete manholes and handholes as required by ASTM C 858.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All products shall be UL labeled for their intended use.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver ducts to Project site with ends capped. Store nonmetallic ducts with supports to prevent bending, warping, and deforming.
- B. Lift and support precast concrete units only at designated lifting or supporting points.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of ducts, manholes, handholes, and boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in the field.
- B. Coordinate elevations of ducts and duct-bank entrances into manholes, handholes, and boxes with final locations and profiles of ducts and duct banks as determined by coordination with other utilities, underground obstructions, and surface features. Revise locations and elevations from those indicated as required to suit field conditions and to ensure that duct runs drain to manholes and handholes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Galvanized. Comply with ANSI C80.1.
- B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC, UL 651, with matching fittings by same manufacturer as the conduit, complying with NEMA TC 3 and UL 514B.

2.2 NONMETALLIC DUCTS AND DUCT ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, products of all manufacturers are acceptable provided they are sunlight resistant and UL listed for the intended installation. Conduit and fittings shall be provided from the same manufacturer whenever possible.
- B. Duct Accessories:
 - 1. Duct Separators: Factory-fabricated rigid PVC interlocking spacers, sized for type and sizes of ducts with which used, and selected to provide minimum duct spacings indicated while supporting ducts during concreting or backfilling.
 - 2. Warning Tape: Underground-line warning tape specified in Division 26 Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.3 HANDHOLES AND BOXES

- A. Description: Comply with SCTE 77.
 - 1. Color: Gray.
 - 2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have open bottom, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
 - 4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
 - 5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, as indicated for each service.
 - 6. Direct-Buried Wiring Entrance Provisions: Knockouts equipped with insulated bushings or end-bell fittings, selected to suit box material, sized for wiring indicated, and arranged for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
 - 7. Duct Entrance Provisions: Duct-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
 - 8. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long (300 mm wide by 600 mm long) and larger shall have factory-installed inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons.
- B. Polymer Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with a polymer resin, and reinforced with steel or fiberglass or a combination of the two.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Armorcast Products Company.
 - b. Highline Products
 - c. Quazite, Hubbell Power Systems.

2.4 PRECAST MANHOLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Lindsey Concrete Products.
 - 2. Oldcastle Precast, Inc.

- B. Comply with ASTM C 858, with structural design loading as specified in Part 3 "Underground Enclosure Application" Article and with interlocking mating sections, complete with accessories, hardware, and features.
 - 1. Windows: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts and duct banks plus an additional 12 inches (300 mm) vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.
 - a. Windows shall be located no less than 6 inches (150 mm) from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or roofs of manholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
 - b. Window opening shall have cast-in-place, welded wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct banks.
 - c. Window openings shall be framed with at least two additional No. 4 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.
- C. Concrete Knockout Panels: 1-1/2 to 2 inches (38 to 50 mm) thick, for future conduit entrance and sleeve for ground rod.
- D. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at the installation location with the ground-water level at grade.

2.5 UTILITY STRUCTURE ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Bilco Company (The).
 - 2. Underground Devices, Inc.
- B. Manhole Frames, Covers, and Chimney Components: Comply with structural design loading specified for manhole.
 - 1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof, gray cast iron complying with ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30B with milled cover-to-frame bearing surfaces; diameter, 29 inches (737 mm).
 - a. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
 - b. Special Covers: Recess in face of cover designed to accept finish material in paved areas.
 - c. Covers shall have locking provisions.
 - 2. Cover Legend: Cast in. Selected to suit system.
 - a. Legend: "ELECTRIC-LV" for duct systems with power wires and cables for systems operating at 600 V and less.
 - b. Legend: "ELECTRIC-HV" for duct systems with medium-voltage cables.
 - c. Legend: "SIGNAL" for communications, data, and telephone duct systems.

3. Manhole Chimney Components: Precast concrete rings with dimensions matched to those of roof opening.
 - a. Mortar for Chimney Ring and Frame and Cover Joints: Comply with ASTM C 270, Type M, except for quantities less than 2.0 cu. ft. (60 L) where packaged mix complying with ASTM C 387, Type M, may be used.
- C. Manhole Sump Frame and Grate: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30B, gray cast iron.
- D. Pulling Eyes in Concrete Walls: Eyebolt with reinforcing-bar fastening insert, 2-inch- (50- mm-) diameter eye, and 1-by-4-inch (25-by-100-mm) bolt.
 1. Working Load Embedded in 6-Inch (150-mm), 4000-psi (27.6-MPa) Concrete: 13,000- lbf (58-kN) minimum tension.
- E. Pulling-In and Lifting Irons in Concrete Floors: 7/8-inch- (22-mm-) diameter, hot-dip galvanized, bent steel rod; stress relieved after forming; and fastened to reinforcing rod. Exposed triangular opening.
 1. Ultimate Yield Strength: 40,000-lbf (180-kN) shear and 60,000-lbf (270-kN) tension.
- F. Bolting Inserts for Concrete Utility Structure Cable Racks and Other Attachments: Flared, threaded inserts of noncorrosive, chemical-resistant, nonconductive thermoplastic material; 1/2-inch (13-mm) ID by 2-3/4 inches (69 mm) deep, flared to 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) minimum at base.
 1. Tested Ultimate Pullout Strength: 12,000 lbf (53 kN) minimum.
- G. Cable Rack Assembly: Nonmetallic. Components fabricated from nonconductive, fiberglass-reinforced polymer.
 1. Stanchions: Nominal 36 inches (900 mm) high by 4 inches (100 mm) wide, with minimum of 9 holes for arm attachment.
 2. Arms: Arranged for secure, drop-in attachment in horizontal position at any location on cable stanchions, and capable of being locked in position. Arms shall be available in lengths ranging from 3 inches (75 mm) with 450-lb (204-kg) minimum capacity to 20 inches (508 mm) with 250-lb (114-kg) minimum capacity. Top of arm shall be nominally 4 inches (100 mm) wide, and arm shall have slots along full length for cable ties.
- H. Duct-Sealing Compound: Non-hardening, safe for contact with human skin, not deleterious to cable insulation, and workable at temperatures as low as 35 deg F (2 deg C). Capable of withstanding temperature of 300 deg F (150 deg C) without slump and adhering to clean surfaces of plastic ducts, metallic conduits, conduit coatings, concrete, masonry, lead, cable sheaths, cable jackets, insulation materials, and common metals.
- I. Fixed Manhole Ladders: Arranged for attachment to roof or wall and floor of manhole. Ladder and mounting brackets and braces shall be fabricated from hot-dip galvanized steel.
- J. Cover Hooks: Heavy duty, designed for lifts 60 lbf (270 N). Two required.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test and inspect precast concrete utility structures according to ASTM C 1037.
- B. Non-concrete Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of manholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.
 - 1. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or the manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
 - 2. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UNDERGROUND DUCT APPLICATION

- A. Minimum conduit/duct size for underground installations shall be one inch.
- B. Ducts for Electrical Cables over 600 V: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40 PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Ducts for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40 PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Ducts for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40 PVC, in direct-buried duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Ducts for Electrical Branch Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40 PVC, in direct-buried duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Underground Ducts for Telephone, Communications, or Data Utility Service Cables: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40 PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Underground Ducts Crossing Paved Paths, Walks, Driveways and Roadways: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40 PVC, encased in reinforced concrete.
- H. A nylon pull cord shall be installed and tied off in each duct, including spares. The nylon pull cord shall have a minimum tensile strength of 200 pounds.

3.2 UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE APPLICATION

- A. Handholes and Boxes for 600 V and Less, Including Telephone, Communications, and Data Wiring:
 - 1. Units in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths: Precast concrete. AASHTO HB 17, H-20 structural load rating.
 - 2. Units in Driveway, Parking Lot, and Off-Roadway Locations, Subject to Occasional, Non-deliberate Loading by Heavy Vehicles: Precast concrete, AASHTO HB 17, H-20; Polymer concrete, SCTE 77, Tier 15 structural load rating.
 - 3. Units in Sidewalk and Similar Applications with a Safety Factor for Non-deliberate Loading by Vehicles: Precast concrete, AASHTO HB 17, H-10, Polymer concrete units, SCTE 77, Tier 8 structural load rating.

- B. Manholes: Precast concrete.
 - 1. Units Located in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths by Heavy or Medium Vehicles: H-20 structural load rating according to AASHTO HB 17.
 - 2. Units Not Located in Deliberate Traffic Paths by Heavy or Medium Vehicles: H-10 load rating according to AASHTO HB 17.

3.3 EARTHWORK

- A. Excavation and Backfill: Do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.
- B. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation and reestablish original grades, unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.
- C. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary top-soiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching.
- D. Cut and patch existing pavement in the path of underground ducts and utility structures. Restore to original condition.

3.4 DUCT INSTALLATION

- A. Slope: Pitch ducts a minimum slope of 1:300 down toward manholes and handholes and away from buildings and equipment. Slope ducts from a high point in runs between two manholes to drain in both directions.
 - 1. Water intrusion into buildings through ducts is not acceptable.
 - 2. This Contractor shall be fully responsible for corrective action necessary to insure water infiltration is eliminated.
- B. Curves and Bends: Use 5-degree angle couplings for small changes in direction. Use manufactured long sweep bends with a minimum radius of 48 inches both horizontally and vertically, at other locations, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Joints: Use solvent-cemented joints in ducts and fittings and make watertight according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent ducts do not lie in same plane.
- D. Duct Entrances to Manholes and Polymer Concrete Handholes: Use end bells, spaced approximately 10 inches (250 mm) O.C. for 5-inch (125-mm) ducts, and vary proportionately for other duct sizes.
 - 1. Begin change from regular spacing to end-bell spacing 10 feet (3 m) from the end bell without reducing duct line slope and without forming a trap in the line.
 - 2. Direct-Buried Duct Banks: Install an expansion and deflection fitting in each conduit in the area of disturbed earth adjacent to manhole or handhole.
 - 3. Grout end bells into structure walls from both sides to provide watertight entrances.

- E. **Building Wall Penetrations:** Make a transition from underground duct to rigid steel conduit at least 10 feet (3 m) outside the building wall without reducing duct line slope away from the building, and without forming a trap in the line. Use fittings manufactured for duct-to-conduit transition. Install conduit penetrations of building walls as specified in Division 26 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."
- F. **Sealing:** Provide temporary closure at terminations of ducts that have cables pulled. Seal spare ducts at terminations. Use sealing compound and plugs to withstand at least 15-psig (1.03-MPa) hydrostatic pressure.
- G. **Concrete-Encased Ducts:** Support ducts on duct separators.
 - 1. **Separator Installation:** Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than 5 spacers per 20 feet (6 m) of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent floating during concreting. Stagger separators approximately 6 inches (150 mm) between tiers. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
 - 2. **Concrete:** 3000 psi (20 kPa), 28-day strength.
 - 3. **Concreting Sequence:** Place each run of concrete envelope between manholes or other terminations in one continuous operation.
 - a. Start at one end and finish at the other, allowing for expansion and contraction of ducts as their temperature changes during and after the concrete placement. Use expansion fittings installed according to manufacturer's written recommendations, or use other specific measures to prevent expansion-contraction damage.
 - b. If more than one concrete placement is necessary, terminate each in a vertical plane and install 3/4-inch (19-mm) reinforcing rod dowels extending 18 inches (450 mm) into concrete on both sides of joint near corners of envelope.
 - 4. **Placing Concrete:** Spade concrete carefully during pours to prevent voids under and between conduits and at exterior surface of envelope. Do not allow a heavy mass of concrete to fall directly onto ducts. Use a plank to direct concrete down sides of bank assembly to trench bottom. Allow concrete to flow to center of bank and rise up in middle, uniformly filling all open spaces. Do not use power-driven agitating equipment unless specifically designed for duct-bank application. Red dye shall be added to the top of the concrete during the placement.
 - 5. **Reinforcement:** Reinforce concrete-encased duct banks where they cross disturbed earth, road crossings and where indicated. Arrange reinforcing rods and ties without forming conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
 - 6. **Forms:** Use walls of trench to form side walls of duct bank where soil is self-supporting and concrete envelope can be placed without soil inclusions; otherwise, use forms.
 - 7. **Minimum Space between Ducts:** 3 inches (75 mm) between ducts and exterior envelope wall, 2 inches (50 mm) between ducts for like services, and 12 inches (300 mm) between power and signal ducts.
 - 8. **Depth:** Install top of duct bank at 36 inches (900 mm) below finished grade unless otherwise indicated.

9. Stub-Ups: Use manufactured PVC elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor, unless otherwise indicated for circuit conductors smaller than No. 1/0 AWG and under 600 volts. Extend concrete encasement throughout the length of the elbow.
10. Stub-Ups: Use manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor for all circuit conductors over 600 volts and circuits under 600 volts with conductor size No. 1/0 AWG or larger.
 - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete.
 - b. Stub-Ups to Equipment: For equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
11. Warning Tape: Comply with Section 260553. Bury detectable warning tape approximately 18 inches (450 mm) above all concrete-encased ducts and duct banks. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches (75 mm) of the centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch (300-mm) increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches (450 mm). Space additional tapes 12 inches (300 mm) apart, horizontally.

H. Direct-Buried Duct Banks:

1. Support ducts on duct separators coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
2. Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than 5 spacers per 20 feet (6 m) of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent displacement during backfill and yet permit linear duct movement due to expansion and contraction as temperature changes. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inches (150 mm) between tiers.
3. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct bank. Prepare trench bottoms as specified for pipes less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.
4. Install backfill as specified.
5. After installing first tier of ducts, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point and work toward end of duct run, leaving ducts at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Repeat procedure after placing each tier. After placing last tier, hand-place backfill to 4 inches (100 mm) over ducts and hand tamp. Firmly tamp backfill around ducts to provide maximum supporting strength. Use hand tamper only. After placing controlled backfill over final tier, make final duct connections at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction.
6. Install ducts with a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) between ducts for like services and 12 inches (300 mm) between power and signal ducts.
7. Depth: Install top of duct bank at 36 inches (900 mm) below finished grade, unless otherwise indicated.
8. Set elevation of bottom of duct bank below the frost line.

9. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor, unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout the length of the elbow.
10. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.
 - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete.
 - b. For equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
11. Warning Tapes: Comply with Section 260553. Bury detectable warning tape approximately 18 inches (450 mm) above all duct banks. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches (75 mm) of the centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch (300-mm) increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches (450 mm). Space additional tapes 12 inches (300 mm) apart, horizontally.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND BOXES

A. Precast Concrete Handhole and Manhole Installation:

1. Comply with ASTM C 891, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install unit level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.
3. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1-inch (25-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

B. Elevations:

1. Manhole Roof: Install with rooftop at least 18 inches (450 mm) below finished grade.
2. Manhole Frame: In paved areas and traffic-ways, set frames flush with finished grade. Set other manhole frames 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.
3. Handhole Covers: In paved areas and traffic-ways, set surface flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.
4. Where indicated, cast handhole cover frame integrally with handhole structure.

C. Drainage: Install drains in bottom of manholes where indicated. Coordinate with drainage provisions indicated.

D. Manhole Access: Circular opening in manhole roof; sized to match cover size.

1. Manholes with Fixed Ladders: Offset access opening from manhole centerlines to align with ladder.
2. Install chimney, constructed of precast concrete collars and rings to support frame and cover and to connect cover with manhole roof opening. Provide moisture-tight masonry joints and waterproof grouting for cast-iron frame to chimney.

- E. **Waterproofing:** Apply waterproofing to exterior surfaces of manholes and handholes after concrete has cured at least three days. Waterproofing materials and installation are specified in Division 07. After ducts have been connected and grouted, and before backfilling, waterproof joints and connections and touch up abrasions and scars. Waterproof exterior of manhole chimneys after mortar has cured at least three days. Joint between manhole and chimney shall be sealed with a flexible epoxy or EPDM rubber seal.
- F. **Hardware:** Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, and cable arms as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated.
- G. **Fixed Manhole Ladders:** Arrange to provide for safe entry with maximum clearance from cables and other items in manholes.
- H. **Field-Installed Bolting Anchors in Manholes and Concrete Handholes:** Do not drill deeper than 3-7/8 inches (98 mm) for manholes and 2 inches (50 mm) for handholes, for anchor bolts installed in the field. Use a minimum of two anchors for each cable stanchion.
- I. **Warning Sign:** Install "Confined Space Hazard" warning sign on the inside surface of each manhole cover.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND BOXES

- A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use box extension if required to match depths of ducts, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch (12.7-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.
- C. **Elevation:** In paved areas and traffic-ways, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.
- D. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in the enclosure.
- E. Field-cut openings for ducts and conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.
- F. For enclosures installed in asphalt paving and concrete and subject to occasional, non-deliberate, heavy-vehicle loading, form and pour a concrete ring encircling, and in contact with, enclosure and with top surface screeded to top of box cover frame. Bottom of ring shall rest on compacted earth.
 - 1. **Concrete:** 3000 psi (20 kPa), 28-day strength, complying with Division 03 Concrete Sections with a troweled finish.
 - 2. **Dimensions:** 10 inches wide by 12 inches deep (250 mm wide by 300 mm deep).

3.7 GROUNDING

- A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground ducts and utility structures.
 - 2. Pull aluminum or wood test mandrel through duct to prove joint integrity and test for out- of-round duct. Provide mandrel equal to 80 percent fill of duct. If obstructions are indicated, remove obstructions and retest.
 - 3. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

3.9 CLEANING

- A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of ducts. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.
- B. Clean internal surfaces of manholes, including sump. Remove foreign material.

END OF SECTION 260543

SECTION 260548 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Isolation pads.
 - 2. Spring isolators.
 - 3. Restrained spring isolators.
 - 4. Channel support systems.
 - 5. Restraint cables.
 - 6. Hanger rod stiffeners.
 - 7. Anchorage bushings and washers.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for commonly used electrical supports and installation requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. The IBC: International Building Code.
- B. ICC-ES: ICC-Evaluation Service.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Seismic-Restraint Loading:**
 - 1. **Site Class as Defined in the IBC: Per California Building Code (CBC).**
 - 2. **Assigned Seismic Use Group or Building Category as Defined in the IBC:**
 - a. **Component Importance Factor: Per CBC.**
 - b. **Component Response Modification Factor: Per CBC.**
 - c. **Component Amplification Factor: Per CBC.**

3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods 0.2 Second
4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-Second Period: Per CBC.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
2. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.
 - a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
3. Restrained-Isolation Devices: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For vibration isolation and seismic-restraint details indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operation, seismic forces required to select vibration isolators and seismic restraints.
 - a. Coordinate design calculations with wind-load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Division 26 Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
2. Indicate materials and dimensions and identify hardware, including attachment and anchorage devices.
3. Field-fabricated supports.
4. Seismic-Restraint Details:
 - a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
 - b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacing. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events.
 - c. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for electrical components with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.
- B. Qualification Data.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.
- B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- C. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis and shall bear anchorage preapproval by ICC-ES, or preapproval by another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer or the equipment manufacturer.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Isolation Technology, Inc.
 - 2. Kinetics Noise Control.
 - 3. Vibration Isolation.
- B. Pads: Arrange in single or multiple layers of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized-steel baseplates, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.
 - 1. Resilient Material: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.

- C. Spring Isolators: Freestanding, laterally stable, open-spring isolators.
 - 1. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 2. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - 3. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
 - 4. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - 5. Baseplates: Factory drilled for bolting to structure and bonded to 1/4-inch- (6-mm-) thick, rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside. Baseplates shall limit floor load to 500 psig (3447 kPa).
 - 6. Top Plate and Adjustment Bolt: Threaded top plate with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.

- D. Restrained Spring Isolators: Freestanding, steel, open-spring isolators with seismic or limit-stop restraint.
 - 1. Housing: Steel with resilient vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to weight being removed; factory-drilled baseplate bonded to 1/4-inch- (6-mm-) thick, neoprene or rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside; and adjustable equipment mounting and leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.
 - 2. Restraint: Seismic or limit-stop as required for equipment and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - 5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
 - 6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

2.2 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - 3. Vibration Isolation.

- B. General Requirements for Restraint Components: Rated strengths, features, and application requirements shall be as defined in reports by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least four times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected.

- C. Channel Support System: MFMA-3, shop- or field-fabricated support assembly made of slotted steel channels with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; and rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

- D. Restraint Cables: ASTM A 603 galvanized-steel cables with end connections made of steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivels, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; and with a minimum of two clamping bolts for cable engagement.
- E. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube to hanger rod. Do not weld stiffeners to rods.
- F. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchors and studs.
- G. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices.
- H. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.
- I. Mechanical Anchor: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchors with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Minimum length of eight times diameter.
- J. Adhesive Anchor: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing polyvinyl or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

2.3 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and tested equipment before shipping.
 - 1. Powder coating on springs and housings.
 - 2. All hardware shall be galvanized. Hot-dip galvanized metal components for exterior use.
 - 3. Baked enamel or powder coat for metal components on isolators for interior use.
 - 4. Color-code or otherwise mark vibration isolation and seismic-control devices to indicate capacity range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

- A. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Secure raceways and cables to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Hanger Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.
- C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment and Hanger Restraints:
 - 1. Install restrained isolators on electrical equipment.
 - 2. Install resilient, bolt-isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).
 - 3. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction providing required submittals for component.
- B. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.
- C. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

D. Drilled-in Anchors:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Locate and avoid pre-stressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

- A. Install flexible connections in runs of raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where they terminate with connection to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting them as they approach equipment.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Schedule test with SCCD, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless post-connection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.
3. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.
4. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
5. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
6. Measure isolator restraint clearance.
7. Measure isolator deflection.
8. Verify snubber minimum clearances.
9. If a device fails test, modify all installations of same type and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.

- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust isolators after isolated equipment is at operating weight.
- B. Adjust limit stops on restrained spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.
- C. Adjust active height of spring isolators.
- D. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

END OF SECTION 260548

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Identification for raceways.
 - 2. Identification of power and control cables.
 - 3. Identification for conductors.
 - 4. Underground-line warning tape.
 - 5. Warning labels and signs.
 - 6. Instruction signs.
 - 7. Equipment identification labels.
 - 8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with NFPA 99.
- D. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- E. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.
- F. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.
- B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at more than 600 V:
 - 1. Black letters on an orange field.
 - 2. Legend: "DANGER CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3-inch-(75-mm-) high letters.
- C. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less and conduits larger than two inches:
 - 1. Black letters on a white field.
 - 2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.
- D. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- E. Snap-Around Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less and conduits larger than two inches: Slit, pre-tensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- F. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less and conduits two inches and less:
 - 1. Factory applied color finish, comply with Section 260533.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
- B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- C. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
 - 1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tapes not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide.

- B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- C. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
- D. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.015 inch (0.38 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
 - 1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.4 FLOOR MARKING TAPE

- A. 2-inch- (50-mm-) wide, 5-mil (0.125-mm) pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with black and white stripes and clear vinyl overlay.

2.5 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

- A. Tape:
 - 1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
 - 2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
 - 3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.
 - 4. Detectable three-layer laminate, consisting of a printed pigmented polyolefin film, a solid aluminum-foil core, and a clear protective film that allows inspection of the continuity of the conductive core, bright-colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
 - 5. Overall Thickness: 5 mils (0.125 mm).
 - 6. Foil Core Thickness: 0.35 mils (0.00889 mm).
 - 7. Weight: 28 lb/1000 sq. ft. (13.7 kg/100 sq. m).
 - 8. 3-Inch (75-mm) Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 70 lbf (311.3 N), and 4600 psi (31.7 MPa).
- B. Color and Printing:
 - 1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
 - 2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: **ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE.**
 - 3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: **TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE.**

2.6 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches (180 by 250 mm).

C. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs:

1. Weather-resistant, non-fading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch (1-mm) galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches (250 by 360 mm).

D. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 48 INCHES (1220 MM)."
3. Flash Protection Field Marking: All panelboards, switchgear, switchboards, panelboards motor control centers, motor control panels and electrical control panels shall be provided with a black on yellow warning sign per ANSI Z535.4 and ISO 3864. The sign shall read: "DANGER! ARC FLASH and SHOCK HAZARD. FOLLOW ALL REQUIREMENTS IN NFPA70E FOR SAFE WORK PRACTICES and PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT." The sign shall be prominently mounted on the front of the equipment and readily visible. If the equipment has multiple removable front covers, a sign shall be mounted on each cover. For flush mounted panelboards in finished spaces, the sign shall be mounted on the inside of the door or inside cover. Manufacturers' standard labels are not acceptable.

2.7 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches (129 sq. cm) and 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

B. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm). Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.8 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES

A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Nameplate: Minimum letter height shall be 1/2 inch (13 mm). Refer to Drawings for Nameplate Detail.

- B. Fasteners for nameplates: stainless steel screws that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure, adhesive labels shall not be used.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).
- B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- B. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finishwork.
- C. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- D. Attach signs and plastic labels with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
- E. System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways Larger than Two Inches: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle conduit. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 30-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and within six inches of pull or junction boxes.
- F. System Identification Labels for Raceways carrying circuits above 600V: Locate labels at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 30-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and within six inches of pull or junction boxes.
- G. System Identification Labels for Raceways carrying circuits 600V and less: Locate labels at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 30-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and within six inches of pull or junction boxes.
- H. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 18 inches overall. Comply with Section 260543.
- I. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Accessible Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend, system voltage, and panel/circuit number. System legends shall comply with Section 260533 – 3.5.D.
1. Normal power.
 2. Critical branch power.
 3. Life safety power.
 4. Equipment branch power.
 5. UPS.
- B. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: .For conductors in vaults pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.
1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
 - a. Color shall be factory applied.
 - b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - 1) Phase A: Black.
 - 2) Phase B: Red.
 - 3) Phase C: Blue.
 - c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
 - 1) Phase A: Brown.
 - 2) Phase B: Orange.
 - 3) Phase C: Yellow.
 - d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches (150 mm) from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.
 - e. For new work in existing buildings, the existing identification method shall be used for new conductors provided it meets all requirements of this Section and the NEC.
- C. Install instructional sign including the color code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.
- D. Emergency Sources: A sign shall be placed at the service entrance equipment indicating the type and location of on-site emergency power sources per NEC Art. 700.
- E. Elevator Disconnects: Provide “Fed From” signs indicating the location of the supply side for each elevator power source.
- F. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source.

- G. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.
 - 1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
 - 2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
 - 3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

- H. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.
 - 1. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

- I. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

- J. Warning Labels for Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Baked- enamel warning signs or Metal-backed, butyrate warning signs.
 - 1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
 - 2. Identify system voltage.
 - 3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
 - 4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Power transfer switches.
 - b. Controls with external control power connections.
 - c. Other equipment as indicated on the Drawings.

- K. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

- L. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- (10-mm-) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer and load shedding.

- M. Equipment Identification Nameplates: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation nameplate that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply nameplates to Switchgears, Switchboards, Distribution Panels, Panelboards, Motor Control Centers, Transformers, Individual Starters, Contactors, Disconnect Switches, Transfer Switches, Control Panels and Similar Equipment. Systems include power, lighting, and control systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
1. Colors for equipment nameplates:
 - a. NORMAL power system: black letters on white background.
 - b. CRITICAL EMERGENCY power system: white letters on red background.
 - c. LIFE SAFETY power system: white letters on red background.
 - d. EQUIPMENT EMERGENCY power system: white letters on red background.
 - e. STANDBY EMERGENCY power system: (dead bus under normal conditions) black letters on yellow background.
 2. Labeling Instructions:
 - a. Identify the piece of equipment, the source, voltage characteristics, and the load served
 - b. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine nameplate. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high.
 - c. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine nameplate. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with one-inch- (26-mm-) high letters on 3-inch- (76-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 4 inches (100 mm) high.
 - d. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of nameplates and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
 - e. Fasten nameplates with appropriate stainless steel screws that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure. Stick-on or adhesives are not acceptable unless the NEMA enclosure rating is compromised, then only epoxy adhesive shall be used to attach nameplates.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260573 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes computer-based, fault-current studies, overcurrent protective device coordination studies, and arc-flash analysis. Protective devices shall be set based on results of the protective device coordination study.
 - 1. Use of Series rated equipment is strictly prohibited

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For computer software program to be used for studies.
- B. Other Action Submittals: The following submittals shall be made after the approval process for system protective devices has been completed.
 - 1. Coordination-study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
 - 2. Study and Equipment Evaluation Reports.
 - 3. Coordination-Study Report.
 - 4. System One Line Diagram.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For coordination-study specialist.
- B. Product Certificates: For coordination-study and fault-current-study computer software programs, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Studies shall use computer programs that are distributed nationally and are in wide use. Software algorithms shall comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section. Manual calculations are not acceptable.

- B. Coordination-Study Specialist Qualifications: An entity experienced in the application of computer software used for studies, having performed successful studies of similar magnitude on electrical distribution systems using similar devices.
 - 1. Professional engineer, licensed in the state where Project is located, shall be responsible for the study. All elements of the study shall be performed under the direct supervision and control of consultant.
- C. Comply with IEEE 242 for short-circuit currents and coordination time intervals.
- D. Comply with IEEE 399 for general study procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS OPTIONS

- A. Computer Software Developers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc
 - 2. ESA Inc.
 - 3. EZ Power.

2.2 COMPUTER SOFTWARE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with IEEE 399.
- B. Analytical features of fault-current-study computer software program shall include "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.
- C. Computer software program shall be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output. Computer software program shall report device settings and ratings of all overcurrent protective devices and shall demonstrate selective coordination by computer-generated, time-current coordination plots.
 - 1. Optional Features:
 - a. Arcing faults.
 - b. Simultaneous faults.
 - c. Explicit negative sequence.
 - d. Mutual coupling in zero sequence.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals for compliance with electrical distribution system coordination requirements and other conditions affecting performance. Devices to be coordinated are indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Proceed with coordination study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to coordination study may not be used in study.

3.2 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Gather and tabulate the following input data to support coordination study:

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Division 26 Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Impedance of utility service entrance.
3. Electrical Distribution System Diagram: In hard-copy and electronic-copy formats, showing the following:
 - a. Circuit-breaker and fuse-current ratings and types.
 - b. Relays and associated power and current transformer ratings and ratios.
 - c. Transformer kilovolt amperes, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, and X/R ratios.
 - d. Generator kilovolt amperes, size, voltage, and source impedance.
 - e. Cables: Indicate conduit material, sizes of conductors, conductor material, insulation, and length.
 - f. Busway ampacity and impedance.
 - g. Motor horsepower and code letter designation according to NEMA MG 1.
4. Data sheets to supplement electrical distribution system diagram, cross-referenced with tag numbers on diagram, showing the following:
 - a. Special load considerations, including starting inrush currents and frequent starting and stopping.
 - b. Transformer characteristics, including primary protective device, magnetic inrush current, and overload capability.
 - c. Motor full-load current, locked rotor current, service factor, starting time, type of start, and thermal-damage curve.
 - d. Generator thermal-damage curve.
 - e. Ratings, types, and settings of utility company's overcurrent protective devices.
 - f. Special overcurrent protective device settings or types stipulated by utility company.
 - g. Time-current-characteristic curves of devices indicated to be coordinated.
 - h. Manufacturer, frame size, interrupting rating in amperes RMS symmetrical, ampere or current sensor rating, long-time adjustment range, short-time adjustment range, and instantaneous adjustment range for circuit breakers.
 - i. Manufacturer and type, ampere-tap adjustment range, time-delay adjustment range, instantaneous attachment adjustment range, and current transformer ratio for overcurrent relays.
 - j. Panelboards, switchboards, motor-control center ampacity, and interrupting rating in amperes RMS symmetrical.

3.3 FAULT-CURRENT STUDY

- A. Calculate the maximum available short-circuit current in amperes RMS symmetrical at circuit-breaker positions of the electrical power distribution system. The calculation shall be for a current immediately after initiation and for a three-phase bolted short circuit at each of the following:
 - 1. Utility's supply termination point.
 - 2. Incoming Medium-voltage switchgear.
 - 3. Medium-voltage controllers.
 - 4. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals.
 - 5. Low voltage switchgear and switchboards.
 - 6. Motor-control centers.
 - 7. Distribution panelboards.
 - 8. Branch circuit panelboard.
 - 9. Generators and automatic transfer switches.

- B. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Include studies of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

- C. Calculate momentary and interrupting duties on the basis of maximum available fault current.

- D. Calculations to verify interrupting ratings of overcurrent protective devices shall comply with IEEE 241 and IEEE 242.
 - 1. Transformers:
 - a. ANSI C57.12.10.
 - b. ANSI C57.12.22.
 - c. ANSI C57.12.40.
 - d. IEEE C57.12.00.
 - e. IEEE C57.96.

 - 2. Medium-Voltage Circuit Breakers: IEEE C37.010.
 - 3. Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers: IEEE 1015 and IEEE C37.20.1.
 - 4. Low-Voltage Fuses: IEEE C37.46.

- E. Study Report:
 - 1. Show calculated X/R ratios and equipment interrupting rating (1/2-cycle) fault currents on electrical distribution system diagram.
 - 2. Show interrupting (5-cycle) and time-delayed currents (6 cycles and above) on medium- and high-voltage breakers as needed to set relays and assess the sensitivity of overcurrent relays.

F. Equipment Evaluation Report:

1. For 600-V overcurrent protective devices, ensure that interrupting ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
2. For devices and equipment rated for asymmetrical fault current, apply multiplication factors listed in the standards to 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.
3. Verify adequacy of phase conductors at maximum three-phase bolted fault currents; verify adequacy of equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors at maximum ground-fault currents. Ensure that short-circuit withstand ratings are equal to or higher than calculated 1/2-cycle symmetrical fault current.

3.4 PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

- A. Perform coordination study using approved computer software program. Prepare a written report using results of fault-current study. Comply with IEEE 399.
1. Calculate the maximum and minimum 1/2-cycle short-circuit currents.
 2. Calculate the maximum and minimum interrupting duty (5 cycles to 2 seconds) short-circuits currents.
 3. Calculate the maximum and minimum ground-fault currents.
- B. Comply with IEEE 242 recommendations for fault currents and time intervals.
- C. Comply with NEC Article 700 requirements for selective coordination of overcurrent protective devices in the supply side of emergency system.
- D. Transformer Primary Overcurrent Protective Devices:
1. Device shall not operate in response to the following:
 - a. Inrush current when first energized.
 - b. Self-cooled, full-load current or forced-air-cooled, full-load current, whichever is specified for that transformer.
 - c. Permissible transformer overloads according to IEEE C57.96 if required by unusual loading or emergency conditions.
 2. Device settings shall protect transformers according to IEEE C57.12.00, for fault currents.
- E. Motors served by voltages more than 600 V shall be protected according to IEEE 620.
- F. Conductor Protection: Protect cables against damage from fault currents according to ICEA P-32-382, ICEA P-45-482, and conductor melting curves in IEEE 242. Demonstrate that equipment withstands the maximum short-circuit current for a time equivalent to the tripping time of the primary relay protection or total clearing time of the fuse. To determine temperatures that damage insulation, use curves from cable manufacturers or from listed standards indicating conductor size and short-circuit current.

G. Coordination-Study Report: Prepare a written report indicating the following results of coordination study:

1. Tabular Format of Settings Selected for Overcurrent Protective Devices:

- a. Device tag.
- b. Relay-current transformer ratios; and tap, time-dial, and instantaneous-pickup values.
- c. Circuit-breaker sensor rating; and long-time, short-time, and instantaneous settings.
- d. Fuse-current rating and type.
- e. Ground-fault relay-pickup and time-delay settings.

2. Coordination Curves: Prepared to determine settings of overcurrent protective devices to achieve selective coordination. Graphically illustrate that adequate time separation exists between devices installed in series, including power utility company's upstream devices. Prepare separate sets of curves for the switching schemes and for emergency periods where the power source is local generation. Show the following information:

- a. Device tag.
- b. Voltage and current ratio for curves.
- c. Three-phase and single-phase damage points for each transformer.
- d. No damage, melting, and clearing curves for medium and low voltage fuses.
- e. Cable damage curves.
- f. Transformer inrush points.
- g. Maximum fault-current cutoff point.
- h. Medium voltage equipment relays.

H. Completed data sheets for setting of overcurrent protective devices.

3.5 ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

- A. Perform analysis using approved computer software program. The worst case operating scenario shall be the basis for the calculations. Prepare a written report in conjunction with results of fault-current study.
- B. Submit results in tabular form, include bus/device name, fault current levels, flash protection boundary distances, PPE classes and AFIE levels.
- C. Provide equipment labels to identify AIFE and appropriate PPE levels.

3.6 COORDINATION OF WORK

- A. The Division 26 Contractor shall be responsible to ensure proper AIC ratings for protection of electrical equipment. Adjustment of protective device equipment to meet the approved coordination study submittal shall be the responsibility of the Division 26 Contractor at no additional cost to the owner.

END OF SECTION 260573

SECTION 26 08 01 ELECTRICAL COMMISSIONING

1.0 START UP AND COMMISSIONING

A. This Section describes the requirements for startup and commissioning for Division 26 installed work, including but not limited to;

1. High Voltage Distribution System.
2. Low Voltage Distribution System.
3. Grounding Equipment.

2.0 REFERENCES

- A. National Electrical Testing Association (NETA).
- B. American National Standard Institute (ANSI).
- C. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).
- D. National Electrical Code (NEC).
- E. California Electric Code (CEC).

3.0 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide a complete Startup, Commissioning and Training Plan for the electrical work to be performed.
- B. Provide submittal testing equipment is certified for use with current calibration labels.
- C. Include commissioning procedures to ANSI and IEEE guidelines.
- D. Incorporated manufacturers recommended commissioning procedures.
- E. Submit a Method of Procedure for startup for approval.
- F. Submit a Training Manual for approval.

4.0 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that all work described in plans and specification is complete.
- B. Verify the Owners and Operational manuals have been approved by the owner's representatives

Unit Substation Replacement

C. Inspect equipment and confirm that it is clean and ready for operation.

4.1 CHECKLIST

A. Prior to performance test:

1. System in place, including all components indicated, and tested.
2. Wiring installed in conduits and other raceway.
3. Equipment is installed securely as per Specification 260548.
4. Equipment connection properly torqued as per Specification 260513.
5. Components are labeled as per Specification 260553
6. Power Monitors and Control Devices have been set to manufacturers' recommendation as per Specification 260913.
7. All equipment has been grounded as per 260526.
8. Performance of a nonconductive type of test for short circuits, grounded circuits or open circuits.
9. System connected to utility company power system on a permanent basis.
10. Perform GFI Test for the calibration of the main breaker.
10. The MOP for startup has been accepted by the owner.

B. Personnel to be present or assist as required to perform Functional Performance Test:

1. Electrical Contractor, Sub-contractors and specialty contractors.
2. Electrical Contractor 3rd party testing company.
3. Owners Representative's, Project Manager and Inspector of Record.
4. Owners Maintenance Staff.
5. Manufacturer's representative and testing engineer.
6. Design Consultant.

5.0 Functional Performance Test:

1. Activate system from the utility.
2. Verify and record voltages and amperages at substation, transformers (both primary and secondary) and low voltage distribution.
3. Calibrate Overcurrent Protection Devices as per the recommendation of the finding of specification 260573.

6.0 Training:

1. Contractor to be responsible for the Training of the owner's maintenance personnel for the operation and maintenance of the upgraded electrical system.

END OF SECTION

Electrical Commissioning

260800

SECTION 260913 - ELECTRICAL POWER MONITORING AND CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This section describes the metering, communications, and visualization requirements for a modular, scalable Web-based Electrical Power Monitoring and Control System. The goal of this system is to provide the user the ability to monitor and manage their power system with the user only requiring a browser to access the system. This system shall allow the user to directly connect to the web enabled equipment and to software based system designed to aggregate data from multiple devices and provide a system level view of both real time information and advanced power and system analytics.

- 1. As an option: The EPMCS shall comply with new construction installations utilizing web-based components to function independently or to co-exist with other Eaton Cutler-Hammer INCOM or Power-Net system components or other Modbus RTU communicating devices in a heterogeneous environment.

- B. Section includes the following for monitoring and control of electrical power system:

- 1. As an option: Software, remote devices for metering, monitoring, control and protection, a network time server, all Ethernet communications gateways, interface modules, a server class computer, software, intercommunication wiring, ancillary equipment, startup and training services, and ongoing technical support.

- C. Related Sections:

- 1. Those Sections specifying power distribution components that are monitored or controlled by power monitoring and control equipment.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

- 1. Attach copies of approved Product Data submittals for products (such as switchboards and switchgear) that describe power monitoring and control features to illustrate coordination among related equipment and power monitoring and control.

- B. Shop Drawings: For power monitoring and control equipment. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Outline Drawings: Indicate arrangement of components and clearance and access requirements.
 - 2. Block Diagram: Show interconnections between components specified in this Section and devices furnished with power distribution system components. Indicate data communication paths and identify networks, data buses, data gateways, concentrators, and other devices to be used. Describe characteristics of network and other data communication lines.
 - 3. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
 - 4. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring. Coordinate nomenclature and presentation with a block diagram.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified installer and manufacturer.
- B. Field quality-control reports.
- C. Other Informational Submittals:
 - 1. Manufacturer's system installation and setup guides, with data forms to plan and record options and setup decisions.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For power monitoring and control units, to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition include the following:
 - 1. Operating and applications software documentation.
 - 2. Software licenses.
 - 3. Software service agreement.
 - 4. PC installation and operating documentation, manuals, and software for the PC and all installed peripherals. Software shall include system restore, emergency boot diskettes, and drivers for all installed hardware.
 - 5. Hard copies of manufacturer's specification sheets, operating specifications, design guides, user's guides for software and hardware, and PDF files on CD-ROM of the hard-copy submittal.
- B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:
 - 1. Self-study guide describing the process for setting equipment's network address; setting options; procedures to ensure data access from any PC on the network, using a standard Web browser; and recommended firewall setup.
 - 2. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
 - 3. Software Backup: On compact discs or portable memory sticks.
 - 4. Device address list and the set point of each device and operator option, as set in applications software.
 - 5. Graphic file and printout of graphic screens and related icons, with legend.

- C. Software Upgrade Kit: For modifying software to suit future power system revisions or power monitoring and control revisions.
- D. Software licenses and upgrades required by and installed for operating and programming digital and analog devices.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing power monitoring and control equipment similar to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate features of distribution equipment and power monitoring and control components to form an integrated interconnection of compatible components.
 - 1. Match components and interconnections for optimum performance of specified functions.
- B. Coordinate Work of this Section with those in Sections specifying distribution components that are monitored or controlled by power monitoring and control equipment.

1.8 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

- A. Technical Support: Beginning with Substantial Completion, provide software support for two years.
- B. Upgrade Service: Update software to latest version at Project completion. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include the operating systems. Upgrade shall include new or revised licenses for use of software.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Eaton Corporation Electrical Group, "Power X-pert".
 - 2. General Electric Company, GE Consumer & Industrial.
 - 3. Schneider Electric, Power Management Operations.

2.2 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

- A. The EPMCS shall provide a web browser-based monitoring and management system for all communicating devices in the power system.
- B. The EPMCS shall communicate to all devices over an industry standard Ethernet communication backbone. For devices that cannot communicate directly on Ethernet, a gateway shall be provided.
- C. The EPCMS shall identify power system anomalies and measure, display, and record trends and alarms.
- D. The EPCMS shall provide a database for recording of equipment ratings and characteristics with capability for graphic display on monitors.

2.3 APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE AS AN OPTION

- A. The software system shall provide a real time, web based visualization system to allow the user to easily view the key operational characteristics of the system. These features of the system shall not require any custom screen development to provide the following functions:
 - 1. The software shall provide the ability to view the current value of all operational variables available from a device. The user shall be able to organize and view this attributes in easy to understand groupings.
 - 2. The software shall not require specific knowledge of a device to be able to display information from that device. Instead, the software shall have the ability to query the device for its operational capabilities and automatically set up web based pages to display the information:
 - a. The software shall support the ability to automatically establish a connection to any device added to a gateway without the user doing any configuration in the software.
 - 3. The software shall automatically build a navigation tree of all connected devices so the user can easily find a device and display the data for that device.
 - 4. The software shall provide the ability trend one or more variables (volts, amps, kW, kWh, etc.) from one or more devices on a web based trend graph.
 - 5. The software shall support displaying of the waveform data collected by the power monitoring devices that can capture waveforms. The waveform display shall be fully accessible via the web browser.
 - 6. The software shall provide time stamped sequential order of events for trips, analog alarms, motor start profiles, and operator actions based on the information received from the actual devices. The software shall support ordering the events based on timestamps up to 1ms in accuracy.

7. The software shall have the ability to manage alarm and event conditions detected by the devices. Alarm management shall include:
 - a. Ability to acknowledge and close alarms via the web interface.
 - b. Ability to color code alarms and events based on severity and state.
 - c. Ability to separate Alarms and Events on separate tabs of the display to reduce information clutter.
 - d. Ability to sort and analyze alarms by time, device and other key characteristics.
 - e. Ability to install a small “system tray” applet to provide notification that an alarm has been raised even if the browser session is not active.
 - f. Ability to send an email, page or text message for selected sets or alarm conditions.
- B. The software shall provide a web based editing environment that allows the user to extend the software visualization capabilities by developing custom animated graphic pages. Examples of typical pages include one-line diagrams, elevation views and plan layouts.
- C. The software system shall be easy to operate and manage. It shall also be scalable such that the system can be expanded without requiring the user to reconfigure a new system.
- D. The software system shall be scalable such that the system can be expanded without requiring the user to reconfigure a new system.
 1. The software shall allow users to be granted privileges based on their user ID and password, to perform various functions in the system. The software shall support, at a minimum 2 levels of access with one supporting read only access and the other provide full Administration access.
- E. The software shall provide a data warehouse based reporting option that allows the user to analyze long term (years) system performance and operational issues.
 1. The reporting system shall be able to connect to one or more real time systems to provide the ability to analyze local or enterprise power system performance.
 2. The reporting system shall allow the user to subscribe to a report such that the report is run with a pre-defined set of selections at a pre-defined time and the output is email to the user, saved as a file to a directory or sent to a printer. A subscription shall be at to be set up such that it reoccurs on a regularly scheduled basis.
 3. The reporting system shall allow the user to define a reporting hierarchy such that the report output can provide high level summary information and also support “drill down” into the key operational information (current, voltage, kWh, etc) for different levels in the reporting hierarchy.
 4. The reporting system will support a variety of output formats including, but not limited to interactive web pages, Excel files, pdf files, csv files, and XML files.

- G. Summary Web pages shall be provided to display the following information for each communicating device within the power equipment lineup:
1. Circuit Summary Page: Circuit name, three-phase average RMS current, power (kW), power factor, and breaker status.
 2. Transformer Page: Transformer tag, coil temperatures, and cooling fan status.
 3. Specific Device Pages: Each individual communicating device shall display detailed, real-time information, as appropriate for device type.
- H. Graphics: Interactive color-graphics platform with pull-down menus and mouse-driven generation of power system graphics, in formats widely used for such drafting; to include the following:
1. Site plan.
 2. Floor plans.
 3. Equipment elevations.
 4. Single-line diagrams.

2.5 MICROPROCESSOR BASED METERING EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide microprocessor based power quality meters consisting of a meter base(s) with an integrally mounted display. Comply with UL 1244.
- B. Basis of Design Products: provide Eaton “Power X-pert Meter Series” products or equal by General Electric or Square D.
- C. Accuracy:
 - 1. For meters that are circuit-breaker accessories, metering accuracy at full-scale shall not be less than the following:
 - a. Current: Plus or minus 2.5 percent.
 - b. Voltage: Plus or minus 1.5 percent.
 - c. Energy, Demand, and Power: Plus or minus 4.0 percent.
- D. Current inputs for each channel shall be from standard instrument current transformers.
- E. Voltage inputs for each channel shall allow for connection into circuits with the following parameters:
 - 1. Input range up to 600V L-L, direct connected.
 - 2. PT primary input of 120 volts to 500,000 volts.
- F. The Metering shall be capable of monitoring, displaying, and communicating true RMS information. The Metering shall be suitable for installation in single phase, two or three wire systems or in three phase, three or four wire systems.
 - 1. AC current in A, B and C phase, 3-phase average, Neutral (N) and Ground (G).
 - 2. AC voltage for A-B, B-C and C-A, phase average, A-N, B-N and C-N, average phase to N, and N to G.
 - 3. Real Power (Watts), Reactive Power (VARs), Apparent Power (VA), for each phase and system.
 - 4. Accumulated, Incremental and conditional measurement for Real Energy (WH), Reactive Energy (VARH), Apparent Energy (VAH) for each phase and system.
 - 5. Frequency (Hz) Accuracy +/- 0.01 hertz.
 - 6. Demand values including present, running average, last complete interval and peak for System Current (Amperes).
 - 7. Power Factor for both 60-cycle fundamental Watts to VA and Apparent total Watts to total VARs including harmonics for A, B and C phase and 3 phase average.
 - 8. Current percent Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in A, B and C phase and N.
 - 9. K-Factor (sum of the squares of harmonic currents times the square of their harmonic numbers).
- G. Meters shall have a digital Input/Output (I/O) card which shall include eight (8) digital inputs and three (3) relay outputs.
 - 1. Output Relay Control: Normally open and normally closed contacts, field configured.
- H. Onboard Data Logging:
 - 1. Store logged data, alarms, events, and waveforms in onboard nonvolatile memory.

3.3 GROUNDING

- A. Comply with Section 260526 “Grounding and Bonding of Electrical Systems.”

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
 - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Electrical Tests: Use caution when testing devices containing solid-state components.
 - 2. Continuity tests of circuits.
 - 3. Operational Tests: Set and operate controls at workstation and at monitored and controlled devices to demonstrate their functions and capabilities.
 - a. Coordinate testing required by this Section with that required by Sections specifying equipment being monitored and controlled.
 - b. Test LANs according to requirements in the SCCD Standards.
 - c. System components with battery backup shall be operated on battery power for a period of not less than 10 percent of calculated battery operating time.
 - d. Verify accuracy of graphic screens and icons.
 - e. Metering Test: Load feeders, measure loads on feeder conductor with an RMS reading clamp-on ammeter, and simultaneously read indicated current on the same phase at central-processing workstation. Record and compare values measured at the two locations. Resolve discrepancies greater than 5 percent and record resolution method and results.
 - f. Record metered values, control settings, operations, time intervals, and functional observations and submit test reports.
- C. Power monitoring and control equipment will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.
- E. Correct deficiencies, make necessary adjustments, and retest. Verify that specified requirements are met.
- F. Test Labeling: After satisfactory completion of tests and inspections, apply a label to tested components indicating test results, date, and responsible party and representative.
- G. Reports: Written reports of tests and observations. Record defective materials and workmanship and unsatisfactory test results. Record repairs and adjustments.
- H. Remove and replace malfunctioning devices and circuits and retest as specified above.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train SCCD maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems.
 - 1. Train SCCD maintenance personnel in interpreting and using monitoring displays and in configuring and using software and reports. Include troubleshooting, servicing, adjusting, and maintaining equipment. Provide a minimum of 12 hours' training.
 - 2. Training Aid: Use approved final versions of software and maintenance manuals as training aids.

3.6 ON-SITE ASSISTANCE

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to three visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

END OF SECTION 260913

SECTION 261116 - SECONDARY UNIT SUBSTATIONS PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes indoor and outdoor secondary unit substations, each consisting of the following:
 - 1. Primary incoming section.
 - 2. Transformer.
 - 3. Secondary distribution section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Medium-Voltage Cables" for requirements of terminating cables in incoming section of substation.
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study" for short-circuit rating of devices and for setting of overcurrent protective devices.
 - 3. Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for communication features of power distribution system devices.
 - 4. Division 26 Section "Medium-Voltage Switchgear" for metering and instrument transformers.
 - 5. Division 26 Section "Transient-Voltage Suppression for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits" for transient voltage surge suppressors for low-voltage power, control, and communication equipment located in the secondary section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. NETA ATS: Acceptance Testing Specification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
 - 1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
 - 2. Dimensioned plans and elevations showing major components and features.
 - 3. One-line diagram.
 - 4. List of materials.
 - 5. Nameplate legends.
 - 6. Size and number of bus bars and current rating for each bus, including mains and branches of phase, neutral, and ground buses.

7. Short-time and short-circuit current ratings of secondary unit substations and components.
 8. Ratings of individual protective devices.
- C. Time-Current Characteristic Curves: For overcurrent protective devices.
- D. Primary Fuses: Submit recommendations and size calculations.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Contractor Shop Drawings, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
1. Dimensioned concrete base, outline of secondary unit substation, conduit entries, and ground rod locations.
 2. Location of structural supports for structure-supported raceways.
 3. Location of lighting fixtures, sprinkler piping and heads, ducts, and diffusers.
- B. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that transformer assembly and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- C. Product Certificates: For secondary unit substations, signed by product manufacturer.
- D. Material Test Reports: For secondary unit substations.
- E. Factory test reports.
- F. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For secondary unit substations and accessories to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below, before installation begins, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Spare fuses: Six of each type and rating of fuse and fusible device used. Include spares for the following:
 - a. Primary disconnect fuses.
 - b. Potential transformer fuses.
 - c. Control power fuses.
 - 2. Spare Indicating Lights: Six of each type installed.
 - 3. Touch up Paint: Three Aerosol Cans of paint matching enclosure's exterior finish.
 - 4. Primary Switch Contact Lubricant: One container(s).
 - 5. One set(s) of spare mounting gaskets for bushings, hand holes, and the gasket between relief cover and flange of pressure relief device.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain secondary unit substation through one source from a single manufacturer and matching the manufacturer of the primary substation.
- B. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of secondary unit substations and are based on the specific system indicated.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by UL and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with IEEE C2.
- E. Comply with IEEE C37.121.
- F. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver in shipping splits in sizes that can be moved past obstructions in delivery path.
- B. Coordinate delivery of secondary unit substations to allow movement into designated space.
- C. Store secondary unit substation components so condensation will not form on or in units. Provide temporary heating according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Handle secondary unit substation components according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use factory-installed lifting provisions.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Indicate measurements on Contractor Shop Drawings.
- B. Interruption of Existing electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to SCCD facilities unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify SCCD no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without SCCD's written permission.
 - 3. SCCD Lock-out/Tag-out procedures shall be used with Contractor controlled locks and tags.
 - 4. Comply with NFPA 70E.
- C. Products Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for secondary unit substations including clearances between substations and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- D. Service Conditions: IEEE C37.121, usual service conditions, except for the following:
 - 1. Exposure to hot climate.
 - 2. Exposure to seismic shock or to abnormal vibration, shock, or tilting.
 - 3. Exposure to excessively high or low temperatures.
 - 4. Unusual transportation or storage conditions.
 - 5. Unusual grounding resistance conditions.
 - 6. Unusual space limitations.

1.11 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sensor-communication module package with data network and with monitoring equipment specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for successful transmission and remote readout of remote monitoring data specified in this Section.
- B. Coordinate layout and installation of secondary unit substations with other construction that penetrates floors and ceilings, or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and fire-suppression-system components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Cooper Industries, Inc.; Cooper Power Systems Division. (Transformers only)
 - 2. Eaton Corp. Electrical Group.
 - 3. GE Electrical Distribution & Control.
 - 4. Square D; Schneider Electric.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Indoor Unit Arrangement: Single assembly.
- B. Outdoor Unit Arrangement: Single assembly.
 - 1. Weatherproof, listed for installation outdoors, complying with IEEE C37.20.1.
 - 2. Full-height doors in front of basic weatherproof equipment.
- C. Enclosure Finish: Factory-applied finish in manufacturer's standard color, including under surfaces treated with corrosion-resistant undercoating.

2.3 INCOMING SECTION

- A. Primary Incoming Section: Enclosed, air-interrupter, primary switch.
 - 1. Description: For metal-enclosed, fused, air interrupter switches comply with Division 26 Section 261300 "Medium Voltage Switchgear"
 - 2. Three pole, single throw, dead front, metal enclosed, with manual stored energy operator, with fuses mounted on a single frame, complying with IEEE C37.20.3.
 - 3. Key interlocking system to prevent fuse access door from being opened unless switch is open. Additionally, interlock air-interrupter switch with transformer secondary main circuit breaker, preventing switch from being opened or closed unless secondary main circuit breaker is open.
- B. Surge Arresters: Comply with IEEE C62.11, Distribution class; metal-oxide-varistor type, with ratings as indicated, connected in each phase of incoming circuit and ahead of any disconnecting device.

2.4 LIQUID-FILLED TRANSFORMER SECTION

- A. Description: For liquid-filled, 2-winding, secondary unit substation transformers comply with Division 26 Section 261200 "Medium Voltage Transformers".

2.5 SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION SECTION

- A. Secondary Distribution: Low-voltage switchgear as specified in Division 26 Section 262300 "Low-Voltage Switchgear."

2.6 NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS

- A. Coordinate remote monitoring communication module package with power monitoring equipment specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for successful transmission and remote readout of monitoring data.
- B. Connect remote monitoring communication module to SCCD's data network through appropriate network interface unit to the Building Automation System.

- C. The manufacturer shall wire between all communications capable devices within the switchgear, including electronic meters with the same protocol and wire to a set of easily accessible terminal blocks.

2.7 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Compartment Nameplates: Engraved, laminated-plastic or metal nameplate for each compartment, mounted with stainless steel screws. Nameplates and label products are specified in Division 26 Section 260533 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Factory Tests: Perform design and routine tests according to standards specified for components. Conduct transformer tests according to IEEE C57.12.90. Conduct switchgear and switchboard tests according to ANSI C37.51.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and space conditions for compliance with requirements for secondary unit substations and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Examine roughing-in of conduits and grounding systems to verify the following:
 - 1. Wiring entries comply with layout requirements.
 - 2. Entries are within conduit-entry tolerances specified by manufacturer and no feeders will have to cross section barriers to reach load or line lugs.
- C. Examine floors, and concrete bases for suitable conditions for secondary unit substation installation.
- D. Verify that ground connections are in place and that requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" have been met. Maximum ground resistance shall be 5 ohms at secondary unit substation location.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install secondary unit substations in accordance with the NEC, as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the manufacturer.
 - 1. Anchor secondary unit substations to concrete bases according to manufacturer's written instructions and requirements in Division 26 Sections "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems".

2. In seismic areas, secondary unit substation shall be adequately anchored and braced per Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems.
3. Exterior Location. Mount secondary unit substations on concrete slabs.

- B. Maintain minimum clearances and workspace at equipment according to manufacturer's written instructions and NFPA 70.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed wiring and components and provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Operating Instructions: Frame printed operating instructions for secondary unit substations, including key interlocking, control sequences, elementary single-line diagram, and emergency procedures. Fabricate frame of metal and cover instructions with clear acrylic plastic. Mount on front of secondary unit substation.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- C. Verify tightness and torque all accessible bolted electrical connections to manufacturer's specified values using a calibrated torque wrench. Provide a list of all torqued connections and values.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. After completing equipment installation and before energizing, inspect unit components. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Repair damaged finish to match original finish. Vacuum interiors of secondary unit substation sections, do not use compressed air.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.
- B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. After installing secondary unit substation but before primary is energized, verify that grounding system at the substation tested at the specified value or less.
 - 2. Perform phasing check on double-ended switchgear to insure correct bus phasing from each source.
 - 3. After installing secondary unit substation and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 - 4. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges according to results in Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study." Post a durable copy of the "as-left" settings and fuse ratings in a convenient location within the switchgear.
 - a. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.7 FOLLOW-UP SERVICE

- A. Voltage Monitoring and Adjusting: After Substantial Completion, if requested by SCCD, but not more than six months after Final Acceptance, perform the following voltage monitoring:
 - 1. During a period of normal load cycles as evaluated by SCCD, perform seven days of three-phase voltage recording at the outgoing section of each secondary unit substation. Voltage unbalance greater than 1 percent between phases, or deviation of any phase voltage from the nominal value by more than plus or minus 5 percent during the test period, is unacceptable.

2. Corrective Action: If test results are unacceptable, perform the following corrective action, as appropriate:
 - a. Adjust transformer taps.
 - b. Rebalance loads.
 - c. Prepare written request for voltage adjustment by electric utility.
 3. Retests: Repeat monitoring, after corrective action has been performed, until satisfactory results are obtained.
 4. Report: Prepare a written report covering monitoring performed and corrective action taken.
- B. Infrared Scanning: Perform as specified in Division 26 Section "Medium-Voltage Switchgear."

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train SCCD's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems.

END OF SECTION 261116

SECTION 261200 - MEDIUM-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following types of transformers with medium-voltage primaries:
 - 1. Liquid-filled distribution and power transformers that form a part of unit substation assemblies.
 - 2. Stand Alone, Pad-mounted, Liquid-filled transformers.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Secondary Unit Substations" for requirements for transformers that form a part of a unit substation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. NETA ATS: Acceptance Testing Specification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include rated nameplate data, capacities, weights, dimensions, minimum clearances, installed devices and features, location of each field connection, and performance for each type and size of transformer indicated.
- B. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for insulating fluid.
- C. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Floor plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Underground primary and secondary conduit stub-up location.
 - 2. Dimensioned concrete base, outline of transformer, and required clearances.
 - 3. Ground rod and grounding cable locations.

- B. **Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification:** Submit certification that transformer assembly and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:
 - 1. **Basis for Certification:** Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
 - 2. **Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit:** Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 - 3. **Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.**
- C. Source quality-control test reports.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.
- E. Follow-up service reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. **Operation and Maintenance Data:** For transformer and accessories to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Product Options:** Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of transformers and are based on the specific system indicated.
 - 1. **Product Selection for Restricted Spaces:** Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for switchboards including clearances between switchboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- B. **Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories:** Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with IEEE C2.
- D. Comply with ANSI C57.12.10, ANSI C57.12.28, IEEE C57.12.70, and IEEE C57.12.80.
- E. Comply with NFPA 70.
- F. Comply with FM Global requirements.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store transformers protected from weather and so condensation will not form on or in units. Provide temporary heating according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Service Conditions: IEEE C37.121, usual service conditions except for the following:
 - 1. Exposure to significant solar radiation.
 - 2. Exposure to hot and humid climate or to excessive moisture, including steam, salt spray, and dripping water.
 - 3. Exposure to seismic shock or to abnormal vibration, shock, or tilting.
 - 4. Unusual grounding-resistance conditions.

1.10 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Easton Electrical
 - 2. Cooper Industries; Cooper Power Systems Division.
 - 3. GE Electrical Distribution & Control.
 - 4. Square D; Schneider Electric.

2.2 LIQUID-FILLED DISTRIBUTION AND POWER TRANSFORMERS

- A. Description: IEEE C57.12.00 and UL 1062, liquid-filled, 2-winding transformers installed outdoors, typically as part of a unit substation assembly.
- B. Insulating Liquid: Less flammable, silicone-based dielectric and UL listed as complying with NFPA 70 requirements for fire point of not less than 300 deg C when tested according to ASTM D 92. Liquid shall be FM approved and have low toxicity and be nonhazardous.
- C. Insulation Temperature Rise: 65/55 deg C, based on an average ambient temperature of 30 deg C over 24 hours with a maximum ambient temperature of 40 deg C. Insulation system shall be rated to continuously allow an additional 12 percent kilovolt-ampere output, at 65 deg C temperature rise, without decreasing rated transformer life.
- D. Basic Impulse Level: 95.

- E. Full-Capacity Voltage Taps: Four nominal 2.5 percent taps, 2 above and 2 below rated primary voltage; with externally operable tap changer for de-energized use and with position indicator and padlock hasp.
- F. Cooling System: Class OA/FA, self-cooled, and with forced-air-cooled rating. Cooling systems shall include auxiliary cooling equipment, automatic controls, and status indicating lights.
- G. Sound level may not exceed sound levels listed in NEMA TR 1, without fans operating.
- H. Impedance: +/- 7-1/2%.
- I. Accessories: Grounding pads, lifting lugs, and provisions for jacking under base. Transformers shall have a steel base and frame allowing use of pipe rollers in any direction, and an insulated, low-voltage, neutral bushing with removable ground strap. Include the following additional accessories:
 - 1. Liquid-level gage.
 - 2. Pressure-vacuum gage.
 - 3. Liquid temperature indicator.
 - 4. Drain and filter valves.
 - 5. Pressure relief device.
 - 6. Additional nameplate with FM approval data.

2.3 PAD-MOUNTED, LIQUID-FILLED TRANSFORMERS

- A. Description: ANSI C57.12.13, ANSI C57.12.26, IEEE C57.12.00, for pad-mounted, 2-winding transformers, stainless-steel tank base, cabinet, and sills, typically installed outdoors.
- B. Insulating Liquid: Less flammable, silicone-based dielectric and UL listed as complying with NFPA 70 requirements for fire point of not less than 300 deg C when tested according to ASTM D 92. Liquid shall be FM approved and have low toxicity and be nonhazardous.
 - C. Insulation Temperature Rise: 65 deg C when operated at rated kVA output in a 40 deg C ambient temperature. Transformer shall be rated to operate at rated kilovolt ampere in an average ambient temperature of 30 deg C over 24 hours with a maximum ambient temperature of 40 deg C without loss of service life expectancy.
- C. Basic Impulse Level: **95 for 15 kV**.
- D. Impedance: +/- 7-1/2%.
- E. Full-Capacity Voltage Taps: Four 2.5 percent taps, 2 above and 2 below rated high voltage; with externally operable tap changer for de-energized use and with position indicator and padlock hasp.
- F. High-Voltage Switch: Separately mounted **15 kV** metal-enclosed fused interrupter switch complying with Section 261300.
- G. Surge Arresters: Distribution class, one for each primary phase; complying with IEEE C62.11 and NEMA LA 1; support from tank wall within high-voltage compartment.
- H. High-Voltage Terminations and Equipment: Live front with externally clamped, wet process, porcelain bushings and cable connectors suitable for terminating primary cable.

J. Accessories:

1. Drain Valve: 1 inch (25 mm), with sampling device.
2. Dial-type thermometer.
3. Liquid-level gage.
4. 1 inch upper filter press and filling plug.
5. Pressure-vacuum gage.
6. Pressure Relief Device: Self-sealing with an indicator.
7. Additional nameplate with FM approval data.
8. ANSI tank grounding provisions shall be furnished in both compartments.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Nameplates: Engraved, laminated-plastic or metal nameplate for each transformer, mounted with corrosion-resistant screws. Nameplates and label products are specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Factory Tests: Perform design and routine tests according to standards specified for components. Conduct transformer tests according to IEEE C57.12.90, for liquid filled transformers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for medium-voltage transformers.
- B. Examine roughing-in of conduits and grounding systems to verify the following:
1. Wiring entries comply with layout requirements.
 2. Entries are within conduit-entry tolerances specified by manufacturer and no feeders will have to cross section barriers to reach load or line lugs.
- C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and concrete bases for suitable mounting conditions where transformers will be installed.
- D. Verify that ground connections are in place and that requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" have been met. Maximum ground resistance shall be 5 ohms at location of transformer.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install pad mounted transformers on existing concrete housekeeping pad.
- B. Maintain minimum clearances and workspace at equipment according to manufacturer's written instructions and NFPA 70.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed wiring and components and provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- C. Verify tightness and torque all accessible bolted electrical connections to manufacturer's specified values using a calibrated torque wrench. Provide a list of all torqued connections and values.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

- B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. After installing transformers but before primary is energized, verify that grounding system at substation is tested at specified value or less.
 - 2. After installing transformers and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 - 3. Perform visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 - 4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

- D. Test Reports: Prepare written reports to record the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective actions taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 261200

SECTION 261300 – 12KV METER MAIN SUBSTATION #1

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes metal-enclosed interrupter switchgear and metal-clad, circuit-breaker switchgear with the following optional components, features, and accessories:
 - 1. Copper, silver-plated main bus at connection points.
 - 2. Communication modules.
 - 3. Analog instruments.
 - 4. Protective Relays and current transformers.
 - 5. Surge arresters.
 - 6. Provisions for future devices.
 - 7. Fungus proofing.
 - 8. Control battery system.
 - 9. Mimic bus.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for interfacing communication and metering.
 - 2. Division 26 Section "Secondary Unit Substations" for medium voltage fused interrupter switchgear used as incoming primary equipment.
 - 3. Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study" for short-circuit rating of devices and for setting of overcurrent protective devices and protective relays.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications.
- B. GFCI: Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of switchgear and related equipment, include the following:
 - 1. Rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories for individual interrupter switches and circuit breakers.
 - 2. Time-current characteristic curves for overcurrent protective devices, including circuit-breaker relay trip devices and fusible devices.

- B. Shop Drawings: For each type of switchgear and related equipment, include the following:
1. Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details, including required clearances and service space around equipment. Show method of field assembly and location and size of each field connection. Include the following:
 - a. Tabulation of installed devices with features and ratings.
 - b. Outline and general arrangement drawing showing dimensions, shipping sections, and weights of each assembled section.
 - c. Drawing of cable termination compartments showing preferred locations for conduits and indicating space available for cable terminations.
 - d. Floor plan drawing showing locations for anchor bolts.
 - e. Current ratings of buses.
 - f. Short-time and short-circuit ratings of switchgear assembly.
 - g. Nameplate legends.
 - h. Mimic-bus diagram.
 2. Design Calculations: Signed and sealed by the Manufacturer's qualified professional engineer. Calculate requirements for selecting seismic restraints.
 3. Wiring Diagrams: For each type of switchgear and related equipment, include the following:
 - a. Power, signal, and control wiring.
 - b. Three-line diagrams of current and future secondary circuits showing device terminal numbers and internal diagrams.
 - c. Schematic control diagrams.
 - d. Diagrams showing connections of component devices and equipment.
 - e. Schematic diagrams showing connections to remote devices including power monitoring and control devices.
- C. Coordination Drawings: Contractor Shop Drawings showing dimensioned layout and required working clearances. Show switchgear layout and relationships between components and adjacent structures. Show support locations, type of support, and weight on each support. Identify field measurements.
- D. Samples: Representative portion of mimic bus with specified finish. Manufacturer's color charts showing colors available for mimic bus.
- E. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that switchgear, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

- F. Source quality-control test reports.
- G. Field quality-control test reports.
- H. Operation and Maintenance Data: For switchgear and switchgear components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition include the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
 - 2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of switchgear and associated components through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of switchgear and are based on the specific system indicated.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by UL and marked for intended use.
- D. Comply with IEEE C2.
- E. Comply with FM Global requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver in sections of lengths that can be moved past obstructions in delivery path as indicated.
- B. Store switchgear indoors in clean dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Protect switchgear from exposure to dirt, fumes, water, corrosive substances, and physical damage.
- C. If stored in areas subjected to weather, cover switchgear to provide protection from weather, dirt, dust, corrosive substances, and physical damage. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside switchgear; install electric heating (250 W per section) to prevent condensation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation at indicated ampere ratings for the following conditions:
 - 1. Ambient temperature not exceeding 122 deg F.
 - 2. Altitude to be verified above sea level.

- B. Installation Pathway: Remove and replace building components and structures to provide pathway for moving switchgear into place.
- C. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for switchgear, including clearances between switchgear and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- D. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to SCCD facilities others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify SCCD no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without SCC's written permission.
 - 3. SCCD Lock-out/Tag-out procedures shall be used with Contractor controlled locks and tags.
 - 4. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sensor-communication module package with data network and with monitoring equipment specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for successful transmission and remote readout of remote monitoring data specified in this Section.
- B. Coordinate layout and installation of switchgear and components with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required clearances for workspace and equipment access doors and panels.
- C. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Fuses: Six of each type and rating used. Include spares for future transformers, control power circuits, and fusible devices.
 - 2. Circuit breaker: fully equipped spare MV circuit breaker crated and labeled.
- B. Maintenance Tools: Furnish tools and miscellaneous items required for switchgear test, inspection, maintenance, and operation. Include the following:
 - 1. Fuse-handling tool.
 - 2. Extension rails, lifting device, transport dolly or mobile lift, and all other items necessary to remove circuit breaker from housing and transport to remote location.
 - 3. Racking handle to move circuit breaker manually between connected and disconnected positions, and a secondary test coupler to permit testing of circuit breaker without removal from switchgear.
 - 4. Remote operated, motor driven, racking device.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Description: Factory assembled and tested.
- B. Ratings: Suitable for application in 3-phase, 60-Hz, solidly grounded-neutral
- C. System. System Voltage: 12.47 kV; 15 kV maximum

2.3 METAL-ENCLOSED INTERRUPTER SWITCHGEAR

- A. Available Manufacturers:
 - 1. Eaton Corporation Electrical Group “MVS”, or equal by:
 - 2. General Electric.
 - 3. Square D; Schneider Electric.
- B. Comply with IEEE C37.20.3.
- C. Comply with IEEE C37.20.7.
- D. Design Level of Available-Source Fault Current: Integrated short-circuit rating consistent with value of fault current indicated.
- E. Ratings: Comply with standard ratings designated in IEEE C37.20.3 for maximum-rated voltage specified.
 - 1. Main-Bus Rating: 600A, continuous.
- F. Interrupter Switches: Stationary, 3-pole, gang-operated, and suitable for application at maximum short-circuit rating of integrated switchgear assembly.
 - 1. Rating: 600A continuous duty and load break.
 - 2. Duty-Cycle, Fault Closing: 25,000 asymmetrical A.
 - 3. Switch Action: No external arc and no significant quantities of ionized gas released into the enclosure.
 - 4. Switch Construction: Supported entirely by interior framework of structure, with copper switchblades and stored-energy operating mechanism.
 - 5. The speed of opening and closing the switch shall be independent of the operator, and it shall be impossible to “tease” the switch into any intermediate position under normal operation.

6. A maintenance provision for slow closing the switch to check switch blade engagement and slow opening the switch to check operation of the arc interrupting contacts.
 7. Phase Barriers: Full length of switchblades and fuses for each pole; designed for easy removal; allow visual inspection of switch components if barrier is in place.
 8. Protective Shields: Cover live components and terminals.
 9. Fuses: De-energized if switch is open.
 10. Surge Arrestors on load side of fuse.
 11. Ground Ball Studs shall be provided on all phase, neutral and ground bus to allow for apparatus grounding clamps during maintenance.
- G. Mechanical Interlock: Prevent opening switch compartment door unless switchblades are open, and prevent closing switch if door is open.
1. Green-OPEN, Red-CLOSED switch position indicators (FLAGS) with the words “Open” and “Closed” in French, Spanish and English.
- H. Network Communications Equipment: Microprocessor-based unit suitable for three- or four- wire systems with the following features:
1. The communication system network shall be as described in Section 260913.
 2. Each load interrupter switch position (open and closed), where shown, shall communicate via an addressable relay. This relay shall communicate over the network. The relay shall monitor an auxiliary switch contact that monitors the primary switch position and shall be rated for the application. Each relay shall have a unique address so that it is possible to “call up” and “read” each load interrupter switch’s position from a host computer.
 3. A blown high voltage fuse condition on each set of three (3) fuses shall be monitored by an addressable relay. Any blown fuse operation shall be communicated immediately over the network via the monitoring addressable relay. Each relay shall have a unique address so that it is possible to “call up” and “read” a fuse blown operation for a set of fuses with the communication system.
- I. Window: Minimum 8-inch x 16-inch high-impact viewing window that permits full view of the position of all three switch blades through the closed door. The window shall not be more than 58-inches above the switch pad level to allow ease of inspection.
- J. Key Interlocks: Arranged for interlocking schemes indicated.
- K. Padlocking Provisions: For installing at least three padlocks on each switch to secure its enclosure and prevent movement of drawout mechanism. Provisions shall be included for padlocking in the open or closed position.
- L. Power Fuses: Comply with the following and with applicable requirements in NEMA SG 2:
1. Indicator: Integral with each fuse to indicate when it has blown.
 2. Mounting: Positively held in position with provision for easy removal and replacement from front without special tools.
 3. Current-Limiting, E-rated Fuses: Full-range, fast-replaceable, current-limiting type rated for not less than 50-kA RMS symmetrical current-interrupting capacity that will operate without explosive noise or expulsion of gas, vapor, or foreign matter from tube.
 4. Spares: Include three fuses in use and three spare fuses in storage clips in each switch

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. Indoor Enclosure: Steel.
- B. Outdoor Enclosure: NEMA Type 3R, galvanized steel, listed for installation outdoors.
 - 1. Each compartment shall have the following features:
 - a. Structural design and anchorage adequate to resist loads imposed by 125-mph (200-km/h) wind.
 - b. Space heater operating at one-half or less of rated voltage, sized to prevent condensation.
 - c. Aisle-less construction, full height doors in front of basic weatherproof equipment, rear hinged doors for each section, all with provisions for padlocking. Downward, rearward sloping roof. Integral structural steel base frame with factory-applied undercoating.
 - d. Interior light with switch.
 - e. Weatherproof GFCI duplex receptacle.
 - f. Power for heaters, lights, and receptacles to be provided by control power transformer.
 - g. Ventilation louvers equipped with insect and rodent screen and filter, and arranged to permit air circulation while excluding rodents and exterior dust.
- C. Finish: Manufacturer's standard gray finish over rust-inhibiting primer on phosphatizing-treated metal surfaces.
- D. Bus Transition Unit: Arranged to suit bus and adjacent units.
- E. Incoming-Line Unit: Arranged to suit incoming line.
- F. Outgoing Feeder Units: Arranged to suit distribution feeders.
- G. Auxiliary Compartments: Arranged to house customer metering, relays, controls, and auxiliary equipment; isolated from medium-voltage components.

COMPONENTS

2.5

- A. Main Bus: Copper, silver plated at connection points; full length of switchgear.
- B. Ground Bus: Copper, silver plated or copper, tin plated; minimum size 1/4 by 2 inches (6 by 50 mm); full length of switchgear.
- C. Bus Insulation: Covered with flame-retardant insulation.
- D. Provide insulating boots on all cable terminations.

- E. Instrument Transformers: Comply with IEEE C57.13.
 - 1. Potential Transformers: Secondary voltage rating of 120 V and NEMA accuracy class of 0.3 with burdens of W, X, and Y.
 - 2. Current Transformers: Burden and accuracy class suitable for connected relays, meters, and instruments.

- F. Multifunction Digital-Metering Monitor: Microprocessor-based unit suitable for three- or four-wire systems, listed and labeled by an NRTL, and with the following features:
 - 1. Inputs from sensors or 5-A current-transformer secondaries, and potential terminals rated to 600 V.
 - 2. Switch-selectable digital display with the following features:
 - a. Phase Currents, Each Phase: Plus or minus 1 percent.
 - b. Phase-to-Phase Voltages, Three Phase: Plus or minus 1 percent.
 - c. Phase-to-Neutral Voltages, Three Phase: Plus or minus 1 percent.
 - d. Three-Phase Real Power: Plus or minus 2 percent.
 - e. Three-Phase Reactive Power: Plus or minus 2 percent.
 - f. Power Factor: Plus or minus 2 percent.
 - g. Frequency: Plus or minus 0.5 percent.
 - h. Integrated Demand, with Demand Interval Selectable from 5 to 60 Minutes: Plus or minus 2 percent.
 - i. Accumulated energy, in megawatt hours (joules), plus or minus 2 percent; stored values unaffected by power outages for up to 72 hours.
 - 3. Mounting: Display and control unit that is flush or semi-flush mounted in instrument compartment door.

- G. Network Communications: Coordinate remote monitoring communication module package with power monitoring equipment specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for successful transmission and remote readout of monitoring data.
 - 1. Connect remote monitoring communication module to SCCD's data network through appropriate network interface unit.
 - 2. The manufacturer shall wire between all communications capable devices within the switchgear, including electronic meters with the same protocol and wire to a set of easily accessible terminal blocks suitable for remote monitoring of meter quantities and functions.
 - a. Control power shall be 120 volts, 60 Hz available from a fused control transformer.

- H. Protective Relays: Comply with IEEE C37.90, integrated digital type; with test blocks and plugs.

- I. Surge Arresters: Distribution class [*SPECIFY RATING*], metal-oxide-varistor type. Comply with NEMA LA 1.
 - 1. Install in cable termination compartments in each phase of circuit.
 - 2. Coordinate rating with circuit voltage.

- J. Control Power Supply for Metal-Clad Switchgear: Control power transformer supplies 120-V control circuits through secondary disconnect devices. Include the following features:

2. Control Power Fuses: Primary and secondary fuses provide current-limiting and overload protection.

K. Control Wiring: Factory installed, complete with bundling, lacing, and protection; and complying with the following:

1. Flexible conductors for No. 8 AWG and smaller, for conductors across hinges, and for conductors for interconnections between shipping units.
2. Conductors sized according to NFPA 70 for duty required.

2.6 UTILITY COMPANY EQUIPMENT

- A. Where required, provide separate cubicles for utility metering equipment. Utility metering vertical section shall contain provisions for current transformers and voltage transformers as required by the Utility. The construction shall conform to the Utility Company's metering standards. It shall also conform to the general electrical and construction design of the switchgear specified above.
- B. Provide suitable arrangements within the utility primary metering cubicles for mounting metering equipment, including drilling or tapping the bus. Obtain the Utility's approval of the cubicle arrangements prior to fabrication of the switchgear.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the installation of utility metering equipment by utility personnel.

2.7 SPACE FOR FUTURE DEVICES

- A. Where indicated on the Drawings, "space" shall mean fully provisioned space ready for inserting a circuit breaker at a future date without any future modifications. Provide current transformers sized according to the breaker frame size. A blank door shall close off the front of the compartment.

2.8 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Materials: Refer to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems." Identify units, devices, controls, and wiring.

- B. Mimic Bus: Continuous mimic bus applied to front of switchgear, arranged in single-line diagram format, using symbols and lettered designations consistent with approved final mimic-bus diagram.
 - 1. Mimic-bus segments coordinated with devices in switchgear sections to which applied, to produce a concise visual presentation of principal switchgear components and connections.
 - 2. Medium: Painted graphics, as approved.
 - 3. Color: Contrasting with factory-finish background.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Before shipment of equipment, perform the following tests and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Production tests on circuit breakers according to ANSI C37.09.
 - 2. Production tests on completed switchgear assembly according to IEEE C37.20.2.
- B. Assemble switchgear and equipment in manufacturer's plant and perform the following:
 - 1. Functional tests of all relays, instruments, meters, and control devices by application of secondary three-phase voltage to voltage circuits and injection of current in current transformer secondary circuits.
 - 2. Functional test of all control and trip circuits. Connect test devices into circuits to simulate operation of controlled remote equipment such as circuit-breaker trip coils, close coils, and auxiliary contacts. Test proper operation of relay targets.
- C. Prepare equipment for shipment.
 - 1. Provide suitable crating, blocking, and supports so equipment will withstand expected domestic shipping and handling shocks and vibration.
 - 2. Weatherproof equipment for shipment. Close connection openings to prevent entrance of foreign material during shipment and storage.

2.10 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard color finish applied to equipment before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive switchgear for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, required clearances, and other conditions affecting performance.
 - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Anchor switchgear assembly to concrete base and attach by bolting.
 - 1. Design each fastener and support to carry load indicated by seismic requirements and according to seismic-restraint details. See Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" for seismic-restraint requirements.
 - 2. Exterior location: Mount switchgear on concrete slabs. Unless otherwise indicated, the slab shall be at least 6 inches thick, reinforced with a No. 4 bars uniformly 12 inches on center. Slab shall be placed on a 6 inch (150-mm) thick, well-compacted gravel base.
 - a. If Needed, Use 3000-psi (20.7-MPa) 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 03 Sections.
- B. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from switchgear units and components after installation completed.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Diagram and Instructions:
 - 1. Frame under clear acrylic plastic on front of switchgear.
 - a. Operating Instructions: Printed basic instructions for switchgear, including control and key-interlock sequences and emergency procedures.
 - b. System Power Riser Diagrams: Depict power sources, feeders, distribution components, and major loads.
 - 2. Storage for Maintenance: Include a rack or holder, near the operating instructions, for a copy of maintenance manual.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Cable terminations at switchgear are specified in Division 26 Section "Medium-Voltage Cables."
- B. Tighten bus joints, electrical connectors, and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values using a calibrated torque wrench. Provide a list of all torqued connections and values.
- C. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- D. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Sections "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and "Medium-Voltage Cables."

- E. Provide all communications wiring between remote monitoring communication modules and the SCCD data network, If required. Verify that each circuit breaker's address for microprocessor-communication packages corresponds to Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control Systems" requirements.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:
 - 1. Test insulation resistance for each switchgear bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
 - 2. Test continuity of each circuit.
- B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform the following:
 - 1. Inspect switchgear, wiring, components, connections, and equipment installation. Test and adjust components and equipment.
 - 2. Assist in field testing of equipment.
 - 3. Report results in writing.
- C. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform NETA tests and inspections for each of the following NETA categories:
 - a. Switchgear.
 - b. Circuit breakers.
 - c. Protective relays.
 - d. Instrument transformers.
 - e. Metering and instrumentation.
 - f. Ground-fault systems.
 - g. Battery systems.
 - h. Surge arresters.
- D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.6 ADJUSTING

- A. Set field-adjustable, protective-relay trip characteristics according to results in Division 26 Section "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study." Post a durable copy of the "as-left" relay settings and fuse ratings in a convenient location within the switchgear.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. On completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of switchgear. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning. Repair damaged finishes.

3.8 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat to switchgear, according to manufacturer's written instructions, throughout periods when switchgear environment is not controlled for temperature and humidity within manufacturers' stipulated service conditions.

3.9 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train SCCD maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain switchgear.

END OF SECTION 261300

SECTION 26311

SECONDARY UNIT SUBSTATIONS – SECONDARY LESS THAN 1000 V

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install the secondary unit substation(s) complete from the incoming line terminals to the outgoing line terminals as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.
- B. The secondary unit substation shall consist of primary equipment, transformer and secondary equipment as specified below. The manufacturer of the unit substation shall furnish and coordinate all major components of the substations, including incoming primary equipment section, transformer and low-voltage section, as well as circuit breakers, fusible switches, and metering components. Provide a single warranty covering all substation assemblies, transformers and components.
- C. Connections between the primary device and transformer shall be *[cable]or [bus], and between the transformer and secondary shall be flexible bus braid.
- D. Outdoor primary and secondary equipment where specified shall be of weatherproof construction, rodent proof and shall contain 120-volt space heaters, receptacles and lighting as required.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26322A – Substation Transformers – Liquid-Filled
- B. Section 26322B – Substation Transformers – Dry-Type
- C. Section 26322C – Substation Transformers – Resibloc Cast Resin
- D. Section 26322D – Substation Transformers – Vacuum Cast-Coil Design
- E. Section 26346 – Metal-Clad Switchgear (Vac-Clad-W) – Medium Voltage
- F. Section 26347A – Metal-Enclosed Breaker Switchgear – Medium Voltage Drawout Mounted (MEB)
- G. Section 26347B – Metal-Enclosed Breaker Switchgear – Medium Voltage Fixed Mounted (MSB)
- H. Section 26361A – Medium Voltage Switches – 5/15 kV – Single Switch
- I. Section 26361B – Medium Voltage Switches – 5/15 kV – Line-up
- J. Section 26426A – Metal-Enclosed Drawout Switchgear (Magnum DS) – Low Voltage
- K. Section 26426B – Metal-Enclosed Drawout Switchgear (DSII) – Low Voltage
- L. Section 26428 – Switchboards – Low Voltage (Compartmentalized Feeders – Pow-R-Line *i*)

SECONDARY UNIT SUBSTATIONS –SECONDARY LESS THAN 1000 V
SECTION 26311

M. Section 26429 – LV Distribution Switchboards – Low Voltage (Group Mounted Feeders – Pow-R-Line C)

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. The secondary unit substation shall be designed, assembled, tested and installed in accordance with latest applicable standards of NEMA, IEEE and ANSI, applicable to its three major sections:
1. MV Metal-Clad Switchgear – NEMA SG4, SG5; ANSI C37
 2. MV Metal-Enclosed Switchgear – NEMA SG4, SG5; ANSI C37
 3. MV Load Interrupter Switchgear – NEMA SG4, SG5; ANSI C37
 4. Secondary Substation Transformers – NEMA 210, IEEE 100, ANSI C57
 5. LV Distribution Switchboards – NEMA PB-2, UL 891

1.04 SUBMITTALS – FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL

- A. The following information shall be submitted to the Engineer:
1. Master drawing index
 2. Front view elevation
 3. Floor plan
 4. Single line
 5. Schematic diagram
 6. Nameplate schedule
 7. Component list
 8. Conduit entry/exit locations
 9. Assembly ratings including:
 - a. Short-circuit rating
 - b. Voltage
 - c. Continuous current
 - d. Basic Impulse level for equipment over 600 volts
 - e. kVA
 10. Major component ratings including:
 - a. Voltage
 - b. Continuous current
 - c. Interrupting ratings
 11. Cable terminal sizes
 12. Connection details between close-coupled assemblies
 13. Composite front view and floor plan of close-coupled assemblies
 14. Impedance for transformers

15. Product data sheets

- B. Where applicable, the following additional information shall be submitted to the Engineer:
1. Busway connection
 2. Key interlock scheme drawing and sequence of operation

1.05 SUBMITTALS – FOR CONSTRUCTION

- A. The following information shall be submitted for record purposes:
1. Final as-built drawings and information for items listed Paragraph 1.04, and shall incorporate all changes made during the manufacturing process
 2. Wiring diagrams
 3. Certified production test reports
 4. Installation information
 5. Seismic certification as specified

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The manufacturer of the assembly shall be the manufacturer of the major components within the assembly.
- B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.
- C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of five (5) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.
- D. Provide Seismic tested equipment as follows:
1. The equipment and major components shall be suitable for and certified by actual seismic testing to meet all applicable seismic requirements of the [latest International Building Code (IBC)] [latest California Building Code (CBC)]
[
 2. The Project Structural Engineer will provide site specific ground motion criteria for use by the manufacturer to establish SDS values required.
 3. The IP rating of the equipment shall be 1.5
 4. The Structural Engineer for the Site will evaluate the SDS values published on the [Manufacturer's] website to ascertain that they are "equal to" or "greater than" those required for the Project Site.
 5. The following minimum mounting and installation guidelines shall be met, unless specifically modified by the above referenced standards.
 - a. The Contractor shall provide equipment anchorage details, coordinated with the equipment mounting provision, prepared and stamped by a licensed civil engineer in the state. Mounting recommendations shall be provided by the manufacturer based upon the above criteria to verify the seismic design of the equipment.

- b. The equipment manufacturer shall certify that the equipment can withstand, that is, function following the seismic event, including both vertical and lateral required response spectra as specified in above codes.
- c. The equipment manufacturer shall document the requirements necessary for proper seismic mounting of the equipment. Seismic qualification shall be considered achieved when the capability of the equipment, meets or exceeds the specified response spectra.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. [Certified copies of production test reports shall be supplied demonstrating compliance with these standards when requested.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of these instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.

1.09 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Equipment operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided with each assembly shipped and shall include instruction leaflets, instruction bulletins, and renewal parts lists where applicable for the complete assembly and each major component.

PART 2A PRODUCTS – PRIMARY EQUIPMENT

Metal-Clad Switchgear (Vac-Clad-W) –
Medium Voltage

Section 26346 – Part 2

Medium Voltage Switches (MVS)

Section 26361A or B – Part 2

PART 2B PRODUCTS – TRANSFORMERS

:Liquid Transformers

Section 26322A – Part 2

PART 2C PRODUCTS – SECONDARY EQUIPMENT

Switchboards Low Voltage

(Group Mounted Feeders – Pow-R-Line C)

Section 26429 – Part 2

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FACTORY TESTING

- A. Standard factory tests shall be performed on the primary equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of ANSI and NEMA standards.
- B. The following factory tests shall be made on all transformers. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI and NEMA standards.
 - 1. Resistance measurements of all windings on the rated voltage connection of each unit and at the tap extremes of one unit only of a given rating on this project
 - 2. Ratio tests on the rated voltage connection and on all tap connections
 - 3. Polarity and phase-relation tests on the rated voltage connections
 - 4. No-load loss at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection
 - 5. Exciting current at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection
 - 6. Impedance and load loss at rated current on the rated voltage connection of each unit and on the tap extremes of one unit only of a given rating on this project
 - 7. Applied potential test
 - 8. Induced potential tests

- C. The following standard factory tests shall be performed on the secondary equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of ANSI and NEMA standards.
1. The switchgear shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and tested at the factory. After assembly, the complete switchgear shall be tested to ensure the accuracy of the wiring and the functioning of all equipment. The main bus system shall be given a dielectric test of 2200 volts for one minute between live parts and ground and between opposite polarities
 2. The wiring and control circuits shall be given a dielectric test of 1500 volts for one minute or 1800 volts for one second between live parts and ground, in accordance with ANSI C37.20.1
- Cl. The manufacturer shall provide three (3) certified copies of factory test reports.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide the services of a qualified factory-trained manufacturer's representative to assist the Contractor in installation and startup of the equipment specified under this section for a period of 1 working days. The manufacturer's representative shall provide technical direction and assistance to the contractor in general assembly of the equipment, connections and adjustments, and testing of the assembly and components contained herein.
- B. The Contractor shall provide three (3) copies of the manufacturer's field startup report.

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION

- A. A qualified factory-trained manufacturer's representative shall certify in writing that the equipment has been installed, adjusted and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. The Contractor shall provide three (3) copies of the manufacturer's representative's certification.

3.04 TRAINING

- A. The Contractor shall provide a training session for up to five (5) owner's representatives for 1 workday at a job site location determined by the owner.
- B. The training session shall be conducted by a manufacturer's qualified representative. The training program shall include instructions on the assembly including primary equipment, transformer, and secondary equipment. All circuit breakers, protective devices and other major components shall be included.

3.05 INSTALLATION

- A. The contractor shall install all equipment per the manufacturer's recommendation and the contract drawings.
- B. All necessary hardware to secure the assembly in place shall be provided by the contractor.

SECTION 26346
METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR (VacClad) – MEDIUM VOLTAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install the equipment as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26341 – Metal-Enclosed Bus – Medium

1.03 Voltage

- A. The metal-clad switchgear and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested

REFERENCES

in accordance with the latest applicable standards of NEMA SG-4 and SG-5, and but not limited to, ANSI/IEEE 37.20.2.

1.04 SUBMITTALS – FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL

- A. The following information shall be submitted to the Engineer:

1. Master drawing index
2. Front view elevation
3. Floor plan
4. Top view
5. Single line diagram
6. Nameplate schedule
7. Component list
8. Conduit entry/exit locations
9. Assembly ratings including:
 - a. Short-circuit rating
 - b. Voltage
 - c. Continuous current
 - d. Basic impulse level for equipment over 600 volts
10. Major component ratings including:
 - a. Voltage
 - b. Continuous current
 - c. Interrupting ratings
11. Cable terminal sizes
12. Product data sheets

- B. Where applicable, the following additional information shall be submitted to the Engineer:

1. Busway connection

2. Connection details between close-coupled assemblies
3. Composite floor plan of close-coupled assemblies
4. Key interlock scheme drawing and sequence of operations
5. Descriptive bulletins

1.05 SUBMITTALS – FOR CONSTRUCTION

- A. The following information shall be submitted for record purposes:
1. Final as-built drawings and information for items listed in Paragraph 1.04, and shall incorporate all changes made during the manufacturing process.
 2. Wiring diagrams
 3. Certified production test reports
 4. Installation information including equipment anchorage provisions
 5. Seismic certification as specified

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Provide Seismic qualified equipment as follows:
1. The equipment and major components shall be suitable for and certified by actual seismic testing to meet all applicable seismic requirements of the [latest International Building Code (IBC)] [latest California Building Code (CBC)]
 2. The Project Structural Engineer will provide site specific ground motion criteria for use by the manufacturer to establish SDS values required.
 3. The IP rating of the equipment shall be 1.5
 4. The following minimum mounting and installation guidelines shall be met, unless specifically modified by the above referenced standards.
 - a. The Contractor shall provide equipment anchorage details, coordinated with the equipment mounting provision, prepared and stamped by a licensed civil engineer in the state. Mounting recommendations shall be provided by the manufacturer based upon the above criteria to verify the seismic design of the equipment.
 - b. The equipment manufacturer shall certify that the equipment can withstand, that is, function following the seismic event, including both vertical and lateral required response spectra as specified in above codes.
 - c. The equipment manufacturer shall document the requirements necessary for proper seismic mounting of the equipment. Seismic qualification shall be considered achieved when the capability of the equipment, meets or exceeds the specified response spectra.
-

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of these instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.
- B. Shipping groups shall be designed to be shipped by truck, rail, or ship. Indoor groups shall be bolted to skids. Breakers and accessories shall be packaged and shipped separately.
- C. Switchgear shall be equipped to be handled by crane. Where cranes are not available, switchgear shall be suitable for skidding in place on rollers using jacks to raise and lower the groups.
- D. Switchgear being stored prior to installation shall be stored so as to maintain the equipment in a clean and dry condition. If stored outdoors, indoor gear shall be covered and heated, and outdoor gear shall be heated.

1.09 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Equipment operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided with each assembly shipped, and shall include instruction leaflets and instruction bulletins for the complete assembly and each major component.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton
- B. _____
- C. _____

The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 RATINGS

- A. The switchgear described in this specification shall be designed for operation on a 12kV, three-phase, 3 wire, *[solidly grounded] ,[60]-hertz system. Each circuit breaker shall have the following ratings:

*Continuous Current (15kV) . 1200 Ampere] [2000] [2500]
Maximum Voltage 95kVLIWV (also called BIL): .kV peak

METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR (VacClad) – MEDIUM
VOLTAGE SECTION 26346

Short-Circuit Current at rated Maximum Voltage	25 kA RMS sym
Rated Voltage Range Factor K	1
Closing and Latching Capability	97 kA peak
Maximum Symmetrical Interrupting and 2-Second Rating	25 ka RMS Sym
Rated Interrupting Time breakers	[3 cycle – standard for 5/15 kV K=1 rated

METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR (VacClad) – MEDIUM
VOLTAGE SECTION 26346

Table 26346-1

Table 26346-1						
Rated Maximum Voltage	Lightning Impulse Withstand Voltage	Rated Short Circuit Current at Rated Maximum Voltage	Rated Voltage Range Factor	Maximum Symmetrical Interrupting and 2-Second Short Time Current Carrying Capability	Closing and Latching Capability (Momentary)	
V kV RMS	kV Peak	I kA RMS sym	K	K * I kA RMS sym	kA peak	
4.76	60	25	1.0	25	97	
4.76	60	40	1.0	40	139	
4.76	60	50	1.0	50	139	
4.76	60	63	1.0	63	170	
8.25	95	50	1.0	50	139	
8.25	95	63	1.0	63	170	
15	95	25	1.0	25	97	
15	95	40	1.0	40	139	
15	95	50	1.0	50	139	
15	95	63	1.0	63	170	
27	125	16	1.0	16	43	
27	125	22	1.0	22	60	
27	125	25	1.0	25	68	
27	125	40	1.0	40	108	
38	150	16	1.0	16	43	
38	150	25	1.0	25	68	
38	150	31.5	1.0	31.5	85	
38	150	40	1.0	40	108	
38	170	16	1.0	16	43	
38	170	25	1.0	25	68	
38	170	31.5	1.0	31.5	85	
38	170	40	1.0	40	108	

2.03 CONSTRUCTION

- A. The switchgear assembly shall consist of individual vertical sections housing various combinations of circuit breakers and auxiliaries, bolted to form a rigid metal-clad switchgear assembly. Metal side sheets shall provide grounded barriers between adjacent structures and solid removable metal barriers shall isolate the major primary sections of each circuit. Hinged rear doors, complete with provisions for padlocking, shall be provided.
- B. The stationary primary contacts shall be silver-plated and recessed within insulating tubes. A steel shutter shall automatically cover the stationary primary disconnecting contacts when the breaker is in the disconnected position or out of the cell. Provide rails to allow withdrawal of each 15 kV circuit breaker for inspection and maintenance without the use of a separate lifting device.

2.04 BUS

- A. The main bus shall be copper with fluidized bed epoxy flame-retardant and track-resistant insulation. The bus supports between units shall be flame-retardant, track-resistant, *[glass polyester for 15-kV class. The switchgear shall be constructed so that all buses, bus supports and connections shall withstand stresses that would be produced by currents equal to the momentary ratings of the circuit breakers. Main bus for [15 kV] shall be rated *[1200] amperes. . Insulated copper main bus shall be provided and have provisions for future extension. All bus joints shall be plated, bolted and insulated with easily installed boots. The bus shall be braced to withstand fault currents equal to the close and latch rating of the breakers. The temperature rise of the bus and connections shall be in accordance with ANSI standards and documented by design tests.
- B. A copper ground bus shall extend the entire length of the switchgear.

2.05 WIRING/TERMINATIONS

- A. The switchgear manufacturer shall provide suitable terminal blocks for secondary wire terminations and a minimum of 10% spare terminals shall be provided. One control circuit cutout device shall be provided in each circuit breaker housing. Switchgear secondary wire shall be #14 AWG, type SIS rated 600 volt, 90 degrees C, furnished with wire markers at each termination. Wires shall terminate on terminal blocks with marker strips numbered in agreement with detailed connection diagrams.
- B. Incoming line and feeder cable lugs of the type and size indicated elsewhere shall be furnished.

2.06 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. The circuit breakers shall be horizontal drawout type, * [capable of being withdrawn on rails] The breakers shall be operated by a motor-charged stored energy spring mechanism,

METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR (VacClad) – MEDIUM
VOLTAGE SECTION 26346

charged normally by a universal electric motor and in an emergency by a manual handle. The primary disconnecting contacts shall be silver-plated copper.

- B. Each circuit breaker shall contain three vacuum interrupters separately mounted in a self-contained, removable self-aligning pole unit. The vacuum interrupter pole unit shall be mounted on *[glass polyester supports for 15 kV class] A contact wear gap indicator for each vacuum interrupter, which requires no tools to indicate available contact life, shall be easily visible when the breaker is removed from its compartment. The current transfer from the vacuum interrupter moving stem to the breaker main conductor shall be a non-sliding design. The breaker front panel shall be removable when the breaker is withdrawn for ease of inspection and maintenance.
- C. The secondary contacts shall be silver-plated and shall automatically engage in the breaker operating position, which can be manually engaged in the breaker test position.
- D. Interlocks shall be provided to prevent closing of a breaker between operating and test positions, to trip breakers upon insertion or removal from stationary structure, and to discharge stored energy mechanisms upon insertion or removal from the stationary structure. The breaker shall be secured positively in the stationary structure between and including the operating and test positions.
- E. The breakers shall be electrically operated by the following control voltages: [125-] volt DC close and [125] volt DC trip.

Each breaker shall be complete with control switch and red and green indicating lights to indicate breaker contact position.

- F. DC control voltage .
- G. Each circuit breaker compartment shall be provided with an integral motorized racking device accessory, equal to Eaton VCP-W MR2, with the following features:
 1. Allow moving the breaker between the connect and disconnect positions from a distance of up to 30 feet via a hand held pendant, with the breaker compartment door closed.
 2. Breaker position shall be indicated on the pendant by three LED lights. A blinking light indicates that the circuit breaker is in the motion through the selected position. A solid (non-blinking) light indicates that the circuit breaker has reached and stopped in the selected position. In case normal operation fails, the appropriate error code is displayed on the pendant in a separate 2 character LED display window.
 3. The system shall be designed such that it allows manual racking of the circuit breaker using the levering crank accessory. Manual racking operation shall disable the motorized racking accessory.
 4. It shall be possible to enable/disable operation of the motorized racking accessory via Purchaser's external interlocking/permissive contacts.
 5. 120 V AC power for the motorized racking accessory shall be [supplied by purchaser from an external source].

2.07 PROTECTIVE RELAYS

- A. The switchgear manufacturer shall furnish and install, in the metal-clad switchgear, the quantity, type and rating of protection relays as indicated on the drawings and described hereafter in this specification.

Select relays as required for Paragraph 2.07 B. Refer to Section 26903 for detailed specification. Refer to Paragraph 2.17 to call out relay functions in Bill of Material.

4. Eaton EDR-5000 Distribution Protection Relay
Microprocessor-based multi-function protective relay, ANSI device function 51/50, 51N/50N, 50BF, 25, 32, 46, 55, 67, 27, 59, 59N, 47, 79, 81O, 81U and 86. Also includes metering functions.

2.08 AUXILIARY DEVICES

- A. Ring type current transformers shall be furnished as indicated on the contract drawings. The thermal and mechanical ratings of the current transformers shall be coordinated with the circuit breakers. Their accuracy rating shall be equal to or higher than ANSI standard requirements. The standard location for the current transformers on the bus side and line side of the 15, breaker units shall be front accessible to permit adding or changing current transformers without removing high-voltage insulation connections. Shorting terminal blocks shall be furnished on the secondary of all the current transformers.
- B. Voltage and control power transformers of the quantity and ratings indicated in the detailed specification shall be supplied. Voltage transformers shall be mounted in drawout drawers contained in an enclosed auxiliary compartment. Control power transformers up to 15 kV, 15 kVA, single-phase shall be mounted in drawout drawers. Rails shall be provided as applicable for each drawer to permit easy inspection, testing and fuse replacement. Shutters shall isolate primary bus stabs when drawers are withdrawn.
- C. A mechanical interlock shall be provided to require the secondary breaker to be open before the CPT drawer or CPT primary fuse drawer can be withdrawn.
- D. Provide surge protection as shown on the drawings.

- For all applications where a MV breaker is close-coupled or connected with less than 75 feet of cables to primary side of a power transformer, the transformer be protected against high frequency voltage transients caused by interaction of the transformer, switching device, and the power system. The surge protection device selected should be located and connected at the transformer primary terminals or it can be located inside the switchgear and connected on the transformer side of the primary breaker. If the surge protection is not already

Included at the power transformer, Eaton can provide surge arresters plus transient surge protection device such as Protec Z to be installed and located within the switchgear. A custom engineered RC snubber can also be provided.

- For all other applications, refer to Eaton's surge protection recommendations given in Eaton's Consulting Application Guide, Tab 5.

2.09 UTILITY METERING

- A. ³Where shown on drawings, provide separate barriered-off utility metering compartment or structure complete with hinged sealable door. Bus work shall include provisions for mounting utility company current transformers and potential transformers as required by the utility company.

2.10 OWNER METERING

- A. Provide owner metering devices where shown on the drawings. Where indicated, provide a separate owner metering compartment with front hinged doors. Include associated instrument transformers.
- B. Provide current transformers for metering as shown on the drawings. Current transformers shall be wired to shorting type terminal blocks.
- C. Provide potential transformers including primary and secondary fuses with disconnecting means for metering as shown on the drawings.
- D. Microprocessor-based metering system.

Note to Spec. Writer:

Select devices as required for Paragraph 2.10 D. Refer to Section 26901 for detailed specification.

- E. Web-Enabled Communications - see spec for PXM2290
1. Where indicated on the drawings, provide a separate compartment with a front facing hinged door as a central point of connection for all internally located communicating devices to an external Ethernet network and allow close monitoring of the power infrastructure with real-time, web-enabled data.
 2. The compartment shall have a lockable, hinged door with a functional through-the-door RJ45 network access port. Power for the components in the compartment shall be supplied by a pre-wired, bus-connected control transformer in the compartment that is fused and has a disconnecting means.

2.11 ENCLOSURES

- A. The switchgear described in these specifications shall be weatherproof, aisleless construction for outdoor service. Each shipping group shall be mounted upon an integral

METAL-CLAD SWITCHGEAR (VacClad) – MEDIUM
VOLTAGE SECTION 26346

base frame with a weatherproof enclosure for assembly in the field into a complete metal-enclosed switchgear assembly with a weatherproof door provided on the breaker drawout side of each vertical section.

- A. .
 - 1.
 - a. stainless steel hinges
 - b. door closer w/ crash chain
 - c. gasket material
 - d. a “Danger High Voltage/Keep Out” sign
 - e. Hinged doors with wind stops shall be provided for access to the rear of the equipment.
 - f. Two stainless steel ground pads shall be provided. The ground pads shall be located on opposite corners of the enclosure unless otherwise specified.
 - g. Paint Finishes: All coatings shall be DuPont industrial coatings. All coatings shall be applied to the paint manufacturers suggested mil thickness. Enclosure color shall be exterior ANSI 61 gray and interior white.
 - 2. Following electrical components shall be included:
 - a. A 208/120 volt panel board to power all lights and receptacles in the enclosure.
 - b. Interior Lighting: 2- bulb, 38 watt, 120 V surface mount fluorescent fixtures.
 - c. Interior Light Switch: Two surface-mounted, 3-way, 20 A, 120 V light switches.
 - d. Duplex receptacle surface mounted, GFCI, 20 A, 125 V, and 5-20R receptacles.
 - e. Emergency/Auxiliary lighting.
- B Wiring: #12 AWG, 600 V, “THWN”, 90° C, Black-White-Green, unless otherwise specified.

15. Heaters shall be wired to provide temporary heating during storage.

2.11 NAMEPLATES

- A. Engraved nameplates, mounted on the face of the assembly, shall be furnished for all main and feeder circuits as indicated on the drawings. Nameplates shall be laminated plastic, black characters on white background, and secured with screws. Characters shall be 3/16-inch high, minimum. Furnish master nameplate for each switchgear lineup giving information in accordance with IEEE Std. C37.20.2-1999, Section 7.4.1. Circuit nameplates shall be provided with circuit designations as shown on purchaser's single-line diagrams.
- B. Control components mounted within the assembly, such as fuse blocks, relays, pushbuttons, switches, etc., shall be suitably marked for identification corresponding to appropriate designations on manufacturer's wiring diagrams.

2.12 FINISH

- A. The finish shall consist of a coat of gray (ANSI-61), thermosetting, polyester powder paint applied electrostatically to pre-cleaned and phosphatized steel and aluminum for internal and external parts. The coating shall have corrosion resistance of 600 hours to 5% salt spray.

2.13 ACCESSORIES

- A. The switchgear manufacturer shall furnish accessories for test, inspection, maintenance and operation, including:
 - 1. One – Maintenance tool for manually charging the breaker closing spring and manually opening the shutter
 - 2. One – Levering crank for moving the breaker between test and connected positions
 - 3. One – Test jumper for electrically operating the breaker while out of its compartment
 - 4. One – Breaker lifting yoke used for attachment to breaker for lifting breaker on or off compartment rails, when applicable
 - 5. One – Set of rail extensions and rail clamps, when applicable
 - 6. One – Portable lifting device for lifting the breaker on or off the rails (5, 15 and 27 kV only)
 - 7. One – "Dockable" transport dolly for moving breaker about outside its compartment (5, 15 and 27 kV only)
 - 8. One –*[simple electrical levering-in device with 15 feet of extension cable][Remote Power Racking device, RPR-2)

2.14 CORONA FREE DESIGN

- A. The switchgear shall be corona free by design and shall be tested for partial discharges in accordance with EEMAC standard G11-1. The corona discharges measured during the tests shall be less than 100 picocoulombs.

2.16 BILLS OF MATERIAL

- A. The metal-clad switchgear auxiliary section for control and instrumentation shall include the following:
 - 1. [Two – Line-to-line] transformers
 - 2. SIX – Current transformers
 - 3. One – 15kVA [Single-phase] [] control power transformer
 - 4. One – Microprocessor-based metering system
 - 5. Additional requirements as shown on the plans
- B. The metal-clad switchgear main circuit breaker section for control of a main circuit breaker shall include the following:
 - 1. Three – Drawout power circuit breaker rated _1200 amperes
 - 2. Three – Current transformers, single secondary
 - 3. Six - Current Transformer line side on main
 - 4. One – Circuit breaker control switch with red and green indicating lights
 - 5. Two – Microprocessor-based three-phase and ground overcurrent relay Sel51-7 on main. ANSI device numbers 51/50 and 51/50/N ,
 - 6. One – Nameplate
 - 7. One – Microprocessor-based metering system each backing breaker PXM2290
 - 8. One – Set of cable lugs

- D. Each metal-clad switchgear feeder breaker section for control of a feeder circuit breaker shall include the following:
1. One – Drawout power circuit breaker rated 1200 amperes
 2. Three – Current transformers, single secondary
 3. One – Circuit breaker control switch with red and green indicating lights
 4. One – Microprocessor-based three-phase and ground relay EDR5000, ANSI device numbers 51/50 and 51/50/G
 5. One – Nameplate
 6. One – Microprocessor-based metering system - PXM2290
 7. One – Set of cable lugs

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FACTORY TESTING

- A. The following standard factory tests shall be performed on the circuit breaker element provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of ANSI standards.
1. Alignment test with master cell to verify all interfaces and interchangeability
 2. Circuit breakers operated over the range of minimum to maximum control voltage
 3. Factory setting of contact gap
 4. One-minute dielectric test per ANSI standards
 5. Final inspections and quality checks
- B. The following production test shall be performed on each breaker housing:
1. Alignment test with master breaker to verify interfaces
 2. One-minute dielectric test per ANSI standards on primary and secondary circuits
 3. Operation of wiring, relays and other devices verified by an operational sequence test
 4. Final inspection and quality check
 - 1.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide the services of a qualified factory-trained manufacturer's representative to assist the Contractor in installation and startup of the equipment specified under this section for a period of 1 working days. The manufacturer's representative shall provide technical direction and assistance to the contractor in general assembly of the equipment, connections and adjustments, and testing of the assembly and components contained therein.
- B. The Contractor shall provide three (3) copies of the manufacturer's field startup report.

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION

- A. A qualified factory-trained manufacturer's representative shall certify in writing that the equipment has been installed, adjusted and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. The Contractor shall provide three (3) copies of the manufacturer's representative's certification.

3.04 TRAINING

- A. The Contractor shall provide a training session for up to five (5) owner's representatives for 1 normal workdays at a job site location determined by the owner.
- B. The training session shall be conducted by a manufacturer's qualified representative. Training program shall include instructions on the assembly, circuit breaker, protective devices, and other major components.

3.05 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractor shall install all equipment per the manufacturer's recommendations and contract drawings.
- B. All necessary hardware to secure the assembly in place shall be provided by the Contractor.

3.06 FIELD ADJUSTMENTS

- A. The relays shall be set in the field by agency doing testing per findings of the studies
 - 1. A qualified representative of the manufacturer, retained by the Contractor, in accordance with settings designated in a coordinated study of the system as required elsewhere in the contract documents.

3.07 FIELD TESTING

SECTION 26361B

MEDIUM VOLTAGE LOAD INTERRUPTER SWITCHGEAR

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton
- B. _____
- C. _____

The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 RATINGS

- A. Switchgear assembly ratings shall be as follows:
 - 1. Nominal System Voltage 12 kV three-phase
three wire
 - 2. System Grounding [solid] [grounded]
 - 3. Main Cross Bus Continuous Current [1200 A]

MEDIUM VOLTAGE LOAD INTERRUPTER SWITCHGEAR

SECTION 26361B

Table 26361B-1			
Switchgear Assemblies with 600 or 1200 A Main Bus			
Maximum Design kV	BIL	Main Cross Bus Momentary Current kA RMS Asymmetrical (10-cycle)	Main Cross Bus 2-Second Current kA RMS Symmetrical
4.76	60	40	25
4.76	60	61	38
4.76	60	80	50
4.76	60	101	63 ^A
15	95	40	25
15	95	61	38
15	95	80	50
15	95	101	63 ^A
27	125	40	25
27	125	64	40
38	150	40	25
^A – UL and CSA listed integrated rating with an Eaton CLE fuse as the assembly main fault current device rated 450E maximum at 5 kV and 300E maximum at 15 kV.			
Switchgear Assemblies with 2000 A Main Bus			
4.76	60	61	38

- 4. Maximum Design Voltage : 12 kV
- 5. BIL : 90 kV
- 6. Main Cross Bus Momentary Current (10 Cycle) : 40 kA Asymmetrical RMS
- 7. Main Cross Bus 2-Second short circuit current : 25 kA Symmetrical RMS

Table 26361B-3

FUSED SWITCH RATING

Current Limiting Fuses

Maximum Voltage kV	Fuse Ampere Rating ^B	Fuse Type	Fuse Interrupting Rating, kA Sym RMS	Fused Switch Fault Close Rating, kA Asym RMS	Fused Switch 2-Sec Withstand
4.76	250	CLE	63	101 ^A	NA
4.76	450	CLE	63	101 ^A	NA
4.76	750	CLE	40	64 ^A	NA
15	150	CLE	63	101 ^A	NA
15	300	CLE	63	101 ^A	NA
27	50	NX	35	56	NA
27	100	NX	35	56	NA
38	40	EJO-1	12.5	20	NA
38	80	EJO-1	12.5	20	NA

^A – UL and CSA listed integrated rating with an Eaton CLE fuse.

^B – Fuse ampere rating is maximum for the fuse “frame size.” 5 kV ranges: 10-450, and 600-750. 15 kV ranges: 10--300. 27 kV ranges: 0.5-100. 38 kV ranges: 20-80.

MEDIUM VOLTAGE LOAD INTERRUPTER SWITCHGEAR
SECTION 26361B

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



2.03 5 AND 15 KV CONSTRUCTION

- A. The metal-enclosed load interrupter switchgear shall consist of deadfront, completely metal-enclosed vertical sections containing load interrupter switches and fuses (where shown) of the number, rating and type noted on the drawings or specified herein.
- B. The following features shall be supplied on every vertical section containing a three-pole, two-position open-closed switch:
1. A minimum 8-inch x 16-inch high-impact viewing window that permits full view of the position of all three switch blades through the closed door. The window shall not be more than 58 inches above the switch pad level to allow ease of inspection.
 2. The door shall be interlocked with the switch so that:
 - a. The switch must be opened before the door can be opened
 - b. The door must be closed before the switch can be closed
 3. A hinged grounded metal barrier that is bolted closed in front of every switch to prevent inadvertent contact with any live part, yet allows for a full-view inspection on the switch blade position
 4. Provision for padlocking the switch in the open or closed position
 5. Green OPEN, Red CLOSED switch position indicators with the words "Open" and "Closed" in French, Spanish and English
 6. A hinged cover with rustproof quarter turn nylon latches over the switch operating mechanism to discourage casual tampering
 7. The switch shall be removable from the structure as a complete operational component
- C. Vertical section construction shall be of the universal frame type using die-formed and bolted parts. All enclosing covers and doors shall be fabricated from steel whose thickness shall be equal to or greater than those specified in ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3. No owner removable hardware for covers or doors shall be thread-forming type. To facilitate installation and maintenance of cables and bus in each vertical section, a split removable top cover and *[split removable rear covers with rustproof nylon handles] [padlockable hinged rear door held closed by bolts] shall be provided. A G90 grade galvanized base shall isolate equipment from contact with the concrete pad providing protection from rust. Heavy-duty hot dipped galvanized anchor clips shall be provided to anchor the switchgear to the concrete pad.
- D. Each vertical section containing a switch shall have a single, full-length, flanged front door and shall be equipped with two (2) rotary latch-type padlockable handles. Provision shall be made for operating the switch and storing the removable handle without opening the full length door.
- E. Each load interrupter switch shall have the following features:
1. Three-pole gang-operated mechanism
 2. Manual quick-make, quick-break over-toggle-type mechanism that does not require the use of a chain or a cable for operation, and utilizes a heavy-duty coil spring to provide opening and closing energy

3. The speed of opening and closing the switch shall be independent of the operator, and it shall be impossible to tease the switch into any intermediate position under normal operation
4. Separate main and break contacts to provide maximum endurance for fault close and load interrupting duty
5. Insulating barriers between each phase and between the outer phases and the enclosure
6. A maintenance provision for slow closing the switch to check switch blade engagement and slow opening the switch to check operation of the arc interrupting contacts.

-- *OR --

2.03 27 AND 38 kV CONSTRUCTION

- A. The metal-enclosed load interrupter switchgear shall consist of deadfront, completely metal-enclosed vertical sections containing load interrupter switches and fuses (where shown) of the number, rating and type noted on the drawings or specified herein.
- B. The following features shall be supplied on every vertical section containing a three-pole, two-position open-closed switch:
 1. A high-impact viewing window that permits full view of the position of all three switch blades through the closed door
 2. The door shall be interlocked with the switch so that:
 - a. The switch must be opened before the door can be opened
 - b. The door must be closed before the switch can be closed.
 3. A hinged grounded metal barrier that is bolted closed in front of every switch to prevent inadvertent contact with any live part, yet allows for a full-view inspection of the switch blade position
 4. Provision for padlocking the switch in the open or closed position
 5. Green OPEN, Red CLOSED switch position indicators with the words "Open" and "Closed" in French, Spanish and English
 6. A hinged cover with over the switch operating mechanism to discourage casual tampering
- C. Vertical section construction shall be of the universal frame type using die-formed and bolted parts. All enclosing covers and doors shall be fabricated from steel whose thickness shall be equal to or greater than those specified in ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3. To facilitate installation and maintenance of cables and bus in each vertical section, a removable top cover and *[split removable rear covers with rustproof nylon handles] [hinged rear door latched closed by tamper-resistant padlockable latches] shall be provided.
- D. Each vertical section containing a switch shall have a single, full-length, flanged front door and shall be equipped with two (2) rotary latch-type padlockable handles. Provision shall be made for operating the switch and storing the removable handle without opening the full length door.
- E. Each load interrupter switch shall have the following features:

1. Three-pole gang-operated mechanism
2. Manual quick-make, quick-break over-toggle-type mechanism that does not require the use of a chain or a cable for operation, and utilizes a heavy-duty coil spring to provide opening and closing energy
3. The speed of opening and closing the switch shall be independent of the operator, and it shall be impossible to tease the switch into any intermediate position under normal operation
4. Separate main and break contacts to provide maximum endurance for fault close and load interrupting duty
5. Insulating barriers between each phase and between the outer phases and the enclosure
6. A maintenance provision for slow closing the switch to check switch blade engagement and slow opening the switch to check operation of the arc interrupting contacts.

2.04 BUS

- A. All phase bus conductors shall be *tin-plated copper [silver-plated copper].
- B. Ground bus shall be silver-plated copper and be directly fastened to a galvanized metal surface of each vertical section, and be of a size sufficient to carry the rated (2-second) current of the switchgear assembly.
- C. A neutral bus shall be provided only when indicated on the drawings. It shall be insulated for 1000 Vac to ground. The current rating of the neutral bus shall be 600 amperes.

2.05 BUS INSULATION SYSTEM

- A. All bus shall be supported utilizing a high strength and high creep, support providing 10.5-inch of creep distance between phases and ground. The molded fins shall be constructed of high track resistant *aramid nylon [silicone rubber] [cycloaliphatic epoxy].
- B. All standoff insulators on switches and fuse mountings shall be *glass polyester (for 5 and 15 kV classes) [polykeram (for 27 and 38 kV classes)] [cycloaliphatic epoxy].

2.06 WIRING/TERMINATIONS

- A. One (1) terminal pad per phase shall be provided for attaching contractor-supplied cable terminal lugs for a maximum of two (2) conductors per phase of the sizes indicated on the drawings. Sufficient space shall be allowed for contractor supplied electrical stress relief termination devices.
- B. Small wiring, fuse blocks and terminal blocks within the vertical section shall be furnished as indicated on the drawings. Each control wire shall be labeled with wire markers. Terminal blocks shall be provided for owner's connections to other apparatus.

2.07 FUSES

- A. Fault protection shall be provided by fuses with continuous ratings as shown in the contract documents. Furnish three (3) spare *[fuses] [refills] for each fused switch. Any fuse/switch

integrated momentary and fault close ratings specified shall have been verified by test and UL and CSA certified.

~~2.08 UTILITY METERING~~

- ~~A. Where indicated on the drawings, each utility metering vertical section shall contain provisions for current transformers and voltage transformers as required by the utility. The construction shall conform to the utility company's metering standards. It shall also conform to the general electrical and construction design of the switchgear specified above.~~

~~2.09 OWNER METERING~~

- ~~A. Where indicated on the drawings, provide [a separate owner metering vertical structure with a front hinged door to provide safe isolated access to meters and all associated terminal and fuse blocks for maintenance, calibration or testing while the gear is energized.] [owner metering in the switch structure on a hinged panel to provide safe isolated access to meters and all associated terminal and fuse blocks for maintenance, calibration or testing while the gear is energized].~~
- ~~B. Provide ring-type current transformers for metering as shown on drawings. Current transformers shall be wired to shorting-type terminal blocks.~~
- ~~C. Provide voltage transformers including primary fuses and secondary protective devices for metering as shown on the drawings.~~
- ~~D. Microprocessor-Based Metering System.~~
-
-

~~E. Web-Enabled Communications~~

- ~~a. Where indicated on the drawings, provide a separate compartment with a front facing hinged door as a central point of connection for all internally located communicating devices to an external Ethernet network and allow monitoring of the power infrastructure with real-time, web-enabled data.~~
- ~~b. The compartment shall have a lockable, hinged door with a functional through-the-door RJ45 network access port. Power for the components in the compartment shall be supplied by a pre-wired, bus-connected control transformer in the compartment that is fused and has a disconnecting means.~~
- ~~c. The included communications components shall be a [Power Xpert Ethernet Switch(es)] [Power Xpert Gateway(s)], which [is] [are] specified in Section 26911³ Communication equipment, where indicated on the drawings, shall have the following features:~~
- ~~d. The communication system network shall be Eaton PowerXpert Architecture.~~
- ~~e. ³Each load interrupter switch position (open and closed), where shown, shall be communicated via an addressable relay. This relay shall communicate over the network. The relay shall monitor an auxiliary switch contact that monitors the primary~~
-

switch position and shall be rated for the application. Each relay shall have a unique address so that it is possible to "call up" and "read" each load interrupter switch's position from a host computer

- f. A blown high voltage fuse condition on each set of three (3) fuses shall be monitored by an addressable relay. Any blown fuse operation shall be communicated immediately over the network via the monitoring addressable relay. Each relay shall have a unique address so that it is possible to "call up" and "read" a fuse blown operation for a set of fuses with the communication system
- g. The manufacturer shall wire between all communication capable devices within the switchgear, including electronic meters with the same protocol and wire to a set of easily accessible terminal blocks
- h. Control power for addressable relays shall be 120 volts, 60 Hz available *[from a fused control transformer] [from an external source as shown on the drawings]

2.10 ACCESSORIES

A Supply key interlocks as shown on the drawings.

B Furnish *[station] [distribution] class surge arresters with ratings in accordance with manufacture's recommendations.

2.11 MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

A. Motor operators, where indicated on the drawings, shall have the following features:

1. All motor-operated switches shall consist of a standard manually-operated switch in combination with an electric motor driven linear actuator, which charges the spring. Connection between the linear actuator and switch mechanism shall be by reliable rigid metal-to-metal linkages; not chains or cables. The linear actuator and all associated low voltage wiring shall be located in a low voltage compartment or barriered to separate it from the high voltage.
2. Operating voltage shall be 120 volts, 60 Hz available *[from a fused control transformer] [from an external source as shown on the drawings]. The switch shall be capable of manual operation should a loss of control power be encountered.
3. The linear actuator shall be a highly repetitively manufactured item, completely sealed and weather protected, and designed for rugged industrial application. No lubrication or adjustments shall be necessary for its normal operating life. The motor shall be equipped with an automatically reset thermal overload protector.
4. Motor operator shall be easily removable for maintenance purpose.

2.12 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosures shall be constructed per IEEE/ANSI C37.20.3 indoor specifications. (Meets or exceeds NEMA 1.)

B. Each vertical section shall be ventilated at the top and bottom, both front and rear, to allow airflow to provide cooling and to help prevent buildup of moisture within the structure.



2.13 NAMEPLATES

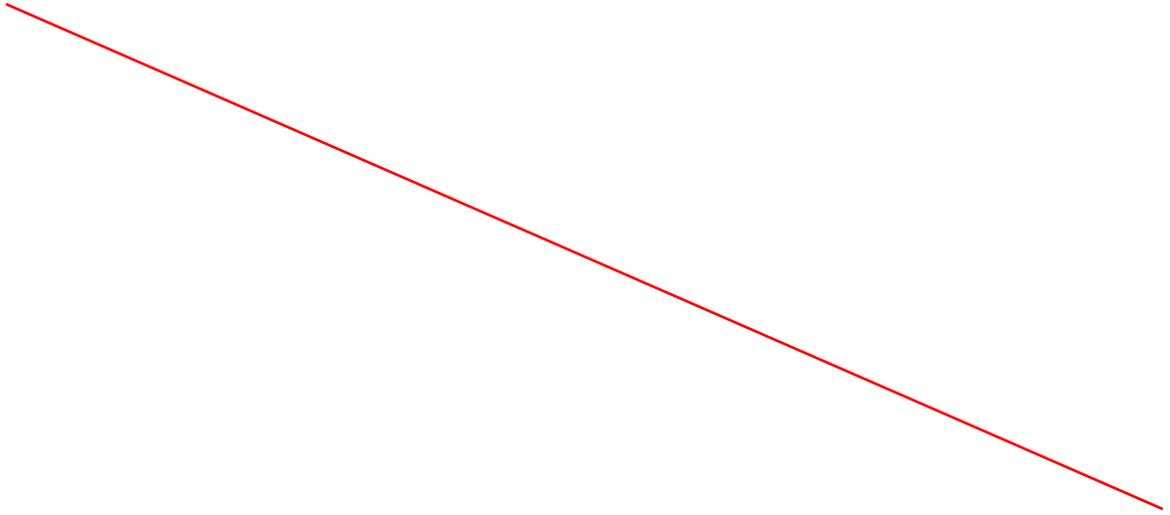
- A. A nameplate shall be mounted on the front door of each switch vertical section in accordance with the drawings.

2.14 FINISH

- A. Prior to assembly, all enclosing steel shall be thoroughly cleaned and phosphatized. A powder coating shall be applied electrostatically, then fused-on by baking in an oven. The coating is to have a thickness of not less than 1.5 mils. The finish shall have the following properties:

Impact resistance (ASTM D-2794)	60 direct/60 indirect
Pencil hardness (ASTM D-3363)	H
Flexibility (ASTM D-522)	Pass 1/8-inch mandrel
Salt spray (ASTM B117-85 [20])	600 hours
Color	ANSI 61 gray

MEDIUM VOLTAGE LOAD INTERRUPTER SWITCHGEAR
SECTION 26361B



SECTION 26429

SWITCHBOARDS – LOW VOLTAGE (GROUP MOUNTED FEEDERS – POW-R-LINE C)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install, where indicated, a free-standing, dead-front type low voltage distribution switchboard, utilizing group mounted circuit protective devices as specified herein, and as shown on the contract drawings.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26671A – Surge Protective Devices
- B. Section 26475 – Circuit Breakers and Fusible Switches – Low Voltage
- C. Section 26901 – Microprocessor-Based Metering Equipment
- D. Section 26904 – Microprocessor Trip Units for Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. The low voltage distribution switchboards and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable following standards:
 - 1. NEMA PB-2
 - 2. UL Standard 891

1.04 SUBMITTALS – FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL

- A. The following information shall be submitted to the Engineer:
 - 1. Master drawing index
 - 2. Front view elevation
 - 3. Floor plan
 - 4. Top view
 - 5. Single line
 - 6. Schematic diagram
 - 7. Nameplate schedule
 - 8. Component list
 - 9. Conduit entry/exit locations
 - 10. Assembly ratings including:
 - a. Short-circuit rating
 - b. Voltage
 - c. Continuous current
 - 11. Major component ratings including:
 - a. Voltage

- b. Continuous current
- c. Interrupting ratings
- 12. Cable terminal sizes
- 13. Product data sheets
- B. Where applicable, the following additional information shall be submitted to the Engineer:
 - 1. Busway connection
 - 2. Connection details between close-coupled assemblies
 - 3. Composite floor plan of close-coupled assemblies
 - 4. Key interlock scheme drawing and sequence of operations

1.05 SUBMITTALS – FOR CONSTRUCTION

- A. The following information shall be submitted for record purposes:
 - 1. Final as-built drawings and information for items listed in Paragraph 1.04, and shall incorporate all changes made during the manufacturing process
 - 2. Wiring diagrams
 - 3. Certified production test reports
 - 4. Installation information
 - 5. Seismic certification and equipment anchorage details as specified

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The manufacturer of the assembly shall be the manufacturer of the major components within the assembly.
- B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.
- C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of five (5) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.
- D. Provide Seismic qualified equipment as follows:
 - 1. The equipment and major components shall be suitable for and certified by actual seismic testing to meet all applicable seismic requirements of the [latest International Building Code (IBC)] [latest California Building Code (CBC)].
 - 2. The Project Structural Engineer will provide site specific ground motion criteria for use by the manufacturer to establish SDS values required.
 - 3. The IP rating of the equipment shall be 1.5

5. The following minimum mounting and installation guidelines shall be met, unless specifically modified by the above referenced standards.
 - a. The Contractor shall provide equipment anchorage details, coordinated with the equipment mounting provision, prepared and stamped by a licensed civil engineer in the state. Mounting recommendations shall be provided by the manufacturer based upon the above criteria to verify the seismic design of the equipment.
 - b. The equipment manufacturer shall certify that the equipment can withstand, that is, function following the seismic event, including both vertical and lateral required response spectra as specified in above codes.
 - c. The equipment manufacturer shall document the requirements necessary for proper seismic mounting of the equipment. Seismic qualification shall be considered achieved when the capability of the equipment, meets or exceeds the specified response spectra.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. The low-voltage switchboard shall be UL labeled.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of these instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.

1.09 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Equipment operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided with each assembly shipped and shall include instruction leaflets, instruction bulletins and renewal parts lists where applicable, for the complete assembly and each major component.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton
- B. _____
- C. _____

The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 RATINGS

- A. The assembly shall be rated to withstand mechanical forces exerted during short-circuit conditions when connected directly to a power source having available fault current of *[SHORT CIRCUIT VALUE DECIDED BY SHORT CIRCUIT STUDY]
- B. Voltage rating to be as indicated on the drawings.

2.03 CONSTRUCTION

- A. Switchboard shall consist of the required number of vertical sections bolted together to form a rigid assembly. The sides and rear shall be covered with removable bolt-on covers. All edges of front covers or hinged front panels shall be formed. Provide adequate ventilation within the enclosure.
- B. All sections of the switchboard shall be [front and rear] aligned with depth as shown on the drawings. All protective devices shall be group mounted. Devices shall be front removable and load connections front accessible enabling switchboard to be mounted against a wall.

-- *OR --

- B. The assembly shall be provided with adequate lifting means.
- C. The switchboard shall be equal to Eaton type Pow-R-Line C utilizing the components herein specified and as shown on the drawings.
- D. The switchboard shall be suitable for use as service entrance equipment and be labeled in accordance with UL requirements.

2.04 BUS

- A. All bus bars shall be *[silver-plated copper] []. Main horizontal bus bars shall be mounted with all three phases arranged in the same vertical plane. Bus sizing shall be based on NEMA standard temperature rise criteria of 65 degrees C over a 40 degrees C ambient (outside the enclosure).
- B. Provide a full capacity neutral bus where a neutral bus is indicated on the drawings.
- C. A copper ground bus (minimum 1/4 x 2 inch) shall be furnished firmly secured to each vertical section structure and shall extend the entire length of the switchboard.
- D. All hardware used on conductors shall be high-tensile strength and zinc-plated. All bus joints shall be provided with conical spring-type washers.

2.05 WIRING/TERMINATIONS

- A. Small wiring, necessary fuse blocks and terminal blocks within the switchboard shall be furnished as required. Control components mounted within the assembly, such as fuse blocks, relays, pushbuttons, switches, etc., shall be suitably marked for identification corresponding to appropriate designations on manufacturer’s wiring diagrams.
- B. Mechanical-type terminals shall be provided for all line and load terminations suitable for copper or aluminum cable rated for 75 degrees C of the size as indicated on the drawings.
- C. Lugs shall be provided in the incoming line section for connection of the main grounding conductor. Additional lugs for connection of other grounding conductors shall be provided as indicated on the drawings.
- D. All control wire shall be type SIS, bundled and secured with nylon ties. Insulated locking spade terminals shall be provided for all control connections, except where saddle type terminals are provided integral to a device. All current transformer secondary leads shall first be connected to conveniently accessible short-circuit terminal blocks before connecting to any other device. All groups of control wires leaving the switchboard shall be provided with terminal blocks with suitable numbering strips. Provide wire markers at each end of all control wiring.

2.06 MAIN [] PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Insulated Case Breakers – Magnum SB Molded	Paragraph 2.06 and 2.07
Case Circuit Breakers 1200 A and Below Molded	Paragraph 2.08 and 2.09
Case Circuit Breakers Above 1200 A Bolted	Paragraph 2.10 and 2.11

2.07 TRIP UNITS (1150 TRIP UNITS ON THE MAGNUM, 310+ TRIP UNIT ON THE FEEDERS)

Select trip units from Section 26904 as indicated and insert under Paragraphs 2.07 and 2.09 as follows:	
Power Circuit Breakers – Magnum DS	Paragraph 2.05
Insulated Case Breakers – Magnum SB	Paragraph 2.05
Molded Case Circuit Breakers 1200 A and Below	Paragraph 2.02 and 2.04
Molded Case Circuit Breakers – Above 1200A	Paragraph 2.02 and 2.04

2.08 FEEDER PROTECTIVE DEVICES

2.09 TRIP UNITS -1150 or equal trip unit on the main breaker. 400Amp and above should have molded case, 400Amp below to have solid trip unit.

C. Centralized Local Monitoring

2.11 MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

- A. Key interlocks shall be provided as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Each section of the switchboard shall be provided with a space heater [thermostatically controlled]. Power for the space heaters shall be obtained [from a control power transformer within the switchboard] . Supply voltage shall be [120] volts AC.

2.13 CUSTOMER METERING

- A. Where indicated on the drawings, provide a separate customer metering compartment with a front facing hinged door and include the following:
- B. Current transformers for each meter. Current transformers shall be wired to shorting-type terminal blocks.
- C. [Potential transformers including primary and secondary fuses with disconnecting means] [Fused potential taps as the potential source] for metering as shown on the drawings.

Note to Spec. Writer:

Select devices as required for item 2.13 D. Refer to Section 26901 for detailed specification for metering.

- D. Microprocessor-Based Metering System. PXM2290
- E. Web-Enabled Communications
 - 1. Where indicated on the drawings, provide a separate compartment with a front facing hinged door as a central point of connection for all internally located communicating devices to an external Ethernet network and allow monitoring of the power infrastructure with real-time, web-enabled data.
 - 2. The included communications components shall be a [Power Xpert Ethernet Switch(es)] [Power Xpert Gateway(s)], which [is] [are] specified in Section 16911.
 - 3. The communication system network shall be Eaton type PowerXpert Architecture

2.14 ENCLOSURES

A. Outdoor NEMA 3R Enclosure

- 1. Outdoor enclosure shall be non-walk-in and meet applicable NEMA 3R UL requirements
- 2. Enclosure shall have flat roof]
- 3. Outer sections shall be the same widths as indoor structures, except each end of the outdoor assembly shall have an end trim
- 4. The enclosure shall be provided with [bolt-on rear covers] for each section
- 5. Doors shall have provisions for padlocking
- 6. Ventilating openings shall be provided [complete with replaceable fiber glass air filters]
- 7. Provide space heaters [thermostatically controlled] for each structure with adequate wattage to prevent the accumulation of moisture
- 8. Power for space heaters, lights and receptacles shall be obtained from a [control power transformer within the switchboard] . Supply voltage shall be [120] volts AC

2.15 NAMEPLATES

- A. Engraved nameplates, mounted on the face of the assembly, shall be furnished for all main and feeder circuits as indicated on the drawings. Nameplates shall be laminated plastic, black characters on white background. Characters shall be 3/16-inch high, minimum. Nameplates shall give item designation and circuit number as well as frame ampere size and appropriate trip rating. Furnish master nameplate giving switchboard designation,

voltage ampere rating, short-circuit rating, manufacturer's name, general order number, and item number.

- B. Control components mounted within the assembly, such as fuse blocks, relays, pushbuttons, switches, etc., shall be suitably marked for identification corresponding to appropriate designations on manufacturer's wiring diagrams.

2.16 FINISH

- A. All exterior and interior steel surfaces of the switchboard shall be properly cleaned and provided with a rust-inhibiting phosphatized coating. Color and finish of the switchboard shall be ANSI 61 light gray.

2.17 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE

- A. Provide surge protective device as specified in Section 26671A. 250ka per phse

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FACTORY TESTING

- A. The following standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of ANSI and NEMA standards.
 - 1. The switchboard shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted, and tested at the factory. After assembly, the complete switchboard will be tested for operation under simulated service conditions to ensure the accuracy of the wiring and the functioning of all equipment. The main circuits shall be given a dielectric test of 2200 volts for one (1) minute between live parts and ground, and between opposite polarities. The wiring and control circuits shall be given a dielectric test of 1500 volts for one (1) minute between live parts and ground

Upon request.

3.03 TRAINING

- A. The Contractor shall provide a training session for up to five (5) owner's representatives for 1 normal workdays at a job site location determined by the owner.
- B. A manufacturer's qualified representative shall conduct the training session. The training program shall consist of instruction on operation of the assembly, circuit breakers, fused switches, and major components within the assembly.

3.04 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractors shall install all equipment per the manufacturer's instructions, contract drawings and National Electrical Code.
- B. The assembly shall be provided with adequate lifting means and shall be capable of being moved into installation position and bolted directly to [the floor without the use of floor sills provided the floor is level to 1/8 inch per 3-foot distance in any direction]. All necessary hardware to secure the assembly in place shall be provided by the Contractor.

3.05 FIELD ADJUSTMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall perform field adjustments of the protective devices as required to place the equipment in final operating condition. The settings shall be in accordance with the approved short-circuit study, protective device evaluation study and protective device coordination study.
- B. Necessary field settings of devices, adjustments and minor modifications to equipment to accomplish conformance with an approved short circuit and protective device coordination study shall be carried out by the Contractor at no additional cost to the owner.

SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)

LOW VOLTAGE AC INTEGRATED SURGE PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

SECTION 26671A

SECTION 26671A
SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)
INTEGRATED UNITS
LOW VOLTAGE AC SURGE PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish and install the Surge Protective Device (SPD) equipment having the electrical characteristics, ratings, and modifications as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings. To maximize performance and reliability and to obtain the lowest possible let-through voltages, the ac surge protection shall be integrated into electrical distribution equipment such as switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, busway (integrated within bus plug), or motor control centers (MCC). Refer to related sections for surge requirements in:

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

1. Section 26426A – Metal Enclosed Draw out Switchgear (Magnum DS) – Low Voltage
2. Section 26426B – Metal Enclosed Draw out Switchgear (DSII) – Low Voltage
3. Section 26428 – Switchboards – Low Voltage (Compartmentalized Feeders – Pow-R-Line *i*)
4. Section 26429 – Switchboards – Low Voltage (Group Mounted Feeders – Pow-R-Line C)
5. Section 26431 – Switchboards – Low Voltage (Commercial Metering)
6. Section 26466 – Busway – Low Voltage
7. Section 26470 – Panelboards
8. Section 26482A & B – Motor Control Centers – Low Voltage (Freedom and Advantage)

1.03 REFERENCES

1. SPD units and all components shall be designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards
 - A. ANSI/UL 1449 4th Edition or later
 - B. ANSI/UL 1283 5th Edition or later (Type 2 applications)
 - C. IEEE C62.41.1
 - D. IEEE C62.41.2
 - E. IEEE C62.43-2005
 - F. IEEE C62.45-2002
 - G. IEEE C62.48-2005
 - H. IEEE C62.62-2010
 - I. UL 96A

J. NFPA 780

1.04 SUBMITTALS – FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL

1. The following information shall be submitted to the Engineer:
 - A. Provide verification that the SPD complies with the required ANSI/UL 1449 4th Edition or later listing by Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Compliance may be in the form of a file number that can be verified on UL's website www.ul.org, the website should contain the following information at a minimum: model number, SPD Type, system voltage, phases, modes of protection, Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), and Nominal Discharge Current I_n .
2. Where applicable the following additional information shall be submitted to the engineer:
 - A. Descriptive bulletins
 - B. Product sheets

1.05 SUBMITTALS – FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. The following information shall be submitted for record purposes:
 - A. Final as-built drawings and information for items listed in Section 1.04 and shall incorporate all changes made during the manufacturing process

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

1. The manufacturer of the electrical distribution equipment shall be the manufacturer of the SPD within the listed electrical distribution equipment.
2. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 14001 and ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.
3. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of twenty-five (25) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.
4. The SPD shall be compliant with the Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive 2011/65/EU and have a visible label showing compliance.
5. The SPD shall be UL 1449 current edition listed, 20 kA I_n Type 1 or Type 2 for use in UL 96A systems.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

1. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of manufacturer's instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.

1.08 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

1. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided with each SPD shipped.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

1. Eaton
2. _____
3. _____

The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features, and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION – GENERAL

1. Electrical Requirements

- A. Unit Operating Voltage – Refer to drawings for operating voltage and unit configuration.
- B. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) – The MCOV shall not be less than 115% of the nominal system operating voltage.
- C. The suppression system shall incorporate thermally protected metal-oxide varistors (MOVs) as the core surge suppression component for the service entrance and all other distribution levels. The system shall not utilize silicon avalanche diodes, selenium cells, air gaps, or other components that may crowbar the system voltage leading to system upset or create any environmental hazards. End of life mode to be open circuit. Unit with end of life short-circuit mode are not acceptable.
- D. Unit shall operate without the need for an external overcurrent protection device (OCPD), and be listed by UL as such. Unit must not require external OCPD or replaceable internal OCPD for the UL Listing.
- E. Protection Modes – The SPD must protect all modes of the electrical system being utilized. The required protection modes are indicated by bullets in the following table:

Configuration	Protection Modes			
	L-N	L-G	L-L	N-G
Wye	•	•	•	•
Delta	N/A	•	•	N/A
Single Split Phase	•	•	•	•
High Leg Delta	•	•	•	•

- F. Nominal Discharge Current (I_n) – All SPDs applied to the distribution system shall have a 20kA I_n rating regardless of their SPD Type (includes Types 1 and 2) or operating voltage. SPDs having an I_n less than 20kA shall be rejected.
- G. ANSI/UL 1449 4th Edition Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) – The maximum ANSI/UL 1449 4th Edition VPR for the device shall not exceed the following:

Modes	208Y/120	480Y/277	600Y/347
L-N; L-G; N-G	700	1200	1500
L-L	1200	2000	3000

2. SPD Design

- A. Maintenance Free Design – The SPD shall be maintenance free and shall not require any user intervention throughout its life. SPDs containing items such as replaceable single-mode modules, replaceable fuses, or replaceable batteries shall not be accepted. SPDs requiring any maintenance of any sort such as periodic tightening of connections shall not be accepted. SPDs requiring user intervention to test the unit via a diagnostic test kit or similar device shall not be accepted.
- B. Balanced Suppression Platform – The surge current shall be equally distributed to all MOV components to ensure equal stressing and maximum performance. The surge suppression platform must provide equal impedance paths to each matched MOV. Designs incorporating replaceable SPD modules shall not be accepted.
- C. Electrical Noise Filter – Each Type 2 unit shall include a high-performance EMI/RFI noise rejection filter. Noise attenuation for electric line noise shall be up to 50 dB from 10 kHz to 100 MHz using the MIL-STD-220A insertion loss test method. Products unable able to meet this specification shall not be accepted.
 - a. Type 2 units with filtering shall conform to UL 1283 5th Edition
 - b. Type 1 units shall not contain filtering or have a UL 1283 5th Edition Listing.
- D. Internal Connections – No plug-in component modules or printed circuit boards shall be used as surge current conductors. All internal components shall be soldered, hardwired with connections utilizing low impedance conductors.
- E. Monitoring Diagnostics – Each SPD shall provide the following integral monitoring options:
 - a. Protection Status Indicators - Each unit shall have a green / red solid-state indicator light that reports the status of the protection on each phase.
 - i. For wye configured units, the indicator lights must report the status of all protection elements and circuitry in the L-N and L-G modes. Wye configured units shall also contain an additional green / red solid-state indicator light that reports the status of the protection elements and circuitry in the N-G mode.

SPDs that indicate only the status of the L-N and L-G modes shall not be accepted.

- ii. For delta configured units, the indicator lights must report the status of all protection elements and circuitry in the L-G and L-L modes
 - iii. The absence of a green light and the presence of a red light shall indicate that damage has occurred on the respective phase or mode. All protection status indicators must indicate the actual status of the protection on each phase or mode. If power is removed from any one phase, the indicator lights must continue to indicate the status of the protection on all other phases and protection modes. Diagnostics packages that simply indicate whether power is present on a particular phase shall not be accepted.
- b. Remote Status Monitor (optional) – The SPD must include Form C dry contacts (one NO and one NC) for remote annunciation of its status. Both the NO and NC contacts shall change state under any fault condition.
 - c. Audible Alarm and Silence Button (optional) – The SPD shall contain an audible alarm that will be activated under any fault condition. There shall also be an audible alarm silence button used to silence the audible alarm after it has been activated.
 - d. Surge Counter (optional) – The SPD shall be equipped with an LCD display that indicates to the user how many surges have occurred at the location. The surge counter shall trigger each time a surge event with a peak current magnitude of a minimum of $50 \pm 20A$ occurs. A reset pushbutton shall also be standard, allowing the surge counter to be zeroed. The reset button shall contain a mechanism to prevent accidental resetting of the counter via a single, short-duration button press. In order to prevent accidental resetting, the surge counter reset button shall be depressed for a minimum of 2 seconds in order to clear the surge count total.
 - i. The ongoing surge count shall be stored in non-volatile memory. If power to the SPD is completely interrupted, the ongoing count indicated on the surge counter's display prior to the interruption shall be stored in non-volatile memory and displayed after power is restored. The surge counter's memory shall not require a backup battery in order to achieve this functionality.

F. Thermal MOV Protection

- a. The unit shall contain thermally protected MOVs. These self-protected MOVs shall have a thermal protection element integrated with the MOV and a mechanical disconnect with arc quenching capabilities in order to achieve overcurrent protection of the MOV. The thermal protection assembly shall disconnect the MOV(s) from the system in a fail-safe manner should a condition occur that would cause them to enter a thermal runaway condition.

- #### G. Fully Integrated Component Design
- All of the SPD's components and diagnostics shall be contained within one discrete assembly. The use of plug in single-mode modules that must be ganged together in order to achieve higher surge current ratings or other functionality shall not be accepted.

H. Safety Requirements

- a. The SPD shall minimize potential arc flash hazards by containing no single-mode plug in user serviceable / replaceable parts and shall not require periodic maintenance. SPDs containing items such as replaceable single-mode plug in modules, replaceable fuses, or replaceable batteries shall not be accepted. SPDs requiring any maintenance of any sort such as periodic tightening of connections shall not be accepted. SPDs requiring user intervention to test the unit via a diagnostic test kit or similar device shall not be accepted.
- b. SPDs designed to interface with the electrical assembly via conductors shall require no user contact with the inside of the unit. Such units shall have any required conductors be factory installed.

2.03 SYSTEM APPLICATION

- 1. The SPD applications covered under this section include distribution and branch panel locations, busway, motor control centers (MCC), switchgear, and switchboard assemblies. All SPDs shall be tested and demonstrate suitability for application within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C, B, and A environments.
- 2. Surge Current Capacity – The minimum surge current capacity the device is capable of withstanding shall be as shown in the following table:

Minimum surge current capacity based on ANSI / IEEE C62.41 location category			
Category	Application	Per Phase	Per Mode
C	Service Entrance Locations (Switchboards, Switchgear, MCC, Main Entrance)	250 kA	125 kA
B	High Exposure Roof Top Locations (Distribution Panelboards)	160 kA	80 kA
A	Branch Locations (Panelboards, MCCs, Busway)	120 kA	60 kA

2.04 LIGHTING AND DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The SPD application covered under this section includes lighting and distribution panelboards. The SPD units shall be tested and demonstrate suitability for application within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category B environments.
 - A. The SPD shall not limit the use of through-feed lugs, sub-feed lugs, and sub-feed breaker options.
 - B. SPDs shall be installed immediately following the load side of the main breaker. SPDs installed in main lug only panelboards shall be installed immediately following the incoming main lugs.
 - C. The panelboard shall be capable of re-energizing upon removal of the SPD.

- D. The SPD shall be integral to the panelboard and connected directly to the bus. Alternately, an integral SPD can be connected to a circuit breaker for disconnecting purposes, in the case a disconnect is required.
- E. The SPD shall be included and mounted within the panelboard by the manufacturer of the panelboard.
- F. The SPD shall be of the same manufacturer as the panelboard.
- G. The complete panelboard including the SPD shall be UL67 listed.

2.05 SWITCHGEAR, SWITCHBOARD, MCC AND BUSWAY REQUIREMENTS

- A. The SPD application covered under this section is for switchgear, switchboard, MCC, and busway locations. Service entrance located SPDs shall be tested and demonstrate suitability for application within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C environments.
- B. The SPD shall be of the same manufacturer as the switchgear, switchboard, MCC, or busway
- C. The SPD shall be factory installed integral to the switchgear, switchboard, MCC, and/or bus plug at the assembly plant by the original equipment manufacturer
- D. Locate the SPD on the load side of the main disconnect device, as close as possible to the phase conductors and the ground/neutral bar.
- E. The SPD shall be connected through a disconnect (30A circuit breaker). The disconnect shall be located in immediate proximity to the SPD. Connection shall be made via bus, conductors, or other connections originating in the SPD and shall be kept as short as possible.
- F. The SPD shall be integral to switchgear, switchboard, MCC, and/or bus plug as a factory standardized design.
- G. All monitoring and diagnostic features shall be visible from the front of the equipment.

2.06 SERVICE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Service entrance located SPDs shall be tested and designed for applications within ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C environments.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

3.02 FACTORY TESTING

1. Standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of NEMA, IEEE, and UL standards.

3.03 INSTALLATION

1. The installation of the SPD shall be factory installed integral to the distribution equipment. The Contractor shall install all distribution equipment per the manufacturer's recommendations, applicable electrical codes and the contract drawings.

3.04 WARRANTY

1. The manufacturer shall provide a ten (10) year warranty (15 year warranty with registration) that covers replacement of the complete unit, including lightning, from the date of shipment against any SPD part failure when installed in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions and any applicable national or local electrical code.

SECTION 26903

SWITCHGEAR CLASS PROTECTIVE RELAYS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton
- B. _____
- C. _____

The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 MEDIUM VOLTAGE PROTECTIVE RELAYS

- A. EDR-5000 - Include for all medium voltage breaker circuit protection
 1. The protective relays for the Main [Feeder] circuit protection shall be a single multifunction, microprocessor-based relay that provides three-phase and ground directional instantaneous and time overcurrent protection, ANSI 50/51, 50/51G, or 50/51N, frequency, voltage, and power protection, metering and control functions as described below. The relay shall be Eaton device type EDR-5000 or approved equal having all the features and functions herein specified
 2. The relay shall be a solid-state microprocessor-based multifunctional type that operates from a 5 ampere or 1 ampere secondary output of current transformers. The relay shall provide ANSI 50/51 protective functions, and ANSI 50/51N or 50/51G ground fault protection functions for each windings as shown on the plans or as determined by the coordination study. The relay shall be configurable between true rms or fundamental sensing for each phase and ground. Ground element shall be capable of being utilized in residual, zero sequence, ground source connection schemes, or deactivated
 3. The primary current transformer rating being used for phase and ground protection feeding the device shall be programmable for current transformers with primary current ratings from 1 through 50,000 amperes
 4. The relay shall provide the following protection and control functions:
 - a. Directional Phase overcurrent (50/51): Three inverse time overcurrent (51-1, 51-2, 51-3) functions and three instantaneous overcurrent (50-1, 50-2, 50-3) functions with adjustable time delay. It shall be possible to restrained the operation of the 51-2 and 51-3 elements based on voltage. These elements can be directionally controlled.

- b. Directional Ground overcurrent (50R/51R): Two inverse time overcurrent (51R-1, 51R-2) functions and two instantaneous overcurrent (50R-1, 50R-2) functions from calculated values with adjustable time delay. These elements can be directionally controlled.
 - c. Directional Ground overcurrent (67G or 50X/51X): Two inverse time overcurrent (51X-1, 51X-2) functions and two instantaneous overcurrent (50X-1, 50X-2) functions from measured values with adjustable time delay. These elements can be directionally controlled
 - d. Ground directional option for Zero Sequence Voltage Polarizing, Negative Sequence Polarizing or Ground Current Polarizing.
 - e. Negative sequence overcurrent protection with adjustable time delay (46-1, 46-2)
 - f. Negative sequence overvoltage protection with adjustable time delay (47-1, 47-2)
 - g. Three-phase main overvoltage protection with adjustable time delay (59M-1, 59M-2)
 - h. Three-phase main undervoltage protection with adjustable time delay (27M-1, 27M-2)
 - i. Auxiliary overvoltage protection with adjustable time delay (59A-1, 59A-2)
 - j. Auxiliary undervoltage protection with adjustable time delay (27A-1, 27A-2)
 - k. Single-phase neutral overvoltage protection with adjustable time delay (59N-1, 59N-2)
 - l. 6 Frequency elements that can be assigned to: over frequency, under frequency, rate of change, or vector surge (81-1, 81-2, 81-3, 81-4, 81-5, 81-6)
 - m. Apparent and Displacement Power Factor (55A-1, 55A-2, 55D-1, 55D-2)
 - n. Directional Power (32-1, 32-2, 32-3)
 - o. Directional Vars (32V-1, 32V-2, 32V-3)
 - p. Synch Check (25)
 - q. Auto reclosing (79)
 - r. Breaker failure protection with adjustable time delay (50-BF)
 - s. VT fuse failure detection (LOP)
 - t. Switch onto fault protection
 - u. Cold load pickup
5. The phase, and ground protection curves shall be independently field-selectable. Curves shall be selectable from the following:
- IEEE: Moderately inverse, very inverse, extremely inverse
- IEC: A, B, C or D
- Thermal: Flat, I_t , I^2t , I^4t
- Thermal curves shall be similar to those on low voltage trip units for close coordination with downstream devices.
6. The relay shall have 10 contact outputs that may be programmed for any protection function operation output

7. The relay shall have a front panel display of relay condition, and 14 programmable LEDs that can be used for trip condition or breaker status
8. The relay shall have a LCD display with LED background illumination capable of displaying the following information with metering accuracy of +/- half (0.5) percent of measured value (I_n) for $I_n < 2 I_n$ and +/- one (1) percent of measured value (I_n) for $I_n > 2 I_n$:
 - a. Individual phase and ground currents with phase angles
 - b. Phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase voltages with phase angles
 - c. Watts
 - d. Vars
 - e. VA
 - f. Frequency
 - g. Power factor – apparent and displacement
 - h. Forward, reverse and net watt-hours with start date and time stamp
 - i. Lead, lag and net var hours with start date and time stamp
 - j. VA-hours with start date and time stamp
 - k. Minimum/maximum values of current, voltage, watts, vars, VA, frequency, apparent pf and displacement pf
 - l. Percent THD of voltage and current
 - m. Positive, negative and zero sequence components of voltage and current with phase angles
9. Relay shall have the following features:
 - a. Integral manual testing capability for both phase and ground overcurrent protection functions
 - b. Trip coil-monitoring and IRIG-B
 - c. Breaker wear monitoring
 - d. Zone selective interlocking capability for phase and ground fault protection. This function shall be provided and factory wired. Where zone selective interlocking is not an integral part of the protective device, a full bus differential scheme shall be required for both phase and ground, in addition to specified time overcurrent and instantaneous overcurrent phase and ground fault protection. Bus differential scheme shall be provided with separate differential current transformers for all incoming and outgoing loads, as well as appropriate differential relays (ANSI 87 and 87G) as approved by the Engineer
 - e. Real-time clock for stamping of events, trips and minimum/maximum values with 1 mS time resolution
 - f. User interface for programming and retrieving data from the front of the unit without additional equipment
 - g. Eight (8) contact inputs that are user programmable
 - h. Continuous self-testing of internal circuitry
 - i. Self-diagnostic capability and a relay healthy alarm output
 - j. Programmable lockout/self-reset after trip function
 - k. Programmable set points for device curve selection
 - l. Programmable inputs, such as current transformer ratios

- m. Settings change shall be password protected for security
- 10. Relay shall be suitable for operating temperatures from -20 degrees to 60 degrees C. Relay shall be suitable for operating with humidity from 0 to 95% relative humidity (non-condensing)
- 11. Relay shall record information on the last 20 faults including:
 - a. Date, time, and currents at the time of fault
- 12. Relay shall record 6000 cycles of waveform data for the current and voltage
- 13. Relay shall record the last 300 events into an event log with date and time stamping
- 14. Relay shall have the following communications ports available if specified:
 - a. Rear communications port(s) that support:
 - 1. A. Without protocol
 - 2. B. Modbus RTU485 and DNP 3.0 RTU via terminals,
 - 3. C. Modbus TCP and DNP 3.0 TCP/UDP via Ethernet RJ45 connector
 - 4. D. Profibus-DP via fiber optic interface ST connector
 - 5. E. Profibus DP via RS485 D-SUB interface
 - 6. F. Modbus RTU and DNP3.0 via fiber optic interface ST connector
 - 7. G. Modbus RTU and DNP3.0 RS 485 via D-SUB interface
 - 8. H. IEC 61850, Modbus TCP, and DNP3.0 TCP/ UPD via Ethernet via RJ45 connector
 - 9. I. Modbus RTU and DNP3.0 RS 485 via terminals and Modbus TCP and DNP3.0 TCP/UDP Ethernet via RJ45
 - 10. K. IEC61850, Modbus TCP, and DNP3.0 TCP Optical Ethernet via LC duplex connector
 - 11. L. Modbus TCP and DNP3.0 TCP/UDP Optical Ethernet via LC duplex connector
 - b. A USB front communication port for programing and interrogation of the relay via personal or laptop computer
 - c. Communication ports shall have the ability to transmit all information contained in the relay such as currents, set points, cause of trip, magnitude of trip current, and open-close trip status over the connected network..
- 15. Relay shall store four setting groups which can be called for via communications, front panel operation, or contact input
- 16. Relay trip contacts shall not change state if power is lost or an undervoltage occurs. These contacts shall only cause a trip upon detection of an overcurrent or fault condition based upon programmed settings
- 17. A relay healthy alarm output shall be normally energized and shall drop out if a relay failure is detected in the self-test function or if control power is lost
- 18. Relay shall have programmable logic control functions including logic gates, latching gates, and timers for control of auxiliary functions
- 19. The relay shall be suitable for operating on control power with a nominal input voltage of 48 to 125 Vdc or 120 to 240 Vac (50 or 60 Hz). When ac control power schemes are shown on the drawings, in addition to control power transformer or remote control power shown or herein specified, a single-phase uninterruptable power supply shall be included to supply control power to protective devices

20. The Relay shall be fully programmable through the face of the relay. In addition a means to be able to program the Relay through a communication port need to be provided.

PART 1

- A. Detailed Specification: Specifies in detail all the features and ratings associated with the Meter.
- B. Condensed Specification: Provides a more condensed version with the most commonly specified features and ratings.
- C. Insert Specification: Short version (typically 1 page) with Key features and ratings associated with Meter. Typically used when inserting the meter into an assembly specification.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton products
- B. _____
- C. _____

The listing of specific manufacturers above does not imply acceptance of their products that do not meet the specified ratings, features and functions. Manufacturers listed above are not relieved from meeting these specifications in their entirety. Products in compliance with the specification and manufactured by others not named will be considered only if pre-approved by the Engineer ten (10) days prior to bid date.

2.02 THE MICROPROCESSOR-BASED METERING EQUIPMENT.

- A. The Power Xpert Meter 2000 series:
 1. Where indicated on the drawings, provide a microprocessor based line of multifunction, power and energy meters, designated MM2290 device equal to Eaton type PXM2290 series. The meter device shall be UL listed. All meters shall have the following ratings, features, and functions, unless a specific meter type is designated.
 2. Meter shall be designed for Multifunction Electrical Measurement on 3 phase power systems. The Meter shall support 3-Element Wye, 2.5 Element Wye, 2 Element Delta, 4 wire Delta systems.
 3. Meter surge withstand shall conform to IEEE C37.90.1 and ANSI C62.41 (6KV)
 4. The meter shall be user programmable for voltage range to any PT ratio.
 5. The meter shall have a burden of up to .36VA per phase, Max at 600V, 0.014VA at 120 Volts.
 6. The meter shall accept a direct voltage input range of up to 576 Volts Line to Neutral, and a range of up to 721 Volts Line to Line.
 7. Meter shall accept a current input of up to 10 amps continuous. Start up current for a 5 Amp input shall be no greater than .005 Amps.
- B. Power meter shall be capable of a dual input method for current inputs. As standard the meter shall be designed to allow the CT circuit to pass directly through the meter without any physical termination on the meter, ensuring the meter cannot be a point of failure on the

CT circuit. As an option where indicated on the drawing or required for the application, provide additional termination pass-through bars, allowing the CT leads to be terminated on the meter. The meter must be capable of supporting both termination methods.

- C. The meter shall have the following additional ratings and features:
1. Fault Current Withstand shall be 100 Amps for 10 seconds, 300 Amps for 3 seconds, and 500 Amps for 1 second.
 2. Meter shall be programmable for current to any CT ratio. The use of DIP switches for selecting fixed ratios shall not be acceptable
 3. Meter shall have a maximum burden of 0.005VA per phase, at the maximum at 11 Amperes.
 4. Meter to accept a pass through wire gauge dimension of 0.177" / 4.5 mm.
 5. All inputs and outputs shall be galvanically isolated to 2500 Volts AC.
 6. The meter shall accept current inputs of class 10: (0 to 10A), 5 Amp Nominal, and class 2 (0 to 2A), 1A Nominal Secondary.
- D. The meter shall have an accuracy of +/- 0.1% or better for volts and amps, and 0.2% for power and energy functions. The meter shall meet the accuracy requirements of IEC687 (class 0.2%) and ANSI C12.20 (Class 0.2%).
1. The meter shall provide true RMS measurements of voltage, phase to neutral and phase to phase; current, per phase and neutral.
 2. The meter shall provide sampling at 400+ samples per cycle on all channels measured readings simultaneously.
 3. The meter shall utilize 24 bit Analog to Digital conversion.
 4. Type MM2250 meters shall provide Volts, Amps, kW, kVAR, PF, kVA, Frequency, kWh, kVAh, kVARh, 1 KYZ pulse output, and 256 Megabytes for data logging.
 5. Type MM2260 meters shall provide per phase % THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) monitoring to the 40th order for voltage (reference to neutral only) and current, and shall provide Volts, Amps, kW, kVAR, PF, kVA, Frequency, kWh, kVAh, kVARh and 1 KYZ pulse output, on board meter limit exceeded alarms, and 512 Megabytes for data logging.
 6. Type MM2270 meters shall provide per phase % THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) and individual harmonic monitoring to the 40th order for voltage (reference to neutral only) and current, and shall provide Volts, Amps, kW, kVAR, PF, kVA, Frequency, kWh, kVAh, kVARh, 1 KYZ pulse output, on board meter limit exceeded alarms, provide a waveform view of real time harmonic distortion on a PC from the embedded WEB server and 768 Megabytes for data logging.
 7. Type MM2280 meters shall provide per phase % THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) and individual harmonic monitoring to the 40th order for voltage (reference to neutral only) and current, and shall provide Volts, Amps, kW, kVAR, PF, kVA, Frequency, kWh, kVAh, kVARh, 1 KYZ pulse output, on board meter limit exceeded alarms, provide a waveform view of real time harmonic distortion on a PC from the embedded WEB server, record waveforms up to 64 samples per cycle, and 768 Megabytes for data logging.

8. Type MM2290 meters shall provide per phase % THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) and individual harmonic monitoring to the 40th order for voltage (reference to neutral only) and current, and shall provide Volts, Amps, kW, kVAR, PF, kVA, Frequency, kWh, kVAh, kVARh, 1 KYZ pulse output, on board meter limit exceeded alarms, provide a waveform view of real time harmonic distortion on a PC from the embedded WEB server, record waveforms up to 512 samples per cycle, and 768 Megabytes for data logging.
- E. Type MM2280 and MM2290 meters shall provide a simultaneous voltage and current waveform recorder.
 1. Type MM2290 meter shall be capable of recording 512 samples per cycle for a voltage sag or swell or a current fault event.
 2. The meter shall provide pre- and post-event recording capability.
 3. The meter shall have a programmable sampling rate for the waveform recorder.
 4. The meter shall have an advanced DSP design that allows power quality triggers to be based on a 1 cycle updated RMS.
 5. The meter shall allow up to 1500 events to be recorded.
 6. The meter shall store waveform data on the meter ftp server in COMTRADE format and be accessible via a web browser.
- F. The meter shall be able to be configured and viewed from the on-board web server without the need for external software
- G. The meter shall include a three-line, bright red, .56" LED display.
 1. The meter shall fit in both DIN 92mm and ANSI C39.1 Round cut-outs.
 2. The meter must display a % of Load Bar on the front panel to provide an analog feel. The % Load Bar shall have not less than 10 segments.
- H. The meter shall be available in transducer only version, which shall not include a display. The transducer version shall mount directly to a DIN rail.
- I. Meter shall be a traceable revenue meter, which shall contain a utility grade test pulse allowing power providers to verify and confirm that the meter is performing to its rated accuracy.
- J. The meter shall include 2 independent communication ports on the back with multiple protocols, including the following minimum capability:
 1. Serial Communication Format
 - a. Connection Type: RS-485
 - b. Protocols: Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII, DNP 3.0
 - c. Baud rates shall be from 9600 to 57,600 baud
 2. Network Communication Format
 - a. Connection Type: RJ-45 10/100 Base-T Ethernet Network port
 - b. Ethernet card shall allow auto transmit/receive detection for straight or null RJ45 cables.

- c. Protocols: Ethernet TCP/IP, Modbus TCP, BACnet/IP, SNMP v1 & v3 (Network), SMTP (email), HTTP, HTTPS, Atom Feed
- K. The meter shall provide user configured fixed window or sliding window demand. This shall allow the user to set up the particular utility demand profile.
1. Readings for kW, kVAR, kVA and PF shall be calculated using utility demand features.
 2. All other parameters shall offer max and min capability over the user selectable averaging period.
 3. Voltage shall provide an instantaneous max and min reading displaying the highest surge and lowest sag seen by the meter.
- L. The meter shall be capable of operating on a power supply of 90 to 265 Volts AC and 100 to 370 Volts DC. Universal Power AC/DC Supply shall be available and shall have a burden of less than 11VA. An option shall also be available to operate on a power supply from 18-60 VDC.
- M. Meter shall provide update rate of 100msec for Watts, Var and VA. All other parameters shall be 1 second.
- N. (MM2290 only) The meter shall provide on board meter Limits Alarms and Control Capability as follows:
1. Limit ranges can be set for any measured parameter.
 2. Up to 16 limit ranges can be set.
 3. Limit ranges shall be based on % of Full Scale settings.
 4. Manual relay control shall be available using Modbus RTU command when used with optional relay card
 5. Relay set delays and reset delays shall be available
- O. The PXM 2000 series shall provide the following advanced analysis features:
1. MM2290) Calculation of harmonic magnitudes and phase angle for each phase voltage and current through the 40th harmonic.
 2. (MM2290) Waveform view of real time harmonic distortion and individual harmonic monitoring on a PC from the embedded WEB server
 3. Historical Trending: Historical trend logging for graphical viewing from an embedded WEB server. The graphical views of historical data shall support both pan and zoom functions. All standard metering parameters (42 real-time measures) shall be logged as part of the standard meter functionality including minimum, maximum and average for each metered parameter. The averages shall be calculated over the time interval period.

Minimum storage capacity for standard trend plots shall be as follows for MM2290, respectively:

- a. Five-minute intervals for 90, 180, 365 days.
 - b. Fifteen-minute intervals for 1, 2, 3 years
 - c. Sixty-minute intervals for 5, 10, 15 years
 - d. Data storage up to 768 MB.
4. Event Triggers: The meter shall have a quantity of two (2) types of configurable event triggers consisting of:
- a. (MM2290) On board meter out of limits, The on board meter out of limits can be set for any measured parameter, for up to 16 limits. If any of the 16 limits are exceeded, an alarm condition will be present and illuminate one of the LEDs on the meter faceplate. The on board meter out of limits can also be used to energize a relay output, if so equipped. These triggers shall permit pickup, reset and pickup delay to be user configurable.
 - b. On board gateway card out of limits. The on board gateway limits can trigger an alarm off of any measured parameter on any of the PXM 2000 model series. Upper and lower cautionary and critical limits shall be available for each of the measured parameters. On board Gateway card Out of limits – Up to One Hundred and Sixty Eight (168) triggers
5. Event Logging: The embedded WEB Server shall allow the user to view a list of triggered events along with event details. In addition, a separate system log shall store logging of activities including acknowledged triggers, and systems operations, such as resets. Storage shall be reserved for 100,000 events.
6. Minimum and Maximum values for the following parameters:
- a. Voltage L-L and L-N
 - b. Current per phase
 - c. Apparent Power Factor
 - d. Real, Reactive, and Apparent total Power
 - e. %THD voltage L-N
 - f. %THD Current per phase
 - g. Frequency
- P. The WEB server shall provide the user with remote WEB access to all the metered and trend information. The WEB server shall include real time monitored information in both numeric and graphical visual formats.
- Q. The meter shall have a real-time clock with the added capability to synchronize with a network time server to maintain time accuracy.
- R. The meter shall have I/O expandability through one Option card slot on the back.
1. The card shall be capable of being installed in the field, without removing the meter from installation.
 2. The meter shall auto-detect the presence of any I/O Option card.

3. The Option card slot shall accept I/O card in all of the following formats: Four channel bi-directional 0-1mA Output Card; Four Channel 4-20mA Output Card; Two Relay Outputs/2 Status Inputs Card; and Four KYZ Pulses/4 Status Inputs Card.
 4. The 0-1mA Output Option Card shall provide the following features:
 - a. Bi-directional from 0-1mA Outputs.
 - b. Assignable to any measured parameter.
 - c. 0.1% of full scale.
 - d. Maximum load impedance to 10k Ohms, with no accuracy losses.
 5. The 4-20mA Output Option Card shall provide the following features:
 - a. Assignable to any measured parameter.
 - b. 0.1% of full scale.
 - c. Maximum load impedance to 500 Ohms, with no accuracy losses.
 - d. Loop powered using up to 24 Volts DC.
 6. The Two Relay Outputs/2 Status Inputs Option Card shall provide the following features:
 - a. Status Inputs – Wet/Dry Auto Detect up to 300 VDC
 - b. Trigger on User Set Limits/Alarms (2290)
 - c. Set delays and reset delays
 7. The Four KYZ Pulses/4 Status Inputs Option Card shall provide the following features:
 - a. Programmable to any Energy parameter and pulse value
 - b. Programmable to End of Interval Pulse
 - c. Can function for manual relay control and limit based control (with 2290)
 - d. 120mA continuous load current
- S. Power meter shall be able to be stored in (-20 to +70) degrees C.
1. Operating temperature shall be (-20 to +70) degrees C.
 2. A NEMA 12 faceplate rating shall be available for the meter.

SECTION 31 00 00

EARTHWORK AND GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This section describes general requirements, products, and methods of execution relating to on-site earthwork. Any work within the public right-of-way shall be constructed to the standards of Solano County, and the State of California Department of Transportation. Earthwork includes, but is not limited to, the following:
1. Grading
 2. Material
 3. Excavation
 4. Filling and backfilling
- B. Provide labor, material and equipment and services necessary to complete the excavations, recompaction and finish grading as specified and indicated on Plans.
1. Provide surveying for grading operations.
 2. Provide Site grading, cut, fill and finish
 3. Preparation for subgrade for walks, pavements
 4. Provide sub-base course for walks and pavement
- C. The work includes removal and legal disposal off the site of debris, rubbish and other materials resulting from clearing and grubbing operations.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Engineered Fill:
1. Soil or soil-rock material approved by Project Manager and transported to the site by the Contractor in order to raise grades or to backfill I. excavations.
 2. The District's Testing Agency will make sufficient tests and/or observations for the purpose of issuing a written statement that specification requirement. Request and review prior to start of work.
- B. On-site Material: Soil or earth material obtained from required on-site excavation.
- C. Excavation: Consist, of the removal of material encountered to sub-grade elevations and the re-use or disposal of materials removed.
- D. Subgrade: The uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below sub-base, drainage fill, or topsoil materials.
- E. Borrow: Soil material obtained off-site when sufficient approved soil material is not

available from excavations.

- F. Base Course: The layer placed between the sub-base and surface pavement in a paving system.
- G. G. Relative Compaction: In-place dry density of soil expressed as percentage of maximum dry density of same materials, as determined by laboratory test procedure
- H. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1557.
Subgrade. The uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below top soil, rock base course, or drainage fill.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Requirements:
 - 1. Grades and elevations are to be established with reference to bench marks referenced on Plans.
 - 2. Maintain Engineering markers such as monuments, bench marks and location stakes. If disturbed or destroyed, replace.
- B. Criteria
 - 1. The character of the material to be excavated or used for subgrade is not necessarily as indicated.
 - 2. Ground water elevations indicated are those existing all the time subsurface investigations were made and do not necessarily represent ground water elevation at the time of construction.
 - 3. Remove material in an approved manner.
- C. Safety:
 - 1. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to eliminate the exposure of workers, students, staff and the public to asbestos fibers, including but not limited to: dust control measures and measures included in Section 93106 and Section 03105 of California Code of Regulations. Title 17.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with provisions of Section SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's literature and data, including, where applicable, capacity, labels, or other markings on equipment made to the specified standards for materials, for the following:
 - 1. Imported materials (if applicable)
 - 2. Class II aggregate base (CDT Section 26)
- C. Test Reports: Submit following reports for import material directly to Project Manager from the Contractor's testing services.
 - 1. Report of actual unconfined compressive strength and/or results of bearing test of each strata tested.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies.

1. Comply with State of California Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation (Caltrans) "Standard Specifications".
2. Comply with State of California Code of Regulations (CRR).
3. Comply with State of California Construction Safety Orders, Latest Edition (CAL/OSHA).

B. Soil Testing (if required)

1. District will engage a geotechnical testing agency, to include testing soil materials proposed for use in the work and for quality control testing during excavation and fill operations if deemed necessary by the Owner, otherwise default values shall be used.
2. Test results will be distributed in compliance with Section TESTING AND INSPECTION.

C. Codes and Standards:

1. Perform excavation work in compliance with applicable requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Comply with the latest editions of the following Standards and Regulations:

1. California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2 – Basic Building Regulations, Chapter 24 – Excavation, Foundations, and Retaining Walls,
2. California Department of Transportation (CDT) Standard Specifications:
 - a. Section 17:
 - b. Section 18:
 - c. Section 19: Earthwork
3. CAL/OSHA, Title 8
4. Other authorities having jurisdiction

E. Site Information

1. Soil borings and other exploratory operations may be made by contractor at no cost to District. Submit proposed boring locations for review prior to performing the work.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect materials of this section before, during and after installation; objects designated to be retained; and the installed work of other trades.
- B. In the event of damage to any of these items, immediately make repairs or replacements necessary to the acceptance of the Project Manager and at net additional cost to the District.
- C. Comply with provisions of Section 01 50 00 -TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS where necessary to control dust and noise on and near the work caused by operations during performance of the Work.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements:
 - 1. When unfavorable weather conditions necessitate interrupting filling and grading operations, prepare areas by compaction of surface and grading to avoid collection of water.
 - 2. Provide adequate temporary drainage to prevent erosion.
 - 3. After interruption, reestablish compaction specified in last layer before resuming work.
 - 4. Protect existing storm drainage system from silt and debris resulting from construction activities. If contamination occurs, remove contamination at no cost to District.
 - 5. Protect existing streams, ditches and storm drain inlets from water-borne soil by means of straw bale dikes, filter filter dams, or other methods as approved by the Project Manager.

- B. Barricade open excavations and post with warning lights.
 - 1. Comply with requirements of Section TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS,
 - 2. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities immediately adjacent to excavations, from damages caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout and other hazards.

- C. Transport all excess soils materials by legally approved methods to disposal areas.
 - 1. Coordinate with the Project Manager.
 - 2. Sufficient topsoil and fill material shall be retained from the site to complete project requirements.
 - 3. Any additional topsoil and fill requirements shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

- D. Dust Control Requirements: At all times during earthwork operations and until final completion and acceptance of the earthwork, the Contractor shall prevent the formation of an airborne dust and dirt nuisance from interfering with the surrounding normal operations. The Contractor shall effectively stabilize the site of work in such a manner that it will confine dust particles to the immediate surface of the work and to obtain a minimum of 40 percent emissions reduction by applying a dust palliative. The dust palliative shall be non-petroleum based. Water alone is not considered to be a dust palliative. The dust palliative shall be applied at the rate and method in conformance with Section 115, "Dust Palliative," of the CDT Standard Specifications and as recommended and/or specified by the manufacturer. Contractor shall assume liability for all claims related to dust and dirt nuisances.

1.8 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall contact local utility agencies prior to construction and arrange for the shut-off of all utilities serving the buildings to be demolished. Coordinate work required so abandon active lines with the Project Manager and the District.

- B. Locate existing underground utilities in the areas of work. If utilities are to remain in place, provide adequate means of protection during excavation operations.
- C. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility Project Manager immediately for directions.
 - 1. Cooperate with the District and public and private utility companies in keeping their

- respective services and facilities in operation.
2. Repair damaged utilities to the satisfaction of the utility District.
- D. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by the District or others, except when permitted in writing by Project Manager and then only after acceptable temporary utility services have been provided.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Graded Rock Base:
1. Bedding for utility piping: Washed, uniformly graded mineral aggregate ASTM D44g with percentage composition of dry weight conforming with following limits:
 - a. Passing 1-inch Sieve: 100 percent.
 - b. Passing ¾-inch Sieve: 90-100 percent.
 - c. Passing No. 4 Sieve: 0-10 percent.
 2. Base at slab on grade: As specified in the geotechnical report for this project.
 3. Absorption of water to saturated-surface dry condition shall not exceed 3 percent of oven-dry weight of a sample.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Compacting:
1. Compact by power tamping, rolling or combinations thereof as accepted by the geotechnical engineer.
 - a. Where impractical to use rollers in close proximity to walls, stairs, etc., compact by mechanical tamping.
 - b. Sealify and re-compact any layer not attaining compaction until required density is obtained.
 2. Compaction by flooding, ponding, or jetting will not be permitted, unless specifically

3.2 SITE PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities which are to remain from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout,

and other hazards created by earthwork operations. Set up tree protection measures prior to commencing grading or demolition operations.

- B. Clearing and Grubbing:
 - 1. Remove front area of designated project earthwork all improvements and obstructions, including designated concrete curbs or slabs, asphaltic concrete, all tree and shrub roots, any buried utility and irrigation lines, and other matter determined by the Geotechnical Engineer to be deleterious.
 - a. In all new planting areas, remove existing base material.
 - b. Use only hand methods for grubbing inside the drip line of trees indicated to be left standing.
 - 2. Removed material shall become property of the Contractor and shall be removed from site, unless otherwise indicated on the plans or specified herein.
 - 3. Holes resulting from removal of underground obstructions that extend below finish grades shall be cleared and backfilled with Engineered fill.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Protect existing utilities that are to remain in operation as specified.
- B. Demolish and completely remove from the site existing underground utilities indicated and/or required to be removed in order to complete the work. See Section 02200 — SITE PREPARATION.
- C. Movement of construction machinery and equipment over existing pipes and utilities during construction shall be at contractor's risk.
- D. Excavation made with power-driven equipment is not permitted within 2 feet of any known utility or subsurface structure.
 - 1. Use hand or light equipment for excavating immediately adjacent to or for excavations exposing a utility or buried structure.
 - 2. Start hand or light equipment excavation on each side of the indicated obstruction and continue until the obstruction is uncovered or until clearance for the new grade is assured.
 - 3. Preserve and irrigate removed sections of existing turf for salvage and/or replacement and restoration.
 - 4. Support uncovered lines or other existing work affected by excavation until approval for backfill is obtained.
 - 5. Report damage of utility line or subsurface structures immediately to Project Manager

3.4 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE

- A. Expansive soils are anticipated to basement depth.
 - 1. Review the necessity for over excavation of expansive soils.
- B. Scarify building pad, exterior flatwork and pavement subgrade to a depth of at least 8 inches and work until uniform and free from large clods.

1. Bring expansive subgrades to 2 in 5 percentage points above the optimum moisture content and compact to 90 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density, in accordance with ASTM D1557.
2. Bring non-expansive subgrades, to or slightly above the optimum moisture content and compact to 91 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density in accordance with ASTM D1557.
3. Increase compaction of the upper 12 - 18 inches of pavement subgrades to 95 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density per ASTM D1557 for non-expansive subgrades.

3.5 DEWATERING

- A. Do not allow water from surface drainage or underground sources to accumulate in excavations, unfinished fills, or other low areas.
- B. Provide and maintain ample means and methods to remove water promptly and dispose properly of water entering excavations or other parts of the work to prevent softening of exposed surfaces.
- C. Dewater by methods which will ensure dry excavation and preservation of finish lines and grades of excavation bottoms.
- D. Prior to excavating below ground water level, place dewatering system in operation.
 1. Lower the ground water level a minimum of 2 feet below the bottom of the excavation.
 2. Relieve the hydrostatic pressure in pervious zones below the subgrade elevation to prevent uplift.
 3. Use screens and gravel pucks as necessary to prevent removal of fines from the soil.
- E. Operate the dewatering system continuously, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week until construction work below existing ground water level is completed.
 1. Measure and record the performance of the dewatering system.
 - a. Perform at the same time each day.
 - b. Use piezometers and observation wells.
 2. After placement of initial slabs and backfill, the ground water level may be allowed to rise.
 3. At no time allow ground water to rise higher than 1 foot below the prevailing level of excavation or backfill.
 4. Have a back-up pump and system available for immediate use.
- F. Dispose of water away from the work in suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or menace to public health.
- G. Do not drain water into work being built at under construction without prior acceptance of the Project Manager.
- H. Protect existing storm drainage system from silt and debris resulting from construction activities. If contamination occurs, remove contamination at no cost to the District.

3.6 SITE EXCAVATION

- A. General
 - 1. All supports, shoring, and sheet piling required for the sides of excavations or for protection of adjacent existing improvements shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor. The adequacy of such systems shall be the complete responsibility of the Contractor.
 - 2. Earth and rock, regardless of character and subsurface conditions, shall be excavated to depths shown on plans and to the neat dimensions of the footings wherever practicable, to permit pouring of footings and grade beams without use of side forms, except at slab perimeters.
 - 3. Large rocks, pieces of concrete or other obstructions, if encountered during the excavation/scarifying operations, shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor off the site in a legal manner.
 - 4. Where footing excavation is too deep, backfill shall be concrete. Where footings are over dug laterally, side forms shall be employed for backfill with rock fill or concrete backfill shall be used (Contractor's option).
 - 5. Where forming is required, only that excavation necessary to permit placing and removal of forms shall be done.
 - 6. Bottoms of all Footings and foundations trenches shall be subject to testing by the Geotechnical Engineer. Corrective measures as directed by the Project Manager shall be executed promptly.
- B. Excavate subgrade as required to allow for finish grades shown on plans, as required for structural fill or otherwise required for proper completion of the work.
- C. Remove and replace subgrade materials designated by Geotechnical Engineer as unsuitable.

3.7 FILL AND COMPACTING

- A. See Section 31 23 33 — TRENCHING, BACKFILLING & COMPACTING for fill and compacting requirements.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIAL

- A. Removal of Excess Excavated Material. Excess material shall be removed by the Contractor off the site in a legal manner.
- B. Testing Agency Services: Allow testing agency to inspect and test each subgrade and each fill or backfill layer. Do not proceed until test results for previously completed work verify compliance with requirements.
 - 1. Perform field in-place density tests according to ASTM D1556 (sand cone method), ASTM D2167 (Rubber Balloon Method), or ASTM D2937 (Drive Cylinder Method), as applicable.

- a. Field in-place density tests may also be performed by the nuclear method according to ASTM 0.2922, provided that calibration curves are periodically checked and adjusted to correlate Ito tests performed using ASTM D1556. With each density calibration check, check the calibration curves furnished with the moisture gauges according to ASTM 03017.
- b. When field in-place density tests are performed using nuclear methods, make calibration checks of both density and moisture gauges at beginning of work on each different type of material encountered, and at intervals as directed by the Project Manager.
2. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, perform at least one test of each soil stratum to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verifications and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of each subgrade with related tested strata when acceptable to the Project Manager.
3. Paved and Building Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted till and backfill layer, perform at least one field in-place density test for every 2,000 square feet or less of paved area or building slab, but in no case fewer than three tests.
- C. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills are below specified density, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil to the depth required, re-compact and retest until required density is obtained.
- D. After grading is completed and the testing agency has completed observation of the work, permit no further excavation or filling, except as approved by Project Manager.

3.9 PROTECTION

- A. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Install erosion control mat and straw wattles as directed by the Project Manager. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and re-establish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.
- C. Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operation or adverse weather, scarify surface, reshape, compact to required density and provide other corrective work, including retesting, prior to further construction.
- D. Provide erosion control measures where necessary to meet local and county requirements.

3.10 CLEAN-UP

- A. Comply with requirements of Section CLEANING.

END OF SECTION 31 00 00

SECTION 32 10 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Provide labor, material, and equipment required for demolishing, cutting, removing and disposing of existing construction as designated or required to provide for new work.
- B. Coordinate all work with capping or sealing of existing utilities.
- C. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 31 10 00 – SITE PREPARATION
 - 2. Section 31 00 00 – EARTHWORK AND GRADING
 - 3. Section 31 23 33 – TRENCHING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of the SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES and GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with the following Standards: American National Standards Institute, Inc. "American National Standard Safety Requirements for Demolition" (ANSI A10.6 and A10.8).
- B. Regulatory Agencies:
 - 1. Comply with rules and regulations of State of California, California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Industrial Relations, Chapter 4, Subchapter 4, "Construction Safety Order."
 - 2. Comply with applicable local and state agencies having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Comply with governing EPA notification regulations.
 - 4. Comply with applicable state and local regulations regarding dust and noise mitigation during construction.
- C. Secure all required Permits or Certificates for demolition prior to beginning the work.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. District assumes no responsibility for actual condition of the site to be altered.
 - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by District as far as practical.
- B. Disposal of Existing Improvement.
 - 2. All materials removed shall become the property of the Contractor; dispose of these materials outside the project site.
 - a. Do not dispose of removed materials to the general public by sale, gift or in any other manner at the project site.
 - b. These provisions shall not be construed as limiting or prohibiting sale or disposal of such materials at the Site to duly licensed Contractors or material suppliers, provided materials are removed from construction site by the Contractor.
 - 3. All removal of debris from the site, including removal of inventory to site of storage, is part of this Contract and shall be done by Contractor's employees and no others.
- C. Protection:
 - 1. Erect and maintain temporary barricades, except construction barricades for subsequent new construction, warning signs as necessary to protect public, the District's employees, adjacent improvements to remain, and adjoining property from damage, all in accordance with applicable regulations.
 - 2. Wet down areas affected by this work as required to prevent dust and dirt from rising.
- D. Scheduling:
 - 1. Coordinate with the Project Manager in scheduling noisy or dirty work.
 - 2. The Project Manager will supply a schedule of days on which no construction will be allowed.
 - 3. Contractor shall take College schedule into consideration during construction.
 - 4. Coordinate and schedule temporary water shut-downs and temporary water service with the Project Manager, Facilities, and the Water Department, and the Fire Department.
- E. Traffic Circulations: Ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, driveways, sidewalks, and adjacent facilities.
 - 1. Minimize obstruction to thoroughfares by first obtaining the required approval or permission of the responsible jurisdiction.
 - 2. Where closing of a vehicular traffic circulation route is necessary, provide adequate directional signs to minimize the potential for confusion. Provide access at all times for emergency vehicles.
- F. Safety:
 - 1. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to eliminate the exposure of workers, students, staff, and the public to asbestos fibers, including but not limited to: dust control measures and measures included in Sections 93106 and 93105 of California Code of Regulations, Title 17.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Where existing conditions conflict with representations of the Construction Documents, notify the Project Manager and obtain clarifications. Do not perform work affecting the conflicting conditions until clarification of the conflict is received.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Verify that the area to be demolished or removed has been vacated, and adequate space has been made available to perform the work.
- B. Lay out saw cutting and coordinate with related work for which saw cutting is required.
- C. Contractor shall coordinate and arrange the shut down of utilities serving the site with Facilities, the Fire Department, Utility Agencies, and the SCCD Project Manager.

3.3 DEMOLITION

- A. If known or suspected hazardous materials are encountered during operations, stop operations immediately and notify the Project Manager. For Abatement, work for Demolition shall be coordinated through Contractor to ensure all appropriate measures are in place to work to proceed once abatement is complete.
- B. Perform work in accordance with ANSI A10.6-1969 unless otherwise noted.
- C. Provide noise and dust abatement as required to prevent contamination of adjacent areas.
- D. Remove all materials not designated as salvage, in their entirety.
- E. If unknown items such as human remains are encountered during operations, stop operations immediately and notify the Project Manager.
- F. The Project Manager will provide a list of any items to be stockpiled for future use. Stockpile location will be a site on campus determined by the Project Manager.

3.4 SAW CUTTING

- A. Make new openings neat.
- B. Take care not to damage existing AC pavement/Concrete to remain in place.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLOSIHED MATERIALS:

- A. Promptly and legally dispose of all demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
- B. Burning of demolished materials is prohibited.

3.6 UTILITY REMOVAL:

- A. Coordinate with Utility Location services for all utilities in Project Area prior to demolition. Clearly mark all utilities to remain. See Electrical documents for additional coordination.
- B. Where utility removal is shown on the plans or required for construction, excavate to expose existing utility, demolish and remove the section of pipe or conduit. Cap section of pipe or conduit to remain. Mark end of utility with 12" piece of #4 rebar.
- C. Included in demolition are any appurtenances, including but not limited to valves, valve boxes, and irrigation system components.
- D. Backfill trench in accordance with requirements of Section 31 00 00 – EARTHWORK AND GRADING

3.7 FIELD OF QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. The Project Manager will accompany the Contractor before and after performance of work to observe physical condition of existing structures or improvements involved.

END OF SECTION 32 10 00

SECTION 32 12 16

ASPHALT PAVING

PART I – GENERAL

1.1 The Purpose of this document is to standardize asphalt paving in pedestrian areas. This design standard achieves the purpose of ensuring the quality of maintenance, reliability, and safety of paving on campus.

A. Design Standard:

- a. To be used for secondary, tertiary or service paths and roads
- b. All asphaltic concrete to be restrained with metal header or min. 6" concrete mowband

B. Associated Design Standards and Construction Specification

- a. Asphaltic concrete to be 1/4in. maximum aggregate, minimum course thickness 2 in.
- b. Aggregate base to be class 2 aggregate base 3/4 in. maximum aggregate size
- c. Nails shall be hot dipped galvanized

1.2 DOCUMENTS:

The General Conditions and all other Contract Documents for this project are complementary and applicable to this section of the Specifications.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK:

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, facilities, transportation and services to complete all asphalt paving and related work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

B. Work Included: The general extent of the asphalt paving is shown on the Drawings and includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

(Scope)

C. Related Work: Grading covered by Section of the Specifications.

1.4 PROTECTION OF WORK:

Curbs, walls and other work to be covered with suitable material and protected from injury by equipment and contact with oil, emulsion or asphalt. All manholes, catch basins and other gratings to be covered with suitable material so that no asphalt or emulsion will come in contact with the inside walls or floors of the structures. Any damage to such work shall be repaired and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

1.5 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

A. At the **Client's** discretion, testing and inspection of asphalt pavement mix(es) and testing of placed stabilizing base course and asphalt pavement will be performed by independent testing laboratory appointed and paid for by **Client**.

B. If compaction tests indicate that stabilizing base course or asphalt paving do not meet specified requirements, Contractor shall remove defective work, replace and retest at Contractor's Expense.

1.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. Paving surfaces shall have positive drainage as indicated in the contract documents. Upon completion of the work paved areas included in this section shall be subject to a water drainage test. Areas that fail to drain properly as determined by the Engineer shall be corrected and repaired at no additional cost to the Client.
- B. Asphalt concrete paving shall be free from cracking, pot holes, raveling, slippage, depressions, corrugations or other defects at the date of completion and acceptance of the project.
- C. All repairs shall be made within fifteen days of notification at no cost to the Client.

PART II – MATERIALS

- 2.1 Baserock to be crusher run rock conforming to the provisions for Class 2 aggregate as defined in 26-1.02A of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. Depths of base shall be as noted in the details.
- 2.2 Soil sterilant to be Chipman Chlorox "40" chlorate-borate material containing not less than 40% sodium chlorate NaC10 and soluble in water to the extent of 3.5 lbs. of product per gallon of water, or approved equal.
- 2.3 Liquid Asphalt to conform to the requirements for SC-70 liquid asphalt as per section 93 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. Rate of application shall be fifteen-hundredths to one-quarter (15/100 - 1/4) gallons per square yard.
- 2.4 Asphaltic emulsion to be penetration type conforming to the RS-1 (or SS-1, if seal coat is specified) requirements of Section 94 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications.
- 2.5 Surfacing to be one half inch (1/2") maximum size aggregate Type B surfacing as per Section 39 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified or noted in Scope or drawings.
- 2.6 **Headerboard:** All edges of asphalt paving to be bound with header as specified in the Carpentry Section, unless noted otherwise.
- 2.7 **FOG SEAL:** In accordance with Section 94 Caltrans Standard Specifications for slow setting type SS1 or CSS1 emulsified asphalt.

PART III - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Subgrade: Scarify and compact subgrade to six inches (6") depth.
- 3.2 Soil sterilant to be applied in two (2) applications: first to the surface of the subgrade immediately prior to laying the baserock; and second, after baserock and before asphalt is laid. The material shall be uniformly applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations and at the minimum rate of 2.5 to 3 lbs. per 100 sq. ft. and watered in with a minimum of three (3) gallons of water per 100 square feet.
- 3.3 **LIQUID ASPHALT PRIME COAT AND PAINT BINDER:**
 - A. After the base is ready to receive prime coat, Contractor to make a single, evenly distributed application of liquid asphalt and paint binder at the specified rates. The area shall be left for a period of twenty-four (24) hours (in which time the liquid asphalt should sufficiently penetrate the surface) and then any excess liquid asphalt shall be absorbed with a covering of sand. The sand shall be placed in such a way as to form an even surface without humps. Immediately in advance of placing asphalt concrete, additional prime coat or paint binder

shall be applied to areas where prime coat or paint binder has been destroyed.

- B. Prior to the laying of the surfacing material, the base shall be thoroughly cleansed of all oil, dirt, loose material and excess sand. Either a power broom or hand brooms may be used.

3.4 EQUIPMENT:

Spreading and rolling equipment shall be in accordance with Section 39-5 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications.

- 3.5** Spreading and compaction shall be in accordance with Section 39-6 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications.

3.6 FINISH:

The finished surface shall be smooth and even, with no humps or hollows which hold water. The surface shall pitch 1-1/2% in direction shown on drawings, unless specified otherwise. All areas shall be tested by watering down to indicate water pockets. Apply fog seal.

3.7 FOG SEAL:

A fog seal shall be applied to all asphalt concrete paved areas in accordance with Section 37 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. The rate of application of the diluted (1:1) emulsion will be approximately 0.10 gal/square yard.

3.8 HEADERS AND STAKES:

Install headers at perimeter of all asphalt concrete paved areas except where concrete curbs or walks occur or otherwise noted on drawings. Use two 1x (doubled) header boards as required for curved portions.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

SECTION 32 31 13

CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS: Drawings, quality, product and performance requirements, general and supplemental conditions apply as applicable to the project and project documents.

1.2 SUMMERY

- A. This Section includes industrial/commercial chain link fence and gates specifications:
 - 1. Galvanized steel coated chain link fabric
 - 2. Galvanized steel framework and fittings
 - 3. Gates: swing
 - 4. Installation
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. See Div. 0 and Div. 1 for additional requirements
 - 2. 33 00 00 Concrete CIP

1.3 REFERENCE

- A. ASTM A392 Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
- B. ASTM A780 Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
- C. ASTM F552 Standard Terminology Relating to Chain Link Fencing
- D. ASTM F567 Standard Practice for Installation of Chain Link Fence
- E. ASTM F626 Specification for Fence Fittings
- F. ASTM F900 Specification for Industrial and Commercial Swing Gates
- G. ASTM F1043 Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings of Steel Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework
- H. ASTM F1083 Specification for Pipe, Steel, Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded, for Fence Structures

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop drawings: Site plan showing layout of fence location with dimensions, location of gates and opening size, cleared area, elevation of fence, gates, footings and details of attachments. Comply with the provisions of Section 01 33 23.
- B. Certifications: Manufacturers material certifications in compliance with the current ASTM specifications; comply with the provisions of Section 01 33 13.
- C. Specification Changes: May not be made after the date of bid.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Company headquartered in the United States having U.S. manufacturing facility/facilities specializing in manufacturing chain link fence products with at least 5 years experience; comply with Section 01 43 13.
- B. Fence contractor: Company with demonstrated successful experience installing similar projects and products in accordance with ASTM F567 and have at least 5 years experience with the installation of products as described under this section..
- C. Tolerances: Current published edition of ASTM specifications tolerances apply. ASTM specification tolerances supersede any conflicting tolerance.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Delivery: Deliver products to site per the requirements of Section 01 65 00.
- B. Storage: Store and protect products off the ground when required, Section 01 66 00

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

1.7 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Framework, posts, rails, and pipe for gates:
 - 1. Wheatland Tube Co, Halco, Inc. or All American Fence Co. or approved equivalent
- B. Plastic, vertical fence inserts: Contractor to match existing color, sizing and placement of the plastic fabric inserts within the new fabric to match the existing.
- C. Paint. Paint all new fence posts, tubes, rails, fabric, fasteners, hardware, ties and supports to match existing paint color and type. Paint shall be exterior grade paint suitable for use over new galvanized components with pre-paint prep work included as part of the scope.

1.8 CHAIN LINK FABRIC

- A. Steel Chain Link Fabric: See documents and requirements outlined within this section:
 - 1. Zinc-Coated Steel Fabric: ASTM A392 hot dipped galvanized after weaving:
 - a. Class 2 - 2.0 oz/ft² (610 g/m²) or shall Match Existing Fence Fabric.
 - 2. Fabric Selection Table: Steel chain link mesh sizes and gauges produced in one-piece shall match existing gauge and finish:
 - 3. Fabric selvage: Standard fabric selvage for 2 in (50 mm) mesh 72 in.-VIF (1.8 m-VIF) high and higher is knuckle finish at one end, twist at the other, shall match existing fabric on site (typ.).

1.9 ROUND STEEL PIPE FENCE FRAMEWORK

- A. Round steel pipe and rail: Schedule 40 standard weight pipe, in accordance with ASTM F1083, 1.8 oz/ ft² (550 g/m²) hot dip galvanized zinc exterior and 1.8 oz/ft² (550 g/m²) hot dip galvanized zinc interior coating Regular Grade: Minimum steel yield strength 30,000 psi (205 MPa) Intermediate Strength Grade: Minimum yield strength 50,000 psi (344 MPa) Regular Strength, Class 2 finish.
 - 1. Line post, End, Corner, Pull Post, and Top, Brace, Bottom and intermediate rails- Shall match existing Posts, Rails and bracing. See drawings for dimensions.

1.10 TENSION WIRE

- A. Metallic Coated Steel Marcellled Tension Wire: 7 gauge (0.177 in.) (4.50 mm) marcellled wire complying with ASTM A824:
 - 1. Type II Zinc-Coated, ASTM A817 Class 4 - 1.2 oz/ft² (366 g/m²)

1.11 TENSION WIRE

- B. Metallic Coated Steel Marcellled Tension Wire: 7 gauge (0.177 in.) (4.50 mm) marcellled wire complying with ASTM A824:
 - 2. Type II Zinc-Coated, ASTM A817 Class 4 - 1.2 oz/ft² (366 g/m²)

1.12 FITTINGS

- A. Tension and Brace Bands: Galvanized pressed steel complying with ASTM F626, minimum steel thickness of 12 gauge (0.105 in.) (2.67 mm), minimum width of 3/4 in. (19 mm) and minimum zinc coating of 1.20 oz/ft² (366 g/m²). Secure bands with 5/16 in. (7.94 mm) galvanized steel carriage bolts.
- B. Terminal Post Caps, Line Post Loop Tops, Rail and Brace Ends, Boulevard Clamps, Rail Sleeves: In compliance to ASTM F626, pressed steel galvanized after fabrication having a minimum zinc coating of 1.20 oz/ft² (366 g/m²).
- C. Truss Rod Assembly: In compliance with ASTM F626, 3/8 in. (9.53 mm) diameter steel truss rod with a pressed steel tightener, minimum zinc coating of 1.2 oz/ft² (366 g/m²), assembly capable of withstanding a tension of 2,000 lbs. (970 kg).
- D. Tension Bars: In compliance with ASTM F626. Galvanized steel one-piece length 2 in. (50 mm) less than the fabric height. Minimum zinc coating 1.2 oz. /ft² (366 g/m²).

1.13 TIE WIRE AND HOG RINGS

Tie Wire and Hog Rings: Galvanized minimum zinc coating 1.20 oz/ft² (366 g/m²) 9 gauge (0.148) (3.76 mm) steel wire in compliance with ASTM F626.

1.14 SWING GATES

- A. Swing Gates: Galvanized steel pipe welded fabrication in compliance with ASTM F900. Gate frame members 1.900 in. OD (48.3 mm). Frame members spaced no greater than 10 ft. apart vertically and horizontally (per schedule). Welded joints protected by applying zinc-rich paint in accordance with ASTM Practice A780. Positive locking gate latch, pressed steel galvanized after fabrication. Galvanized malleable iron or heavy gauge pressed steel post and frame hinges. Match gate fabric to that of the fence system. Gateposts per ASTM F1083 schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe.
- B. Gateposts: Schedule 40 pipe in compliance with ASTM F1083.

Gate fabric height up to and including 6 ft. (1.2m)		
Gate leaf width	Post Outside Diameter	Weight
up to 4 ft. (1.2 m)	2.375 in. (60.3 mm)	3.65 lb/ft (5.4 kg/m)
over 4 ft. to 10 ft. (1.2 to 3.05 m)	2.875 in. (73.0 mm)	5.79 lb/ft (8.6 kg/m)
over 10 ft. to 18 ft. (3.05 to 5.5 m)	4.000 in. (101.6 mm)	9.11 lb/ft (13.6 kg/m)

1.15 CONCRETE

Concrete for post footings shall have a 28-day compressive strength of 2,500 psi. (17.2 MPa).

PART 3 – EXECUTION

1.1 CLEARING FENCE LINE

Clearing: Surveying, clearing, grubbing, grading and removal of debris for the fence line or any required clear areas adjacent to the fence. The contract drawings indicate the extent of the area to be cleared and grubbed.

1.2 FRAMEWORK INSTALLATION

- A. Posts: Posts shall be set plumb in concrete footings in accordance with ASTM F567. Minimum footing depth, 24 in. (609.6 mm) plus an additional 3 in. (76.2 mm) depth for each 1 ft. (305 mm) increase in the fence height over 4 ft. (1220 mm). Minimum footing diameter four times the largest cross section of the post up to a 4.00" (101.6 mm) dimension and three times the largest cross section of post greater than a 4.00" (101.6 mm) dimension. See drawings and more substantial dimension shall govern (typ.). Top of concrete footing to be below concrete slab. Line posts installed at intervals not exceeding 10 ft. (3.05 m) on center.
- B. Top rail: When specified, install 21 ft. (6.4 m) lengths of rail continuous thru the line post or barb arm loop top. Splice rail using top rail sleeves minimum 6 in. (152 mm) long. Rail shall be secured to the terminal post by a brace band and rail end.
- C. Terminal posts: End, corner, pull and gate posts shall be braced and trussed for fence 6 ft. (1.8 m) and higher and for fences 5 ft. (1.5 m) in height not having a top rail. The horizontal brace rail and diagonal truss rod shall be installed in accordance with ASTM F567.
- D. Tension wire: Shall be installed 4 in. (101.6 mm) up from the bottom of the fabric. Fences without top rail shall have a tension wire installed 4 in. (101.6 mm) down from the top of the fabric. Tension wire to be stretched taut, independently and prior to the fabric, between the terminal posts and secured to the terminal post using a brace band. Secure the tension wire to each line post with a tie wire.

1.3 CHAIN LINK AND INSTALLTION

Chain Link Fabric: Install fabric to outside of the framework. Attach fabric to the terminal post by threading the tension bar through the fabric; secure the tension bar to the terminal post with tension bands and 5/16 in. (7.94 mm) carriage bolts spaced no greater than 12 inches (304.8mm) on center. Small mesh fabric less than 1 in. (25 mm), attach to terminal post by sandwiching the mesh between the post and a vertical 2 in. wide (50mm) by 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) galvanized steel strap using carriage bolts, bolted thru the bar, mesh and post spaced 15 in. (381 mm) on center. Chain link fabric to be stretched taut free of sag. Fabric to be secured to the line post with tie wires spaced no greater than 12 inches (304.8 mm) on center and to horizontal rail spaced no greater than 18 inches (457.2 mm) on center. Secure fabric to the tension wire with hog rings spaced no greater than 18 inches (457.2 mm) on center. Tie wire shall be wrapped around the post or rail and attached to the fabric wire picket on each side by twisting the tie wire around the fabric wire picket two full turns or shall match existing, whichever is more restrictive. Excess wire shall be cut off and bent over to prevent injury. The installed fabric shall have a ground clearance on no more than 2 inches (50 mm).

3.4 GATE INSTALLATION

- A. Swing Gates: Installation of swing gates and gateposts in compliance with ASTM F 567. Direction of swing shall allow for both inward and outward. Gates shall be plumb in the closed position having a bottom clearance of 3 in. (76 mm), grade permitting. Hinge and latch offset opening space shall be no greater than 3 in. (76 mm) in the closed position..

3.5 NUTS AND BOLTS

Bolts: Carriage bolts used for fittings shall be installed with the head on the public (outside) side of the fence. All bolts shall be peened over to prevent removal of the nut and there shall be no exposed sharp edges. Gates shall be locking and allow padlock use by Owner.

3.6 CLEAN UP

- A. Clean Up: The area of the fence line shall be left neat and free of any debris caused by the installation of the fence. Contractor shall remove and legally dispose of from the site all debris resulting from the work of this Section.

END OF SECTION 32 31 13

SECTION 32 39 13.21 SURFACE MOUNT METAL BOLLARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Surface mount metal bollards.
 - 2. Accessories
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 03 Sections: Concrete for fill and footing

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A36 – Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
- B. ASTM A312 – Standard Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes.
- C. ASTM A500 – Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
- D. ASTM A536 – Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
- E. ASTM B26 – Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- B. Product Data: Provide for each type of bollard, component, finish, and accessory specified.
- C. Color Samples: [Submit manufacturer's standard colors for selection.] [Submit sample of color specified.]
- D. Setting Drawings: Show embedded items and cutouts required for work specified in other Sections.
- E. Maintenance Data: Submit manufacturer's field touch-up, cleaning, and maintenance instructions.
- F. Warranty Documentation: Submit sample of manufacturer's warranty.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with Section [01 43 00 – Quality Assurance.] [_____.]

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with Section [01 66 00 – Product Storage and Handling Requirements.] [_____.]
- B. Protect bollards and accessories during delivery, storage, and handling.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Comply with Section [01 78 36 – Warranties.] [_____.]
- B. Provide manufacturer's standard warranty against defects in materials and workmanship.
1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of invoice, except as otherwise indicated.
 - a. Coatings: Two years, against peeling, cracking, or significant color change.

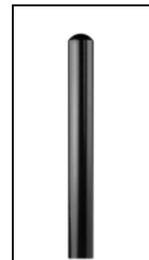
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS (Or Approved Equal)

- A. Manufacturer: Reliance Foundry Co. Ltd.
1. Phone: 604-592-4333 or 888-735-5680
 2. Fax: 604-590-8875
 3. Website: <http://www.reliance-foundry.com/bollard/all-bollards>
 4. Email: info@reliance-foundry.com
- B. Substitutions: Comply with provisions of Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures"

2.2 SURFACE MOUNT METAL BOLLARDS

- A. Bollards:
1. Model: Reliance Foundry; **R-7902**.
 2. Height: 36 inches (91.4 cm)
 3. Diameter: 4.33 inches (11 cm) body; 4.33 inches (11 cm) base
 4. Weight: 29 lbs. (13.2 kg)
 5. Design: Cylindrical with rounded top.
 6. Material: Steel: ASTM A36; 25 percent recycled-material content.
 7. Country of Origin: China.
 8. Color Coating:
 - a. Type: Polyester powder coat over epoxy primer.
 - b. Color: Bengal silver.
 9. Reflective Stripe: Yellow
 10. Installation:



- a. Fixed, new concrete, embedded.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine paving or other substrates for compliance with manufacturer's requirements for placement and location of embedded items, condition of substrate, and other conditions affecting installation of bollards.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and setting drawings.
- B. Do not install damaged, cracked, chipped, deformed or marred bollards. Field touch-up minor imperfections in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Replace bollards that cannot be field repaired.

3.3 CLEANING & PROTECTION

- A. Protect bollards against damage.
- B. Immediately prior to Substantial Completion, clean bollards in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to remove dust, dirt, adhesives, and other foreign materials.
- C. Touch up damaged finishes according to manufacturer's instructions.

3.4 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. Provide executed warranty.

END OF SECTION 32 39 13.21



EETS INC

A Professional Engineering Company
Electrical & Control System Design Service

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE 12KV/480V FACILITIES INVESTIGATION REPORT

REPORT BY
MICHAEL F. BREGAR
EETS JOB NO. 09-203
AUGUST 2009

INDEX

- 1.0 GENERAL
- 2.0 REVIEW OF EXISTING FACILITIES
- 3.0 DISCUSSION OF ISSUES/DEFICIENCIES
- 4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS
- 5.0 COST ANALYSIS

APPENDIX

One-Line Diagram

1.0 GENERAL

The Solano Community College Campus at Fairfield, California, was completed in 1971. The 192-acre campus is situated just off I-80 on Suisun Valley Road, and serves over 12,000 students. The campus receives service from Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) at 12,000 volts (12kV) from a PG&E overhead distribution line paralleling Suisun Valley Road on its west side. Service to the campus is by underground cable to a metered service located in the northwest campus area near Building 1100 (Campus Police). This 12kV metered service point with fused main service disconnect switch serves five (5) unit substations located through the campus from an underground 12kV radial tapped cable system. The first four (4) of these substations (numbered Substations 1 thru 4) were installed during the initial campus construction on the 1968-dated plan set. Substation #5 serving the Stadium was installed somewhat later (no plan set detailing its installation was located). Substations #1, #2, #4, and #5 are located outdoors and Substation #3 is located indoors to Building 2000 (Mechanical Building).

2.0 REVIEW OF EXISTING FACILITIES

SUBSTATION #1

Substation #1 is located adjacent to the campus utility service point and main disconnect switch. Substation #1 is a single-ended outdoor substation consisting of an outdoor-rated 12kV, 200 amp, fusible disconnect switch serving an oil-filled substation type transformer rated 2500kVA OA, 12kV (delta) primary to 277/480V (wye) secondary. The Substation #1 transformer feeds several adjacent outdoor-rated distribution switchboard sections through a 4000 amp, 480 volt power circuit breaker. The Substation #1 distribution switchboard serves building loads in the northwest campus area through individual feeder breakers. Most of the feeder breakers are of the series connected current limiting fuse type (refer to one-line diagram in Appendix). Substation #1 was installed as part of the initial campus construction as detailed on the 1968-dated plan set.

SUBSTATION #2

Substation #2 is located adjacent to Building 1900 (Maintenance and Operations Building). Substation #2 is a single-ended, outdoor substation consisting of an outdoor-rated 12kV, 200 amp fusible disconnect switch serving an oil-filled substation-type transformer rated 1500kVA OA, 12kV (delta) primary to 277/480V (wye) secondary. The Substation #2 transformer feeds several adjacent outdoor-rated distribution switchboard sections through a 2500 amp, 480 volt power circuit breaker. The Substation #2 distribution switchgear serves building loads in the northeast campus area through individual feeder breakers. Most of the feeder breakers are of the series connected, current-limiting fuse type (refer to one-line diagram in Appendix). Substation #2 was installed as part of initial campus construction as detailed on the 1968-dated plan set.

SUBSTATION #3

Substation #3 is located interior to Building 2000 (Mechanical Building Central Plant). Substation #3 is a single-ended indoor substation consisting of an indoor-rated 12kV, 200 amp, fusible disconnect switch serving a dry-type, air-cooled substation type transformer rated 2500kVA AA, 12kV (delta) primary to 277/480V (wye) secondary. The Substation #3 transformer feeds several adjacent indoor-rated distribution switchboard sections through a 4000 amp, 480 volt power circuit breaker. The Substation #3 distribution switchboard serves central plant loads and Building 1800 (Trade and Technical Building) loads through individual feeder breakers. Most of the feeder breakers are of the series connected current limiting fuse type (refer to one-line diagram in Appendix). Substation #3 was installed as part of the initial campus construction and detailed on the 1968-dated plan set.

SUBSTATION #4

Substation #4 is located adjacent to Building 200 (Children's Programs Building).

Substation #4 is a single-ended, outdoor substation consisting of an outdoor-rated 12kV, 200 amp fusible disconnect switch serving an oil-filled substation type transformer rated 2500kVA OA, 12kV (delta) primary to 277/480V (wye) secondary. The Substation #4 transformer feeds several adjacent outdoor-rated distribution switchboard sections through a 4000 amp, 480 volt power circuit breaker. The Substation #4 distribution switchgear serves building loads in the south campus area through individual feeder breakers. Most of the feeder breakers are of the series connected, current limiting fuse type (refer to one-line diagram in Appendix). Substation #4 was installed as part of initial campus construction as detailed on the 1968-dated plan set.

SUBSTATION #5

Substation #5 is located adjacent to the football stadium. Substation #5 is a single-ended outdoor-rated substation consisting of an outdoor-rated 12kV, 200 amp, fusible disconnect switch serving an oil-filled substation-type transformer rated 500 kVA OA, 12kV (delta) primary, to 277/480V (wye) secondary. The Substation #5 transformer feeds an adjacent outdoor-rated distribution section containing an 800 amp main breaker and a number of feeder breakers serving the stadium and adjacent athletic facilities. Substation #5 was installed somewhat after initial campus construction as detailed on the 1968-dated plan set.

12KV UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The 12kV underground distribution system consists of 15kV, 500Kcmil copper cables in underground conduits. Due to recent cable failures, all 12kV cables between all five (5) 12kV substations were recently replaced with new cables.

3.0 DISCUSSION OF ISSUES/DEFICIENCIES

12KV UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES

The 12kV underground cables are 500Kcmil Cu., rated for 15kV service with an ampacity of 465 amps. The cables have all been replaced this year and are adequately protected by the 400 amp current limiting fuse at the main service disconnect switch. No modifications to the 12kV underground distribution facilities are recommended or required.

12KV UNIT SUBSTATIONS

Age

Unit Substations #1 through #4 are approximately 40 years old. The installation date for Substation #5 is unknown, but it is estimated to be approximately 25 years old. A forty-to-fifty-year service life is not unreasonable for transformers which have not experienced hard-duty (overload, high temperatures, extreme environments, etc.). Medium-voltage switches and 480 volt distribution equipment can be utilized for equal or longer periods if routine maintenance is performed. Typically the cost and difficulty of obtaining replacement parts for 480 volt circuit breakers limits their lifetime.

PCB Contamination

Substation Transformers #1, #2, #4, and #5 are mineral oil-filled outdoor substation-type transformers. Unfortunately three of the four transformers have PCB levels that classify them as contaminated (PCB level greater than 50 parts per million). Mineral oil-filled transformers of this vintage frequently became PCB-contaminated because hoses and pumps used to fill and filter mineral oil were also used to fill PCB fluid-insulated transformers. These

transformers must now be properly stickered with PCB levels, and will require qualified disposal when removed from service.

Necessary Repairs

An inspection of the four (4) outdoor oil-filled transformers (#1, #2, #4, and #5) was made in early 2009. Oil samples tested good for dielectric strength and color. Gas samples indicated all gases within acceptable limits with no evidence of insulation breakdown. As noted, the mineral oil in all four (4) transformers was PCB-contaminated and will require PCB warning labels and proper disposal when removed from service. Substation #5 transformer also exhibited very minor seepage at the bottom drain valve. Repair/replacement of pressure relief valves/pressure relief devices was also recommended. These devices are important in that they prevent transformer tank rupture in the event of a fault occurring internal to the transformer. Tank rupture would result in a major spill of PCB-contaminated oil and increase fire hazard.

Load monitoring and infrared testing was performed on all five (5) substation 480V distribution sections in late 2008. Unfortunately, due to very light loading conditions the infrared testing did not result in the identification of any hot spots requiring further investigation.

480 Volt Distribution Sections

The 480 volt distribution sections are generally in good shape. Circuit breakers, while old, are serviceable. The majority of feeder breakers in Substations #1 thru #4 distribution sections are, however, of the series-connected fuse type, which are very expensive to replace and repair. These breakers were used 40 years ago to provide the necessary interrupting rating that was required. Modern circuit

breakers can easily provide these interrupting rating without requiring current-limiting fuse elements in series with their interrupters.

Oversized Transformers

Based on current campus loads, the existing connected transformer capacity of 9500kVA ($3 \times 2500 + 1500 + 500$ kVA) is far in excess of the existing campus load on this service of approximately 2300kVA. This mismatch allows the transformers to run cooler as they are lightly loaded but results in higher no-load losses than would be obtained with transformers whose capacity more closely match their demand loads.

4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

REPAIRS

Repairs to the leaking transformer at Substation #5 and the addition of pressure-relief valves at Substations #1, #2, #4 and #5 recommended in the Transformer Inspection Report should be made on a priority basis. Both of these recommendations affect the potential spill of PCB-contaminated transformer oil, with the associated professional cleanup this would require. The function of the relief valves is to prevent rupture of the transformer tank from a transformer internal fault. The noted PCB-contamination stickers missing from the transformers at Substations #1, #2, #4, and #5 should also be added as a priority. The decision whether to pursue retrofilling of the transformers as recommended by the Transformer Inspection Report should be compared against the cost of the transformer replacement, and the level of PCB contamination of the oil. Retrofilling all the transformers will not necessarily result in their maintaining a PCB level below the 50 PPM contamination level since PCB-contaminated oil absorbed by the winding insulation will leach out again after retrofill. The PCB level after retrofill will be lower than the original levels tested but may still be contaminated and require special hazardous removal costs when the transformer is eventually retired. Given the

presence of these transformers on the campus, it is recommended that the Campus Operations prepare a plan for response to a PCB spill. A spill kit for minor leaks should be obtained as well as a fast response plan for dealing with larger spills.

REPLACEMENT

The age of most of the substations onsite is approximately 40 years. Planned service life of electrical equipment by the manufacturer is 30-plus years. Equipment which has not seen heavy electrical loading or harsh environmental conditions can often last 40-plus years given a reasonable level of maintenance is provided. The equipment in place, particularly the transformers, are lightly loaded. Recent oil and gas testing of the transformers indicate that they are in acceptable shape for continued operation. There are, however, a number of factors that limit their potential for long-term operation:

Age

Even though the transformers currently appear healthy, normal aging of insulation will limit their life.

Contamination

PCB contamination of transformers represents a liability to the campus, including the potential for spills, cost of cleanup and adverse publicity.

Due to the age, and PCB-contamination issues for the four (4) outdoor oil-filled transformers (Substations #1, #2, #4, and #5), it is recommended that these units be replaced with new liquid-filled transformers utilizing a high fire-point liquid.

Availability of Replacement Parts

This largely applies to available replacement for the antiquated 480 volt fused circuit breakers at the unit substations. These breakers have not been

manufactured for many decades and finding refurbished units is becoming more difficult as well as expensive.

400 volt distribution sections should be considered for replacement and a budget and replacement schedule established. Due to the age of this equipment and the use of obsolete fused breakers which are expensive to replace, new distribution sections are recommended. The replacement of the distribution sections is, however, of lower priority than the transformer replacements which is recommended to proceed as soon as possible.

Excess Capacity

The existing transformers are all considerably larger than is required to serve campus loads. While not an issue with their continued use, because these transformers (totaling 7000kVA capacity) are greatly oversized, this would also be an opportunity to replace these transformers with units that are smaller kVA capacity with lower no-load losses than the existing units. This would also have the advantage of greatly lowering the first cost of transformer replacements, since the new units would be of considerably smaller cost as well as capacity. Replacing the transformers with units utilizing a high fire-point liquid would both greatly decrease the potential for fire during a transformer failure, and would completely remove the potential environmental impact of a spill of PCB contaminated liquid. The new smaller transformers would also contain a much smaller volume of their non-hazardous high fire-point liquid, as opposed to the much higher volume of PCB-contaminated liquid in the existing transformers.

Testing

The recent oil and gas analysis testing of the existing transformers is an excellent diagnostic tool and should be continued on an every-other-year basis as long as

the existing transformers are kept in service. When new transformers are installed, a testing interval of five (5) years would be appropriate for them.

To determine the best sizing for replacement transformers for Substations #1, #2, #4, and #5, it is recommended that recording meters be added to the mains on these substations for the months of August through October to capture peak loading.

The existing dry-type transformer (Substation #3) should also be visually inspected and an insulation resistance test and load test should be performed on it. Unless this test reveals that the transformer is failing, replacement of this unit is not recommended at this time.

Circuit breakers require periodic testing to insure that they are still operational and can perform their intended function. This is typically done every five (5) years by high-current testing. Unfortunately, the existing fused breakers cannot be high-current tested without fuse damage, and their current protective operability cannot be determined. New circuit breakers when installed should be tested on a five (5)-year cycle.

Due to the very low loading of transformers and 480 volt circuit breakers infrared testing (which is typically a valuable tool) is not very useful in this case and is not recommended.

Other Issues

Protective coordination between the Facility main service 12kV fuses and the 12kV fuses at each unit Substation appears good. However, due to transformer high-side fusing being sized to coordinate with the oversized transformers, a fault in a unit substation transformer at the Facility may result in tripping of the

Customer: Solano College

Work Order # _____

Date Tested: 4/29/08

Equipment to be Tested: Sub-Station 1 Amperage: 4000 A Voltage: 2500 KVA
Located by Security Office

Testing Professionals: Robert Moore, Roger Smith

Testing Safety Precautions Reviewed: P.P.E - Worn during testing

Breaker #	Phase	Identification	Amp Rate	Trip	Pole	Wire	IR	Amperage	Conduit
1	A	A3	800				63	Can't Read	
3	B	A3					63		
5	C	A3					64		
2	A	B1 Bldg. 1400	1000				60	Can't Read	
4	B	B1 Bldg. 1400					60		
6	C	B1 Bldg. 1400					63		
7	A	C1 Bldg. 900					65	12	
9	B	C1 Bldg. 900-Added Panel	?				64	16.2	
11	C	C1 Bldg. 900					64	16.2	
8	A	C2 Bldg. 800	400				63	66	
10	B	C2 Bldg. 800					65	71	
12	C	C2 Bldg. 800					69	64	
13	A	C3 Bldg. 700	No Tag				60	Can't Read	
15	B	C3 Bldg. 700					63		
17	C	C3 Bldg. 700					64		
14	A	D1 EV Station	60				63	2.6	
16	B	D1 EV Station					63	1.8	
18	C	D1 EV Station					62	2	
19	A	D2 Bldg. 1300	400				62	51.8	
21	B	D2 Bldg. 1300					61	52.4	
23	C	D2 Bldg. 1300					62	41.3	
20	A	D3 Portable Bldg.	200				60	12.6	
22	B	D3 Portable Bldg.					60	12.5	
24	C	D3 Portable Bldg.					60	16.3	

166KV
2340KWH
877 kW
1672KWH
175KW
67KW
396KWH
902KW
717KWH

Test Results:

Full Load Amperage:

A Phase	A-B	458	A-N	263
B Phase	A-C	455	B-N	266
C Phase	B-C	460	C-N	264

Available Amperage:

Condition of Equipment & Testing Notes: Insulators Dirty - Heavy Corrosion

WULF ELECTRIC 707-447-3920

Customer: Solano College

Work Order # _____

Date Tested: 4/29/08

Equipment to be Tested: Sub-Station 2

Amperage: 3000 A
1500 KV

Voltage: 480

Testing Professionals: Robert Moore, Roger Smith

Testing Safety Precautions Reviewed: P.P.E. Used during testing

Breaker #	Phase	Identification	Amp Rate	Trip	Pole	Wire	IR	Measured Amperage	Conduit
1	A	B1 Bldg. 1900					48		
3	B	B1 Bldg. 1900					48	20.4	
5	C	B1 Bldg. 1900					49	11.6	
2	A	B2 Panel X	100 A				48	15.3	
4	B	B2 Panel X					48	0.5	
6	C	B2 Panel X					48	0.4	
7	A	B3 Bldg. 900 1000	200 A				49	0.2	
9	B	B3 Bldg. 900 1000					48	8.4	
11	C	B3 Bldg. 900 1000					48	9.3	
8	A	C1 CSA					50	8.6	
10	B	C1 CSA					49	3.1	
12	C	C1 CSA					48	8.1	
13	A	C2 196B					48	3.6	
15	B	C2 196B					48	2.7	
17	C	C2 196B					48	4.1	
14	A						48	2.4	
16	B								
18	C								
19	A								
21	B								
23	C								
20	A	A1 Bldg. 1800					48	82	
22	B	A1 Bldg. 1800					49	87	
24	C	A1 Bldg. 1800					48	74	

Test Results:

Full Load Amperage:

A Phase	A-N	266	A/B	465 V.
B Phase	B-N	268	A/C	459 V.
C Phase	C-N	265	B/C	462 V.

Available Amperage:

Condition of Equipment & Testing Notes: Panel X Switch are not in shut off lever

Breaker labeled Bldg. 900 - Wrong have to ID

WULF ELECTRIC 707-447-3920

Customer: Solano College

Work Order # _____

Date Tested: 4/29/08

Equipment to be Tested: Sub-Station 3

Amperage: 4000

Voltage: 2500 KVA

Located inside Bldg.

Testing Professionals: Robert Moore, Roger Smith

Testing Safety Precautions Reviewed: P.P.E. Work during testing

Breaker #	Phase	Identification	Amp Rate	Trip	Pole	Wire	IR	Amperage	Conduit
1.	A	A3 Chiller 3 (off)	1400					0	4"
3	B	A3 Chiller 3 (off)						0	4"
5	C	A3 Chiller 3 (off)						0	4"
2	A	B1 Chiller 1 (off)	800					0	4"
4	B	B1 Chiller 1 (off)						0	4"
6	C	B1 Chiller 1 (off)						0	4"
7	A	B3 Chiller 2 (off)	800					0	4"
9	B	B3 Chiller 2 (off)						0	4"
11	C	B3 Chiller 2 (off)						0	4"
8	A	C2 20LA					68	38	4"
10	B	C2 20LA	400				68	37	4"
12	C	C2 20LA					68	39	4"
13	A	C3 Gym <i>1700</i>					67	39	4"
15	B	C3 Gym	600				67	37	4"
17	C	C3 Gym					67	26	4"
14	A	D1 SID					67	0	4"
16	B	D1 SID	150				67	0	4"
18	C	D1 SID					68	0	4"
19	A	D2 MCC 20B	400				67	0	4"
21	B	D2 MCC 20B					68	0	4"
23	C	D2 MCC 20B					68	0	4"
20	A	D3 MCC 20A	700				67	0	4"
22	B	D3 MCC 20A					67	0	4"
24	C	D3 MCC 20A					67	0	4"

Test Results:

Full Load Amperage:

A Phase	A-N	277	A-B	484
B Phase	B-N	281	A-C	479
C Phase	C-N	278	B-C	485

Available Amperage:

Condition of Equipment & Testing Notes: Building down for maint. Tower-Chiller

WULFF ELECTRIC 707-447-3920

Customer: Solano College

Work Order # _____

Date Tested: 4/29/08

Equipment to be Tested: Sub-Station 4

Amperage: 4000

Voltage: 2500 KVA

Testing Professionals: Robert Moore, Roger Smith

Testing Safety Precautions Reviewed: P.P.E. Used for all test

Breaker #	Phase	Identification	Amp Rate	Trip	Pole	Wire	IR	Amperage	Conduit
1	A	A1 Bldg. 300	600			500 MCC			
3	B	A1 Bldg. 300					64	106	4"
5	C	A1 Bldg. 300					66	128	4"
2	A	A2 ?	800				64	106	4"
4	B	A2 ?				600 MCC	63	97	4"
6	C	A2 ?					64	112	4"
7	A	A3 Bldg. 1600	800				64	111	4"
9	B	A3 Bldg. 1600				350 MCC	64	can't	4"
11	C	A3 Bldg. 1600					64	test	4"
8	A	B1 Bldg. 500	600				64		4"
10	B	B1 Bldg. 500				500 MCC	63	71	4"
12	C	B1 Bldg. 500					63	74	4"
13	A	B3 Bldg. 100	800				64	72	4"
15	B	B3 Bldg. 100				500 MCC	65	can't	4"
17	C	B3 Bldg. 100					64	test	4"
14	A	C1 Bldg. 600	300				64		4"
16	B	C1 Bldg. 600					66	59	4"
18	C	C1 Bldg. 600				500 MCC	65	68	4"
19	A	D1 Bldg. 1500	350				64	52	4"
21	B	D1 Bldg. 1500					63	60	4"
23	C	D1 Bldg. 1500				500 MCC	63	59	4"
20	A	E1 Lights					63	56	4"
22	B	E1 Lights				4	64	23	4"
24	C	E1 Lights				4	64	14	4"
						4	64	22	4"

Test Results:

Full Load Amperage: Not tested

A Phase _____	A-N	262	A-B	457
B Phase _____	B-N	265	A-C	454
C Phase _____	C-N	263	B-C	459

Available Amperage:

Condition of Equipment & Testing Notes:

WULF ELECTRIC 707-447-3920

Customer: Solano College

Work Order # _____

Date Tested: 4/29/08

Equipment to be Tested: Sub-Station 5
(Sheet 1)

Amperage _____

Voltage _____

Testing Professionals: Robert Moore, Roger Smith

Testing Safety Precautions Reviewed: _____

Breaker #	Phase	Identification	Amp Rate	Trip	Pole	Wire	IR	Amperage	Conduit
1	A	Irrigation	20		2		71		
3	B	Irrigation							
5	C	Irrigation							
2	A	Sprint	60		2		81		
4	B	Sprint					69		
6	C	Sprint							
7	A	Pole 4	40		3		76		
9	B	Pole 4					83		
11	C	Pole 4					80		
8	A	Pole 6	40		3		80		
10	B	Pole 6					97		
12	C	Pole 6					77		
13	A	Pole 5	50		3		72		
15	B	Pole 5					77		
17	C	Pole 5					76		
14	A	Pole 2	50		3		29		
16	B	Pole 2					68		
18	C	Pole 2					68		
19	A	Pole 1	40		3		61		
21	B	Pole 1					79		
23	C	Pole 1					78		
20	A	Pole 3	40		3		73		
22	B	Pole 3					74		
24	C	Pole 3					74		
							74		

Test Results: _____

Full Load Amperage:

A Phase _____

B Phase _____

C Phase _____

Available Amperage: _____

Condition of Equipment & Testing Notes: (See page 2)

WULFF ELECTRIC 707-447-3920

Customer: Solano College

Work Order # _____

Date Tested: 4/29/08

Equipment to be Tested: Sub-Station 5
(Sheet 2)

Amperage: _____

Voltage: _____

Testing Professionals: Robert Moore, Roger Smith

Testing Safety Precautions Reviewed: _____

Breaker #	Phase	Identification	Amp Rate	Trip	Pole	Wire	IR	Amperage	Conduit
1	A	?	200 A						
3	B	?					67	can't	
5	C	?					67	measure	
2	A	Sump	20				67		
4	B	Sump					65	not running	
6	C	Sump					65	not running	
7	A	Spare					65	not running	
9	B	Spare							
11	C	Spare							
8	A	Stadium	400						
10	B	Stadium					65	9	
12	C	Stadium					65	4	
13	A	Nextel	100		2		65	10	
15	B	Nextel					69	10	
17	C	Nextel							
14	A						67	8	
16	B								
18	C								
19	A								
21	B								
23	C								
20	A								
22	B								
24	C								

Test Results: _____

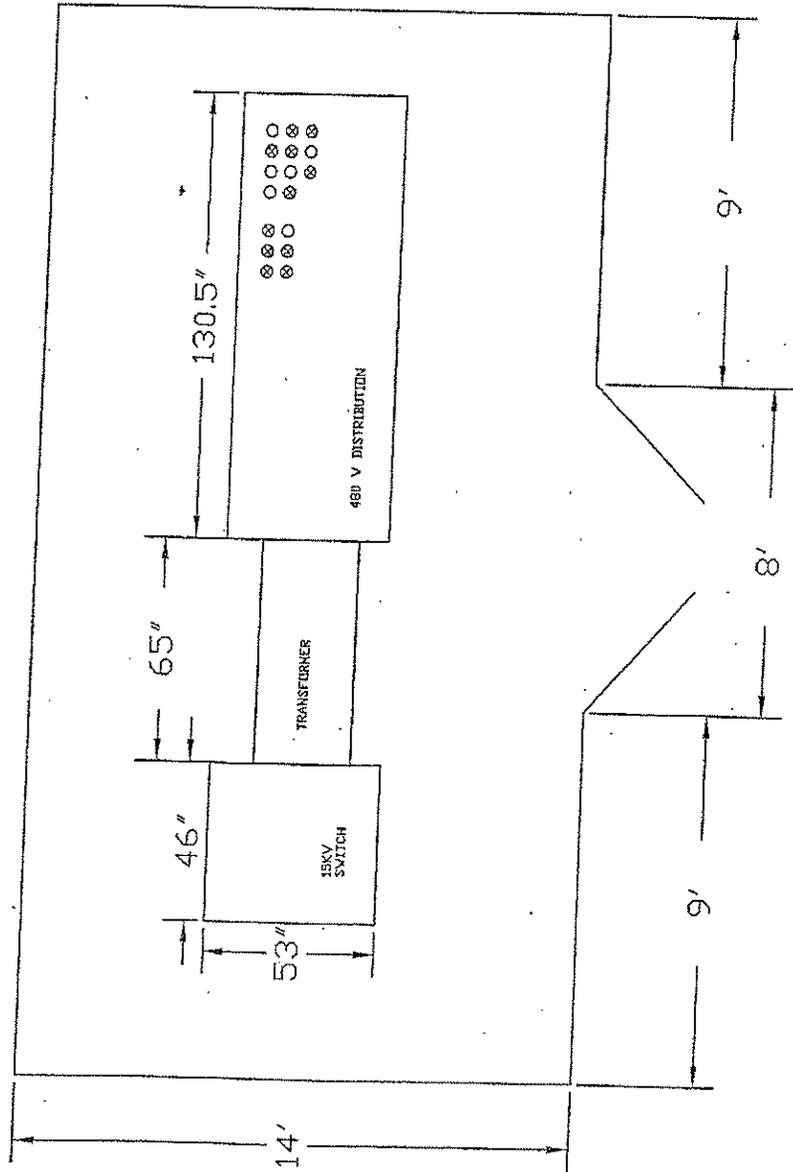
Full Load Amperage: _____

A Phase _____	A-N	265	A-B	462
B Phase _____	B-N	268	A-C	458
C Phase _____	C-N	269	B-C	464

Available Amperage: _____

Condition of Equipment & Testing Notes: Cabinet Corrosion

WULF ELECTRIC 707-447-3920



TOP VIEW

A	B	C	D
	BLDG 1400		60A/3P E.V. STATION
	1000A/3P	BLDG 800	BLDG 1300
MAIN	SPACE	400A/3P	400A/3P
800A/3P	SPACE W/HARDWARE	BLDG 700	PORTABLE CLASSROOM
		300A/3P	200A/3P

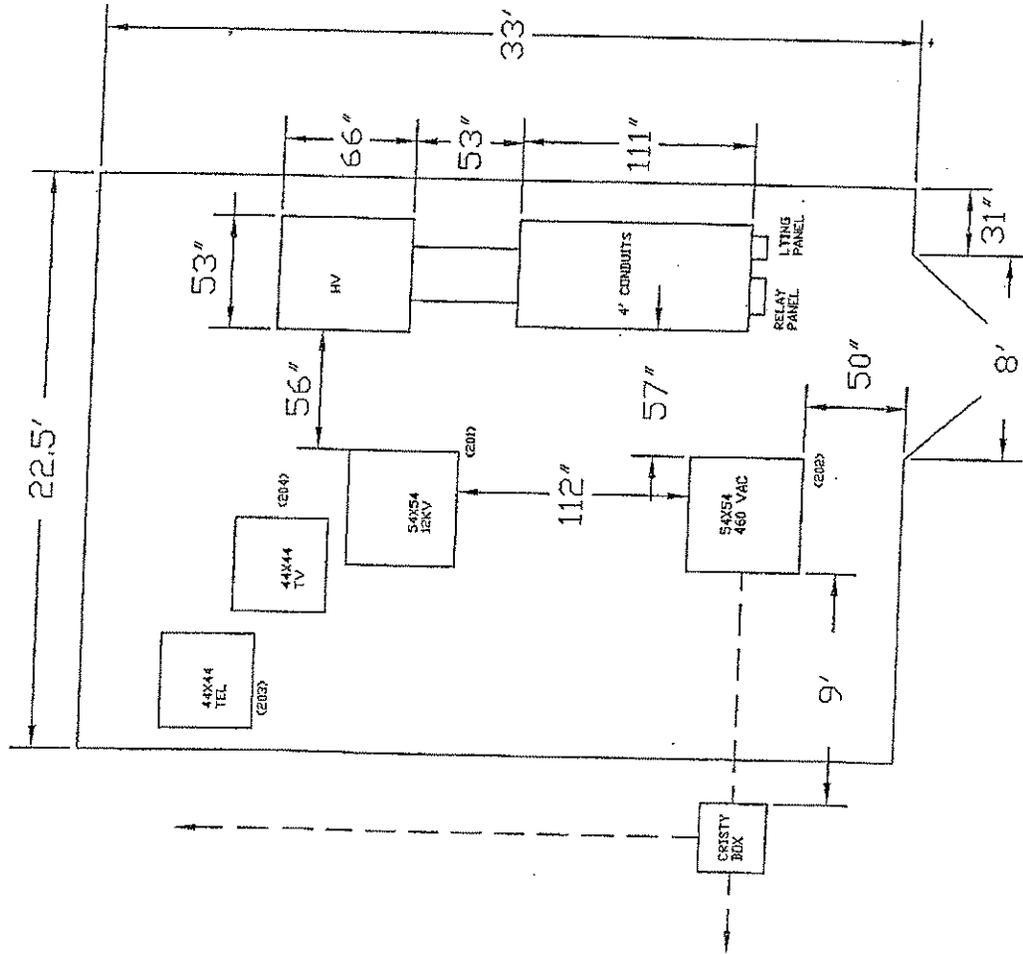
FRONT VIEW
480V DISTRIBUTION



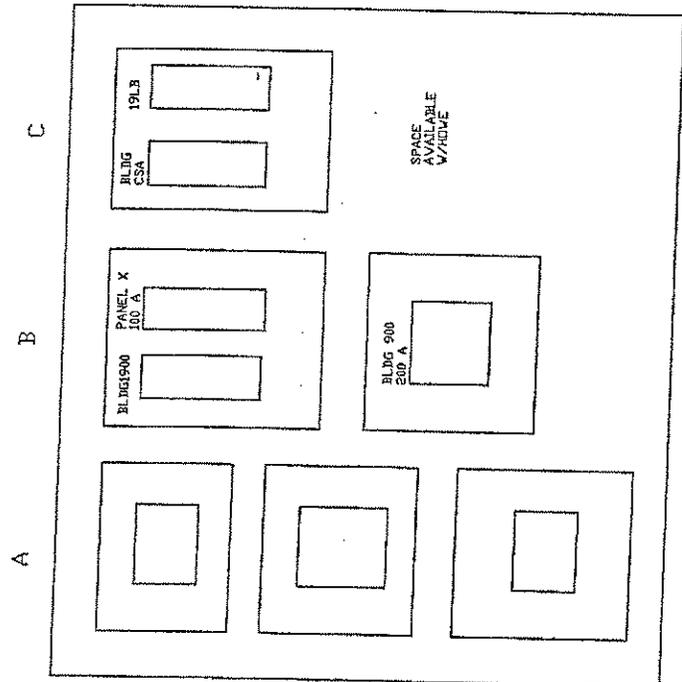
Wulff Electric
VACAVILLE, CA
(707) 447-3920

SUBSTATION #1
SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

DATE: 05/06/08
SCALE: N.S.
DWG NO: 060404020
DWG BY: BREAN DUNCAN
SHEET 1 OF 1



TOP VIEW

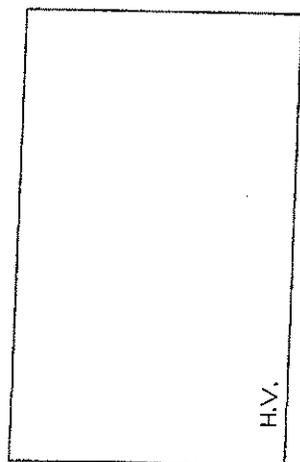


FRONT VIEW

	SUBSTATION #2		SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	SIZE	DATE	DWG NO.
	A	05/07/08		N.S.	2	
Wulff Electric VACAVILLE, CA (707) 447-3920		DWG BY: BREAN DUNCAN		SHEET 1 OF 1		



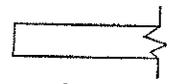
DOOR



TOP VIEW

D	C	B	A
SID 150A/3P	SPACE	CHILLER 1 800A/3P	
MCC20B TDWTR 400A/3P	20LA 400A/3P	SPACE	
MCC20A 700A/3P	GYM 600A/3P	CHILLER 2 800A/3P	MAIN CHILLER 3 1400A/3P

FRONT VIEW

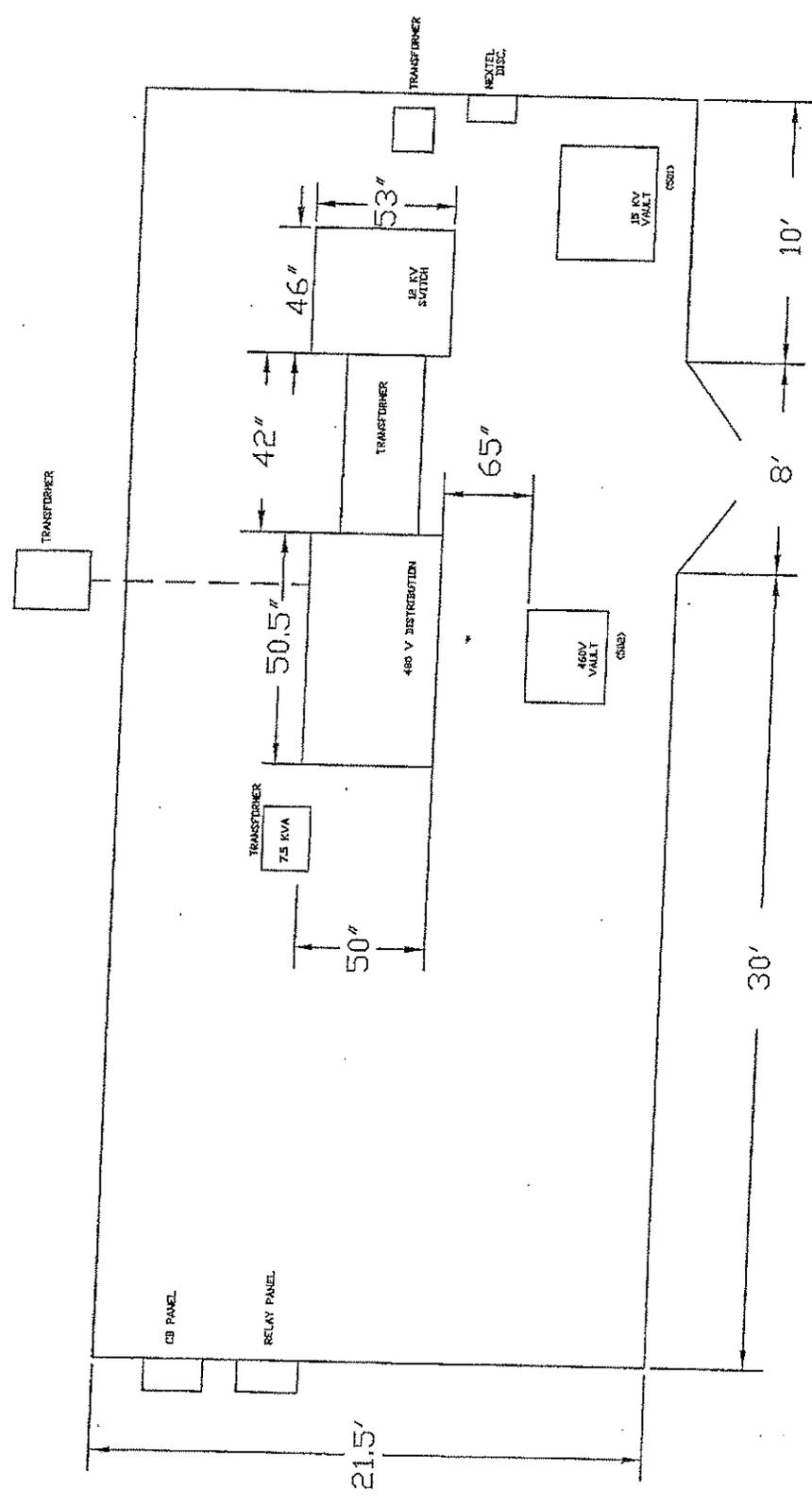


Wulff Electric
VACAVILLE, CA
(707) 447-3920

SUBSTATION #3
SOLANO COMMUNITY
COLLEGE

SIZE DATE SCALE DWG NO. SHEET
A 05/07/08 N.S. 1 1

DWG BY: BREAN DUNCAN



	Wulf Electric VACAVILLE, CA (707) 447-3920		DATE: 05/07/08 SCALE: N.S. DWG NO.: 1	SUBSTATION #5 SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE
			DWG BY: BREAN DUNCAN	SHEET 1 OF 2



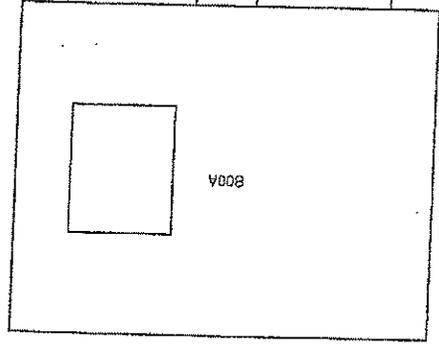
Wulff Electric
VACAVILLE, CA
(707) 447-3920

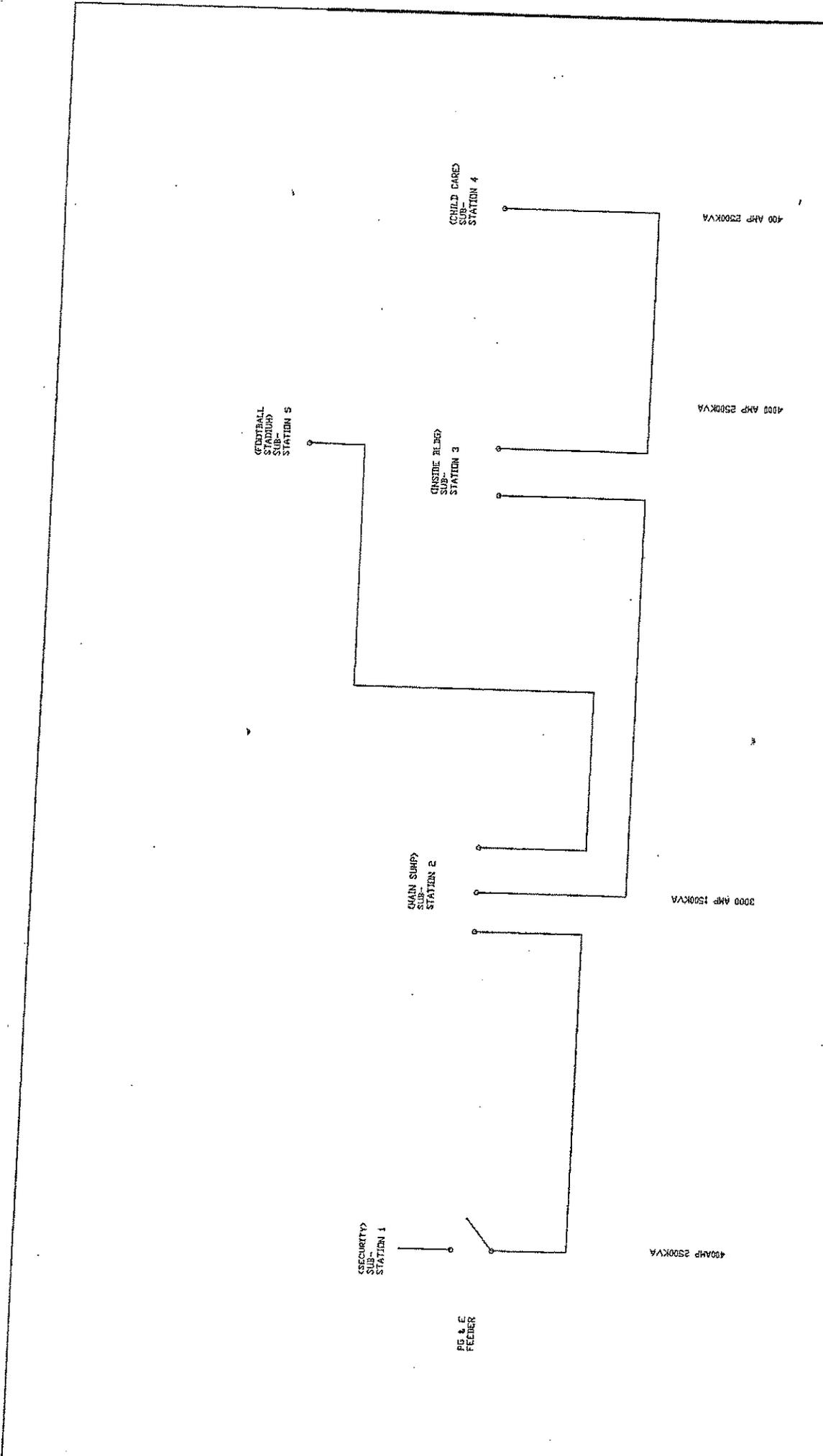
SUBSTATION #5
SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

SIZE	DATE	SCALE	DWG NO.
A	05/07/08	N.S.	2

DWG BY: BREAN DUNCAN

Category	Item	Item	Category
IRRIGATION	1	3	POLE 4
	5 2DA	7	
POLE 5	13	11 40A	POLE 1
	15	23 40A	
POLE 6	17 50A	25	NEXTEL
	19	27	
POLE 2	21	29 200A	SUMP
	22	31	
POLE 3	24 40A	33 BLANK	STADIUM
	26	35	
STADIUM	28	37	STADIUM
	30 20A	39	
SPRINT	32	41 100A	48 SPACE
	34	43	
POLE 6	36	44	46
	38	46	
POLE 2	40	48	49
	42 40A	50	





		ONE LINE DIAGRAM	
		SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	
SIZE	DATE	SCALE	DWG NO.
A	05/07/08	N.S.	1
Wulf Electric		DWG BY: BREAN DUNCAN	
VACAVILLE, CA		SHEET 1 OF 1	
(707) 447-3920			

Transformer Testing & Repairs, Inc.®

"The Transformer Doctors"™

UNITS REQUIRING ATTENTION* Report for: **Company: SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

Customer ID# 0192072

Division:

Job # LS202371

Date of Report: 27-Dec-11

Gas Retest Recommendations

No abnormalities detected during testing (or not tested).

Oil Screen Test Problems:

No abnormalities detected during testing (or not tested).

Moisture Content Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

Oxidation Inhibitor Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

Liquid Power Factor Test Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

DC Resistivity Test Problems

None detected (or not tested).

Furans Test Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

Metals Test Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

Particle Count Test Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

Corrosive Sulfur Test Problems:

None detected (or not tested).

Safety/Environmental Inspection Problems/Concerns:

No abnormalities detected during inspection

Leak(s) Problems:

No Leaks detected during inspection

Other Inspection Problems/Concerns

Key: NFV: Nitrogen Filler Valve, PRV: Pressure Relief Valve, PRD: Pressure Relief Device, 4-way: 4-way manifold.

TAG:	UNIT:	NOTES/COMMENTS:
1		PCB Level is 17 PPM, Recommend Retrofill to bring XFMR within compliance of California regulations regarding PCB transformers.
2		PCB Level is 5 PPM, Recommend Retrofill to bring XFMR within compliance of California regulations regarding PCB transformers.
3		PCB Level is 5 PPM, Recommend Retrofill to bring XFMR within compliance of California regulations regarding PCB transformers.
4		*Need quote to Replace Defective Temperature Gauge
4		PCB Level is 7 PPM, Recommend Retrofill to bring XFMR within compliance of California regulations regarding PCB transformers.

Total Comments: 5

This report shows only Units that require your attention for this particular Job. This report is broken down into different test/inspection categories.

TRANSFORMER TESTING & REPAIRS, INC. ®

LABORATORY SERVICES ☆ FIELD REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE ☆ PCB SERVICES ☆ HOT OIL RECONDITIONING
 PO BOX 2219, SUISUN CITY, CA 94585-5219 | PHONE: (707) 421-9398 | FAX: (707) 421-9662

COMPANY: SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE	DIVISION:	ID# 0192072
CITY, STATE: FAIRFIELD, CA	REGION:	TAG# 1
SUBSTATION: MAINT SHOP	LOCATION: OUTDOORS	UNIT:
OTHER:		

EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

MFG: GENERAL ELECTRIC	PRIMARY: 12000	GALLONS: 205
SERIAL #: G-856469	SECONDARY: 480Y/277	FLUID TYPE: OIL
KVA: 1500	CLASS / IMPED.: OA 5.32	COOLING: AIR
PHASE/CYCLE: 3/60	RATED TEMP: 65°C	HV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED
EQUIP. TYPE: TRANSFORMER	DATE OF MFG:	LV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED

ANNUAL INSPECTION & GAUGE SETTINGS AS OF: 12/08/11

HV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED	LV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED	FLUID-LEVEL: Good
LEAKS SEEPAGE AT RADIATOR PLUG		FLUID-TEMP/PEAK: 26°C/54°C
PAINT COND: GOOD		WINDING TEMP: N/A
OTHER:		PRES/VAC: +0.5
SERVICE NOTES:		TAP-SETTING: 3

LIQUID SCREEN TEST

INHIBITOR CONTENT

DATE	ACID (N/N)	IFT	DIELECTRIC	COLOR	Spec-Gravity	VISUAL / SEDIMENT
12/14/11	0.02	40.3	46	1.5	0.884	CLEAR / ND
10/12/10	0.02	38.4	48	1.5	0.882	CLEAR / ND
12/22/08	0.02	36.9	52	1.5	0.880	CLEAR / ND
04/09/92	0.02	36.9	30	1.0	0.870	CLEAR

DATE	RESULTS (% BY WEIGHT)
12/14/11	0.44
10/12/10	0.48
12/22/08	0.52

COMMENTS: Acceptable: All screen test categories are Acceptable at this time. Retest One Year.

COMMENTS: Acceptable.

DISSOLVED GAS-IN-OIL / GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY EXPRESSED IN PPM

DATE	HYDROGEN	OXYGEN	NITROGEN	METHANE	CARBON MONOXIDE	CARBON DIOXIDE	ETHANE	ETHYLENE	ACETYLENE	TOTAL COMBUST	TOTAL-GAS
12/12/11	0	2426	55223	0	292	1195	8	10	0	310	59154
10/11/10	89	899	69232	3	126	968	5	4	0	227	71326
12/22/08	10	1658	32286	0	71	796	4	3	0	88	34828

COMMENTS: All gases are within normal limits. Recommended retest time: ONE YEAR

MOISTURE CONTENT / PPM

PCB IN PARTS / MILLION

LIQUID POWER FACTOR %

DATE	PPM	COMMENTS:
12/14/11	13	Acceptable.
10/12/10	11	
12/22/08	15	

TEST DATE	CONTENT	CLASS
10/13/10	*17	NON-PCB
03/06/92	281	PCB-Cont

DATE	25° C	100° C	COMMENTS:
12/14/11	0.003		Acceptable.
10/12/10	0.006		
12/22/08	0.004		

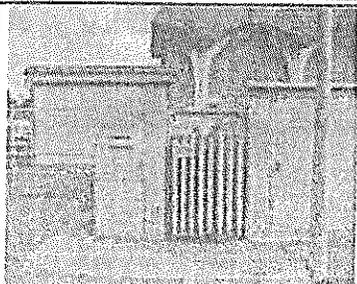
*California Depart. Of Toxic Substances Control regulates PCB > 5 ppm. CCR defines PCB's as hazardous waste. Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3, §66261.24.

NOTES:

FURAN ANALYSIS—PARTS / BILLION

DATE	5H2F	2FOL	2FAL	2ACF	5M2F	TOTAL
12/27/11	0	0	2	0	0	2

COMMENTS: Retest One Year. Estimated DP: >1000, Life: 100%. No Significant amounts of Furans detected, Levels indicate minimal signs of aging paper insulation.



TRANSFORMER TESTING & REPAIRS, INC. ®

LABORATORY SERVICES ☆ FIELD REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE ☆ PCB SERVICES ☆ HOT OIL RECONDITIONING
 PO BOX 2219, SUISUN CITY, CA 94585-5219 | PHONE: (707) 421-9398 | FAX: (707) 421-9662

COMPANY: SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE CITY, STATE: FAIRFIELD, CA	DIVISION: REGION:	ID# 0192072 TAG# 2
SUBSTATION: STADIUM OTHER:	LOCATION: OUTDOORS	UNIT:

EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA		
MFG: GENERAL ELECTRIC SERIAL #: G-858790 KVA: 500 PHASE/CYCLE: 3/60 EQUIP. TYPE: TRANSFORMER	PRIMARY: 12000 SECONDARY: 480Y/277 CLASS / IMPED.: OA 4.68 RATED TEMP: 65°C DATE OF MFG:	GALLONS: 110 FLUID TYPE: OIL COOLING: AIR HV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED LV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED

ANNUAL INSPECTION & GAUGE SETTINGS AS OF: 12/08/11		
HV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED LEAKS: NONE PAINT COND: GOOD OTHER: SERVICE NOTES:	LV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED	FLUID-LEVEL: Good FLUID-TEMP/PEAK: 30°C/54°C WINDING TEMP: N/A PRES/VAC: +0.5 TAP-SETTING: 1

LIQUID SCREEN TEST							INHIBITOR CONTENT	
DATE	ACID (N/N)	IFT	DIELECTRIC	COLOR	Spec-Gravity	VISUAL / SEDIMENT	DATE	RESULTS (% BY WEIGHT)
12/14/11	0.02	40.1	45	1.0	0.884	CLEAR / ND	12/14/11	0.81
10/12/10	0.02	40.3	46	0.75	0.882	CLEAR / ND	10/12/10	0.78
12/22/08	0.02	40.0	50	0.75	0.882	CLEAR / ND	12/22/08	0.84
04/09/92	0.01	35.8	35	0.5	0.870	CLEAR		
COMMENTS: Acceptable: All screen test categories are Acceptable at this time. Retest One Year.							COMMENTS: Acceptable.	

DISSOLVED GAS-IN-OIL / GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY EXPRESSED IN PPM											
DATE	HYDROGEN	OXYGEN	NITROGEN	METHANE	CARBON MONOXIDE	CARBON DIOXIDE	ETHANE	ETHYLENE	ACETYLENE	TOTAL COMBUST	TOTAL-GAS
12/12/11	11	2152	55626	13	253	2484	10	10	0	297	60559
10/11/10	0	9035	69547	7	158	1711	6	0	0	171	80464
12/22/08	28	2855	54190	9	213	2659	4	3	0	257	59961

COMMENTS: All gases are within normal limits. Recommended retest time: ONE YEAR

MOISTURE CONTENT / PPM			PCB IN PARTS / MILLION			LIQUID POWER FACTOR %					
DATE	PPM	COMMENTS:	TEST DATE	CONTENT	CLASS	DATE	25° C	100° C	COMMENTS:		
12/14/11	15	Acceptable.	10/13/10	*5	NON-PCB	12/14/11	0.003		Acceptable.		
10/12/10	14		03/06/92	91	PCB-Cont	10/12/10	0.005				
12/22/08	5					12/22/08	0.002				
<small>*California Depart. Of Toxic Substances Control regulates PCB > 5 ppm; CCR defines PCB's as hazardous waste: Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3; §66261.24.</small>											

NOTES:



FURAN ANALYSIS—PARTS / BILLION						
DATE	5H2F	2FOL	2FAL	2ACF	5M2F	TOTAL
12/27/11	0	0	4	0	0	4

COMMENTS: Retest One Year. Estimated DP: >1000, Life: 100%. No Significant amounts of Furans detected, Levels indicate minimal signs of aging paper insulation.

TRANSFORMER TESTING & REPAIRS, INC. ®

LABORATORY SERVICES ☆ FIELD REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE ☆ PCB SERVICES ☆ HOT OIL RECONDITIONING
 PO BOX 2219, SUISUN CITY, CA 94585-5219 | PHONE: (707) 421-9398 | FAX: (707) 421-9662

COMPANY: SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE CITY, STATE: FAIRFIELD, CA	DIVISION: REGION:	ID# 0192072 TAG# 3
SUBSTATION: HOME EC. BLDG OTHER:	LOCATION: OUTDOORS	UNIT:

EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

MFG: GENERAL ELECTRIC	PRIMARY: 12000	GALLONS: 505
SERIAL #: G-856468	SECONDARY: 480Y/277	FLUID TYPE: OIL
KVA: 2500	CLASS / IMPED.: OA 5.85	COOLING: AIR
PHASE/CYCLE: 3/60	RATED TEMP: 65°C	HV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED
EQUIP. TYPE: TRANSFORMER	DATE OF MFG:	LV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED

ANNUAL INSPECTION & GAUGE SETTINGS AS OF: 12/08/11

HV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED	LV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED	FLUID-LEVEL: Good
LEAKS NONE		FLUID-TEMP/PEAK: 30°C/60°C
PAINT COND: GOOD		WINDING TEMP: N/A
OTHER:		PRES/VAC: +0.5
SERVICE NOTES:		TAP-SETTING: 3

LIQUID SCREEN TEST

DATE	ACID (N/N)	IFT	DIELECTRIC	COLOR	Spec-Gravity	VISUAL / SEDIMENT
12/14/11	0.02	39.5	43	0.75	0.886	CLEAR / ND
10/12/10	0.02	43.2	48	0.5	0.884	CLEAR / ND
12/22/08	0.02	40.6	43	0.5	0.882	CLEAR / ND
04/09/92	0.02	39.0	37	0.5	0.870	CLEAR

INHIBITOR CONTENT

DATE	RESULTS (% BY WEIGHT)
12/14/11	0.72
10/12/10	0.67
12/22/08	0.73

COMMENTS: Acceptable: All screen test categories are Acceptable at this time. Retest One Year.

COMMENTS: Acceptable.

DISSOLVED GAS-IN-OIL / GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY EXPRESSED IN PPM

DATE	HYDROGEN	OXYGEN	NITROGEN	METHANE	CARBON		ETHANE	ETHYLENE	ACETYLENE	TOTAL	
					MONOXIDE	DIOXIDE				COMBUST	TOTAL-GAS
12/12/11	12	1601	64750	14	251	1869	9	5	0	291	68511
10/11/10	48	304	64578	8	155	1301	1	0	0	212	66395
12/22/08	0	498	64766	6	127	1202	3	0	0	137	66603

COMMENTS: All gases are within normal limits. Recommended retest time: ONE YEAR

MOISTURE CONTENT / PPM

DATE	PPM	COMMENTS:
12/14/11	12	Acceptable.
10/12/10	10	
12/22/08	6	

PCB IN PARTS / MILLION

TEST DATE	CONTENT	CLASS
10/13/10	*5	NON-PCB
03/06/92	26	NON-PCB

*California Depart. Of Toxic Substances Control regulates PCB > 5 ppm. CCR defines PCB's as hazardous waste: Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3, §66261.24.

LIQUID POWER FACTOR %

DATE	25° C		100° C		COMMENTS:
	DATE	25° C	100° C	COMMENTS:	
12/14/11	0.002			Acceptable.	
10/12/10	0.003				
12/22/08	0.002				

NOTES:



FURAN ANALYSIS—PARTS / BILLION

DATE	5H2F	2FOL	2FAL	2ACF	5M2F	TOTAL
12/27/11	0	0	2	0	0	2

COMMENTS: Retest One Year. Estimated DP: >1000, Life: 100%. No Significant amounts of Furans detected, Levels indicate minimal signs of aging paper insulation.

TRANSFORMER TESTING & REPAIRS, INC. ®

LABORATORY SERVICES ★ FIELD REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE ★ PCB SERVICES ★ HOT OIL RECONDITIONING
 PO BOX 2219, SUISUN CITY, CA 94585-5219 | PHONE: (707) 421-9398 | FAX: (707) 421-9662

COMPANY: SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE CITY, STATE: FAIRFIELD, CA	DIVISION: REGION:	ID# 0192072 TAG# 4
SUBSTATION: BY CAMPUS POLICE OTHER:	LOCATION: OUTDOORS	UNIT:

EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

MFG: GENERAL ELECTRIC SERIAL #: G-856471 KVA: 2500 PHASE/CYCLE: 3/60 EQUIP. TYPE: TRANSFORMER	PRIMARY: 12000 SECONDARY: 480Y/277 CLASS / IMPED.: OA 6.01 RATED TEMP: 65°C DATE OF MFG:	GALLONS: 505 FLUID TYPE: OIL COOLING: AIR HV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED LV BUSHINGS: SIDE ENCLOSED
---	--	---

ANNUAL INSPECTION & GAUGE SETTINGS AS OF: 12/08/11

HV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED LEAKS RESIDUE AT PLUG PAINT COND: GOOD OTHER: SERVICE NOTES:	LV BUSHINGS: ENCLOSED	FLUID-LEVEL: Good FLUID-TEMP/PEAK: * WINDING TEMP: N/A PRES/VAC: 0 TAP-SETTING: 3
--	-----------------------	---

LIQUID SCREEN TEST

DATE	ACID (N/N)	IFT	DIELECTRIC	COLOR	Spec-Gravity	VISUAL / SEDIMENT
12/14/11	0.03	37.6	50	1.5	0.884	CLEAR / ND
10/12/10	0.02	41.0	50	0.75	0.884	CLEAR / ND
12/22/08	0.02	37.8	45	0.75	0.882	CLEAR / ND
04/09/92	0.02	38.7	33	0.5	0.870	CLEAR

INHIBITOR CONTENT

DATE	RESULTS (% BY WEIGHT)
12/14/11	0.49
10/12/10	0.44
12/22/08	0.49

COMMENTS: Acceptable: All screen test categories are Acceptable at this time. Retest One Year.

COMMENTS: Acceptable.

DISSOLVED GAS-IN-OIL / GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY EXPRESSED IN PPM

DATE	HYDROGEN	OXYGEN	NITROGEN	METHANE	CARBON MONOXIDE	CARBON DIOXIDE	ETHANE	ETHYLENE	ACETYLENE	TOTAL COMBUST	TOTAL-GAS
12/12/11	0	3417	52769	0	108	809	0	2	0	110	57106
10/11/10	69	15714	53996	2	80	766	0	5	0	156	70632
12/22/08	12	511	30182	4	426	2076	0	4	0	447	33216

COMMENTS: All gases are within normal limits. Recommended retest time: ONE YEAR

MOISTURE CONTENT / PPM

DATE	PPM	COMMENTS:
12/14/11	9	Acceptable.
10/12/10	11	
12/22/08	13	

PCB IN PARTS / MILLION

TEST DATE	CONTENT	CLASS
10/13/10	*7	NON-PCB
03/06/92	121	PCB-Cont

* California Depart. Of Toxic Substances Control regulates PCB > 5 ppm. CCR defines PCB's as hazardous waste: Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3, §66261.24.

LIQUID POWER FACTOR %

DATE	25° C	100° C	COMMENTS:
12/14/11	0.003		Acceptable.
10/12/10	0.003		
12/22/08	0.002		

NOTES:

*Need quote to Replace Defective Temperature Gauge



FURAN ANALYSIS—PARTS / BILLION

DATE	5H2F	2FOL	2FAL	2ACF	5M2F	TOTAL
12/27/11	8	0	15	0	0	23

COMMENTS: Retest One Year. Estimated DP: 949, Life: 100%. No Significant amounts of Furans detected, Levels indicate minimal signs of aging paper insulation.

Building Summary Report

Solano CCD

281 Solano College

Bldg #	Building Name	Constr. Year	Total Rooms	Total Stations	Total Room ASF	Total OGSF	Percent Efficiency
1	PORTABLE A 1104/1106	1960	15	12	1,807	1,953	92.5%
2	PORTABLE B 1109	1965	7	1	878	930	94.4%
3	PORTABLE C 1105/1107	1960	5	27	1,632	1,904	85.7%
4	PORTABLE D 1101/1103	1960	5	72	1,780	1,928	92.3%
5	PORTABLE E 1102	1960	4	39	1,816	1,928	94.2%
100	LIBRARY COMPLEX	1971	67	596	43,999	49,600	88.7%
200	CHILDCARE CENTER #1	1995	39	25	7,837	9,280	84.5%
201	CHILDCARE #2	1998	7	23	1,350	1,440	93.8%
213	NUT TREE HANGAR	1992	8	103	7,779	8,100	96.0%
214	HARBOR THEATRE	1998	17	394	10,785	12,363	87.2%
215	CHEMICAL STORAGE	2001	1		2,498	2,500	99.9%
300	SCIENCE	1971	40	347	17,808	24,240	73.5%
400	STUDENT SERVICES	2007	103	512	22,295	39,621	56.3%
500	BUSINESS	1971	25	270	8,624	11,616	74.2%
600	ADMINISTRATION	1971	36	196	9,916	13,056	75.9%
700	HUMANITIES	1971	44	567	11,788	16,864	69.9%
800	MULTI DISCIPLINE	1978	23	530	13,780	17,856	77.2%
900	FACULTY OFFICE BUILDING	2007	40	50	3,769	5,300	71.1%
1000	HORTICULTURE	1976	8	28	3,556	3,977	89.4%
1200	MUSIC-DRAMA	1974	47	590	20,008	25,231	79.3%
1300	FINE ARTS	1978	15	181	10,308	12,400	83.1%
1400	STUDENT CENTER	1971	28	912	23,448	33,032	71.0%
1500	MATHEMATICS	1971	21	365	8,773	11,616	75.5%
1600	VOCATIONAL ARTS	1971	34	388	11,443	14,336	79.8%
1700	PHYSICAL EDUCATION	1971	48	2,119	43,551	55,881	77.9%
1800	VOCATIONAL COMPLEX	1974	76	623	32,340	35,150	92.0%
1900	WAREHOUSE	1971	13	8	10,361	10,730	96.6%
2000	CENTRAL PLANT	1971	1		2,898	3,160	91.7%
2100	POOL MECHANICAL	1971	7	602	1,356	1,707	79.4%
2500	STADIUM	1971	20	2,400	10,432	10,754	97.0%
3000	JFK OUTREACH SITE	1977	11	192	5,877	5,992	98.1%
31 Buildings on Campus			815	12,172	354,492	444,445	79.8%